

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

JULY 1993

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

FULLY S.O.R. £1.80

BARCODE BATTLER
The latest handheld game



**MODERN
MANUFACTURING
TECHNIQUES**

Surface mount
technology

**XENON
STROBE**

**SOLAR
PERSONAL
STEREO
SUPPLY**

**MICRO
LAB**

Get into the world of
microprocessor control



MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL. Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. Now only £4.00 ref 4P151. Good experimenters board.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE. Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29R or £2 a metre.

12V SOLAR CELL. 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42R. Gives up to 15v.

PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR. Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs - 15 mins), 50° range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. Now only £19.00 ref 19P29



VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmit both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range (tune TV to a spare channel). 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39R Suitable mains adaptor £5.00 ref 5P191R. Turn your camcorder into a cordless camera

FM TRANSMITTER Housed in a standard working 13A adapter (bug is mains driven). £26.00 ref 26P2R. Good range.

MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCIEVERS. A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. £30.00 ref 30P12R

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE. Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15. ref 15P42AR.

12 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER. 9 short bands. FM, AM and LW DX/local switch, tuning 'eye' mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead. £19 ref 19P14R. Ideal for listening all over the world.

CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO. Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £19.00 ref 19P30

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES. Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50R. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy.

7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14v DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14R.

NICAD BATTERIES. Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44R. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73R. 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12R. 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35R Pack of 10 AAA's £4.00 ref 4P92R.

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE. The ultimate equivalents book. New ed. £20.00 ref 20P32R.

GEIGER COUNTER KIT. Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1R

FM BUG KIT. New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158R. 35mm square.

FM BUG Built and tested superior 9v operation £14.00 ref 14P3R

COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS. These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39R.

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS. 12v 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"x4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New. £22.00 ref 20P22R. Limited stocks.

As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (800rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £45.00 ref 40P8R. 800 rpm.

ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT for C5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation. £17.00 ref 17P3R. Potentiometer control.

SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER. Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3R. 2x C cell model £6.00.

ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503. Made for BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adapter, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43R

VIDEO TAPES. Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 10 tapes New low price £15.00 ref J15P4

PHILIPS LASER 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE. BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10R. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33R READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4R.

12 TO 220V INVERTER KIT. As supplied it will handle up to about 15w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17R. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41R.

WIND UP SOLAR POWERED RADIO/ FM/AM Radio takes rechargeable batteries. Complete with hand charger and solar panel. £14.00 REF 14P200RA

BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10 £4.00 REF 4P92R, PACK OF 100 £30.00 REF 30P16R

FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827R.

12V 19A TRANSFORMER Ex equipment £20 but OK

POWER SUPPLIES Made for the Spectrum plus 3 give +5 @ 2A, +12 @ 700mA & -12 @ 50mA. £8 ref Q8P3

UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER. Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36R.

IN CAR POWER SUPPLY. Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3.4, 5.6, 7.5, 9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P167R.

QUICK CUPPA? 12v immersion heater with lead and cigar lighter plug £3.00 ref 3P92R. Ideal for tea on the move!

LED PACK. 50 red, 50 green, 50 yellow all 5mm £8.00 ref 8P52

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00. TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS.

RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED.

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL OFFERS

AMSTRAD MP3 £19.00

VHF/UHF TV Receiver, converts RGB or composite monitor into colour TV.
Brand new and cased £19. each REF: EV19P1

INDUCTIVE AMPS £5.00

Made for amplifying a telephone handset for the hard of hearing. However if you hold one against piece of wire carrying a telephone conversation you can hear both sides of the conversation! It can also be used for tracing live wires in a wall or detecting cables carrying mains etc.

Fully cased complete with battery and fixing strap.
Approx. 2.5" diameter 1" thick.
Just £5.00 each. REF: EV5P3

OUME TERMINALS £27.00

Industry standard. 14" screen (green or amber), 80 col or 132 col mode, VT131, VT100, VT52 emulations, XOn-X off or DTR, baud rates from 50-19, 200, standard char sets
Tested and working including keyboard £27.00
REF: EV27P1

DISC DRIVES BBC MOD

£9.00

JVC 3.5" drive supplied with well explained modification details to enable use with a BBC computer.
Price for drive and data £9.00. REF: EV9P1

PS2 KEYBOARD £18.00

Standard 102 key keyboards designed to plug into IBM PS2 AT computers.
Our Price £18.00. REF: EV18P1

TANDON HARD DRIVES £25

Did you buy a 1640 base unit? These Tandon hard drives are 10mb half heights units, model no TM252.MFM. Offered to you at less than a 1.44mb floppy! Price £25.00. REF: EV25P1

CTM644 COLOUR MONITORS £79.00

Refurbished monitors suitable for many home computers standard RGB input. £79.00 EACH
REF: EV79P1

RABBIT VIDEO SYSTEM £29

Enables video/audio signal to be received on any TV in the house. Use VCR remote with any TV (even non-remote) to control VCR functions downstairs etc.
Transmits via 2 wire system. Retail at £60.00 our price £29.00 REF: EV29P1

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077



PC CORNER



286 PC PACKAGE

you get.....

286 PC with 1mb RAM
MONO MONITOR
102 KEYBOARD
1 FLOPPY DRIVE
40MB HARD DRIVE
DESKTOP CASE

COMPLETE SYSTEM
READY TO GO

OUR PRICE JUST
£299.00 !

PC CASES Desktop case +psu £51.60 ref BPC11, Deluxe slimline case +psu £60.00 ref BPC22, Minitower case +psu £51.60 ref BPC23, Deluxe midi case +psu £90.00 ref BPC24.

MONITORS Mitac 14" SVGA, 39DP £174 ref BPCM02, Mitac 14" SVGA, 28DP £202 ref BPCM01.

MEMORY 256k Simm 70ns £8.40 ref BPCM11, 1MB Simm 70ns £26.40 ref BPCM12, 4MB Simm 70ns £96 ref BPCM13

MICE 2 button serial mouse with 3.5" s/ware. £8.40 ref BPCM16, 3button serial mouse with 3.5" s/ware £9.60 ref BPCM17.

KEYBOARDS 102 AT UK standard keyboard £18.60 ref BPCM14, Deluxe keyboard 102 AT UK £26.40 ref BPCM15.

SOFTWARE MS DOS V5 OEM version. £39.60 ref BPCM18, MS WINDOWS V3.1 OEM version. £42 ref BPCM19.

MOTHERBOARDS 286-16 Headland chipset £46.80 ref BPCMB1, 386SX-33 Acer chipset £82.80 ref BPCMB2, 386SX-40 UMC with 64K cache £110 ref BPCMB3, 486SX-25 UMC with 64K cache £191 ref BPCMB4, 486DX-33 UMC with 256k cache £378 ref BPCMB5, 486DX-66 UMC with 256k cache £515 ref BPCMB6.

FLOPPY DRIVES 1.44mb 3.5" drive £32.34 ref BPCDD05, 1.2MB 5.25" drive £38.40, 3.5" mounting kit £5 ref BPCDD07.

HARD DRIVES 42MB IDE 17ms £99 ref BPCDD01, 89MB IDE 16ms ref BPCDD02, 130MB IDE 15ms £215 ref BPCDD03, 213MB IDE 14ms £298 ref BPCDD04.

VIDEO CARDS 256k C&T 8 bit SVGA card £19.20 ref BPCVC01, 512k Trident 9000 16 bit SVGA card £31.20 ref BPCVC02, 1MB Trident 8900 16 bit SVGA card £45 ref BPCVC03, 1MB Cirrus AVGA3 16.7M colours £48 ref BPCVC04, 1MB Tseng multimedia £82.80 ref BPCVC05.

ADD ON CARDS Multi I/O card 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 floppy, 2 IDE hard drives. £11 ref BPCA001, ADLIB sound card with speakers £37 ref BPCA002, Orchid sound card with speakers £63 ref BPCA003.

EXAMPLES OF COMPLETE SYSTEMS

386SX-33 SYSTEM
386SX-33 board at £82.80, case £51.60, 2MB ram £52.80, 42MB drive £99, 512SVGA card £31.20, 3.5" FDD £32.34, multi I/O card £11 SVGA colour monitor £174, 102 kboard, £25 build fee if required. Total £579.34

486DX-33 SYSTEM
486DX-33 board £378, case £51.60, 2MB ram £52.80, 89MB drive £166, 512 SVGA card £31.20, 3.5" FDD £32.34, multi I/O card £11, SVGA monitor £174, 102 kboard £18.60, £25 build fee if required. Total £939.84.

ALL PC PARTS AND SYSTEMS ARE GUARANTEED FOR 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOUR.

IN SUSSEX? CALL IN AND SEE US!

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH. IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

MUCH MUCH MORE IN OUR 1993 CATALOGUE. PLEASE SEND 41P, A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.

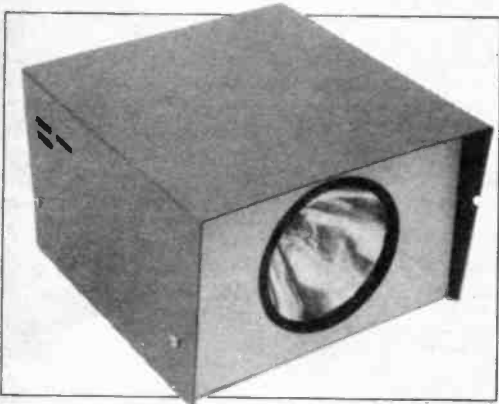
EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

VOL. 22 No. 7 JULY 1993

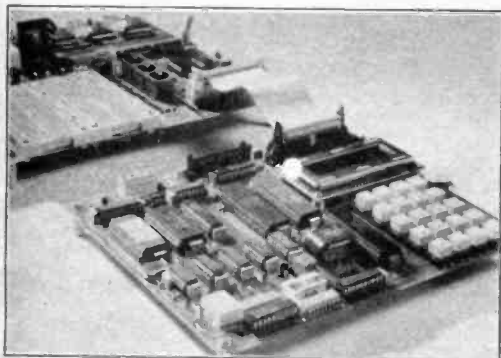
The No. 1 Independent Magazine for Electronics,
Technology and Computer Projects

ISSN 0262 3617
PROJECTS... THEORY... NEWS...
COMMENT... POPULAR FEATURES...



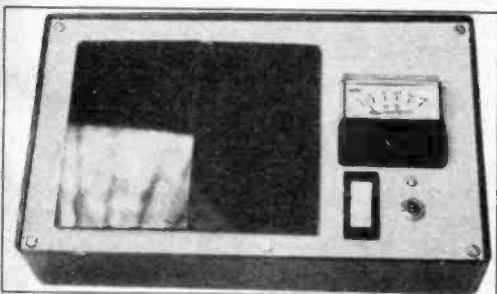
Projects

- XENON STROBOSCOPE** by Chris Walker 486
A 3Hz to 260Hz strobe providing up to 100mJ output
- SOLAR PERSONAL STEREO SUPPLY** 496
by T. R. de Vaux Balbirnie
"Green" power for your personal stereo or radio
- MIND MACHINE MkII –
COMPUTER INTERFACE** by Andy Flind 512
Produce tapes for the Mind Machine using your computer to generate the programme
- MICRO LAB** by Alan Winstanley and Keith Dye 530
Open up the world of microprocessor control with this micro development board
- ELECTRONIC GONG** by Terry Pinnell 536
Unusual electronic warning with a host of applications



Series

- CIRCUIT SURGERY** by Mike Tooley 500
Advice, information and circuit designs for readers
- AMATEUR RADIO** by Tony Smith G4FAI 518
Record Breaking Mission; Early Morse Starter; Reciprocal Licences at Risk; Unlicensed Operating; Prison Sentence
- TEACH-IN '93 – 9** by Alan Winstanley and Keith Dye 520
Microprocessors plus The Social Impact of Electronics
- INTERFACE** by Robert Penfold 540
The page for computer fanatics



Features

- EDITORIAL** 485
- INNOVATIONS** 492
News and patent applications from the world of electronics
- NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE** by Ian Poole 494
Diamond I.C.s; Smaller Supercomputers; Silicon L.E.D.s; Static Sensitivity
- MODERN MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES** by Ian Poole 502
Surface mount manufacturing
- READOUT** 506
Your news and views
- BARCODE BATTLER** by Alan Winstanley 508
Alan gets his hands on the latest game
- SHOPTALK** with David Barrington 509
Component buying for EPE projects
- FOX REPORT** by Barry Fox 510
No Amstrad Appraisal; Last Try; Pay-Per-View Taping; Mercury Code Warning
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** 543
A wide range of technical books available by mail order
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** 546
Some p.c.b.s at sale prices plus all boards for recent projects
- ELECTRONICS VIDEOS** 548
An extended range of videos – two new ones this month – to compliment your studies
- ADVERTISER'S INDEX** 552

© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1993. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our August '93 Issue will be published on Friday, 2 July 1993. See page 475 for details.

Readers Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 485

Surplus always
wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always
wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC SPECIALISTS - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

8088 XT - PC99



- 256k RAM - expandable to 640k
- 4.7 Mhz speed
- 360k 5-1/4" floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Factory burnt-in
- Standard 84 key keyboard
- 12" green screen included
- In good used condition

Optional FITTED extras: 640K RAM £39. 12" CGA colour monitor with card £39. 2nd 5-1/4" 360K floppy £29.95. 20 mbyte MFM hard drive £99.

Only £99.00 (F)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £21.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported).

- 3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent £29.95(B)
- 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £29.95(B)
- 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £29.95(B)
- 5.25" EXTRA SPECIAL BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K. Absolutely standard fits most computers £22.95(B)

* Data cable included in price.

- Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £175.00(E)
- Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £275.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors - BRAND NEW £250.00(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! £499.00(F)

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only £299(E)

THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television or video channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- Telebox ST for composite video input monitors £32.95
- Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker £36.50
- Telebox MB as ST with Multiband tuner VHF-UHF-Cable & hyperband For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. £69.95
- Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors (15khz) £69.95

Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)
RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call SECAM / NTSC not available.

No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from Densel. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals. MUK £249 (F) MUD £525 (G)

286 AT - PC286



- 640k RAM expandable with standard SIMMS
- 12 Mhz Landmark speed
- 20 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- 1.4 meg 3-1/2" floppy
- EGA driver on board
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 key keyboard
- Clock & calendar with battery back up

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £249.00 (F)

The Philips 9CM073 is suggested for the PC286 and the CM8873 for the PC386. Either may use the SVGA MTS-9600 if a suitable card is installed. We can fit this at a cost of £49.00 for the PC286 and £39.00 for the PC386.

POWER SUPPLIES

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. £85.00 (B)

- Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ±12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95(B)
- Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New £22.95(B)
- Greendale 19A80E 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a. ±12v @ 1a. +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. £24.95(C)
- Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a. -5v @ 1a. ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. £49.95(C)
- Bosher 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a. -12v @ 0.5a. +5v @ 0.5a. £29.95(B)
- Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00(C)
- Farnell G24/5S. As above but 24v @ 5a. £65.00(C)

BBC Model B APM Board

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRATABLE APPLICATION!

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the PROFESSIONAL version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC Model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ±12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

SPECIAL INTEREST

- Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New £ 470
- Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer £2950
- DEC LS/02 CPU board £ 150
- Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. Complete with SBTF2 Modulator £6500
- Calshipp 1038 large drum 3 pin pickler £ 650
- Thurby LA 160B logic analyser £ 375
- 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £ 950
- Anton Pillar 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter 75kw POA
- Newton Derby 400 Hz 70 Kw converter £750
- Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope £2000
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder £1850
- HP 7580A A1 8 inch high speed drum plotter £ 350
- Kenwood CA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator

BRAND NEW PRINTERS

- Microlite 183. NLQ 17x17 dot matrix. Full width. £139 (D)
- Hyundai HDP-920. NLQ 24x18 dot matrix full width. £149 (D)
- Qume LetterPro 20 daisy. Qume QS-3 interface. £39.95 (D)
- Centronics 152-2 9 x 7 dot matrix. Full width. £149 (D)
- Centronics 159-4 9 x 7 dot matrix. Serial. 9-1/2" width £ 99 (D)

386 AT - PC386



- 2 meg RAM expanded by slots
- 20 Mhz with 32k cache. Expandable to 64k
- 40 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- VGA card installed
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 keyboard
- Kwik Disk Accelerator Software - FREE

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £425.00 (F)

MONITORS

14" Forefront Model MTS-9600 SVGA multisync with resolution of 1024 x 768. 0.28 pitch. "Text" switch for word processing etc. Overscan switch included. Ideal for the PC-386 or PC-286 with SVGA card added. Also compatible with BBC, Amiga, Atari (including the monochrome high resolution mode), Archimedes etc. In good used condition (possible minor screen bums). 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only £159(E)

14" Philips Model CM8873 VGA multisync with 640 x 480 resolution. CGA, EGA or VGA, digital/analog, switch selectable. Special with volume control. There is also a special "Text" switch for word processing, spreadsheets and the like. Compatible with IBM PC's, Amiga, Atari (excluding the monochrome high resolution mode), BBC, Archimedes etc. Good used condition (possible minor screen bums) 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only £139(E)

Philips 9CM073 similar (not identical) to above for EGA/CGA PC and compats. 640 x 350 resolution. With Text switch with amber or green screen selection. 14" x 12" x 13-1/2". £99(E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice light 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Also works as quality TV with our HiB Telebox. Good used condition. 90 day guarantee. Only £125 (E)

KME as above for PC EGA standard. £145 (E)
Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. Only £129 (E)

NEC CGA 12" IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" L x 13" W x 12" H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual £69 (E)

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS
Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee. 20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTSC VERSIONS!
Superb Quality 6 foot 40u

19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions
Virtually New, Ultra Smart!
Less Than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:
Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £275.00 (G)
Rack 2 Less side panels £145.00 (G)

1992 Winter Issue of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



MAIL ORDER & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept EE, 32 Biggin Way,
Upper Norwood,
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30
Thursday till 9.00pm
215 Whitehorse Lane,
South Norwood,
London, SE25.

DISTEL © The Original
Free dial-up database!
1000's of items-info on line
V21, V22 & V22 bis
081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES
081-679-4414
Fax: 081-679-1927



-ELECTRONICS-

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities will welcome minimum account order £30. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00. (A1)=£3.75. (B)=£5.50. (C)=£8.50. (D)=£11.50. (E)=£14.00 (F)=£18.00 (G)=Call. Scotland surcharge: call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. Rights reserved to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always wanted for cash.

FREE *INSIDE EVERY ISSUE*

GREENWELD 48-page **SUMMER SALE CATALOGUE**

EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONIC PIPE DESCALER

Do you suffer from furry pipes? Clogged conduits? Calcified Kettles? Quite a few readers do, it seems. The problem, of course, is due to "hard" water containing calcium, which tends to precipitate onto the surfaces of pipes, kettles, etc, forming the familiar "scale". In addition it can cause scum and lack of lather, resulting in the need for extra detergent and other problems.

Not so long ago the only cure was a large and expensive chemical filter, but recently several new claimed solutions have appeared. Some of these are electronic, mains-powered "black boxes" supplying a signal to a coil of wire placed around the incoming water pipe. We show you how to build such a unit for under £20.



AUDIO AMPLIFIER DESIGN, ENGINEERING OR ALCHEMY?

Can you trust performance tests?

There are two fundamental, but mutually contradictory beliefs in the field of audio, and these can be summarised as:

- 1. All competently designed audio amplifiers, used within their ratings, will sound the same, and:*
- 2. All things in an audio system are important – so that even the nature of the wiring which is used to interconnect the pieces will alter the sound of the system.*

In this short series of articles John Linsley Hood investigates the tests and the claims and looks in a balanced way at how they can be justified, if indeed they can.

BICYCLE ODOMETER

Computerised odometers are available from cycle shops, these give distance, average speed, elapsed time, maximum speed etc. However many cyclists are only interested in the distance of their leisure trip and this unit is designed for them. There is, of course, the added pleasure of building it on a rainy day when cycling is not much fun.

EVERYDAY

WITH PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

AUGUST ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, 2nd JULY

EXTENSION

SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all of our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

- UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter**
Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range.....£16.45
- MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter**
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm Including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range.....£13.45
- STX High-performance Room Transmitter**
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range.....£15.45
- VT500 High-power Room Transmitter**
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range.....£16.45
- VXT Voice Activated Transmitter**
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45
- HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter**
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range.....£19.45
- SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter**
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£22.95
- SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter**
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range.....£23.95
- SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX**
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation.....£22.95
- ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface**
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line.....£13.45

- UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter**
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range.....£15.95
- TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter**
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range.....£13.45
- STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter**
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range.....£16.45
- TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter**
Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation.....£22.95
- CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator**
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tone increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation.....£30.95
- CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator**
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.....£50.95
- QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter**
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£40.95

- QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter**
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£40.95
- QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter**
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m.....£35.95
- QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver**
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation.....£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

★★★ Specials ★★★

- DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch**
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way di1 switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits).....£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX.....£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX.....£37.95
- MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster**
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range.....£20.95

**SUMA
DESIGNS**

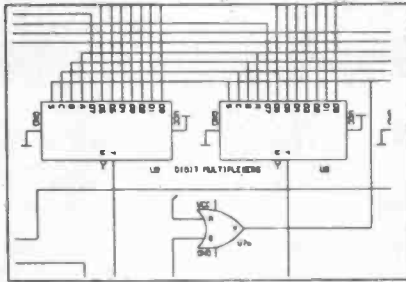
DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY



Tel/Fax:
0827 714476

Electronic Designs Right First Time?

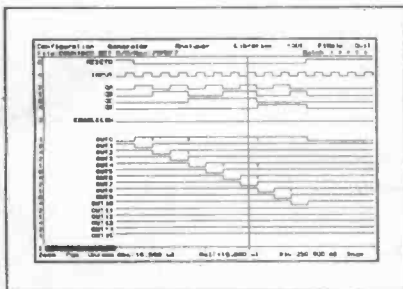
From Schematic Capture -



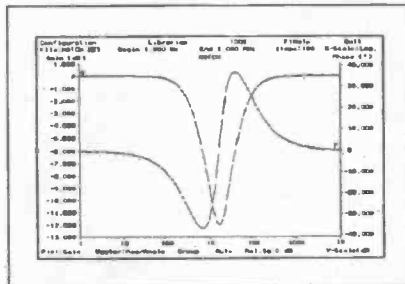
EASY-PC Professional

Create your schematics quickly and efficiently on your PC using **EASY-PC Professional**. Areas of the circuit can be highlighted on screen and simulated automatically using our **PULSAR**, **ANALYSER III** and **Z-MATCH II** simulation programs.

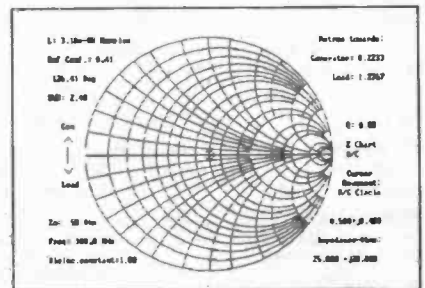
through Analogue and Digital Simulation -



PULSAR



ANALYSER III

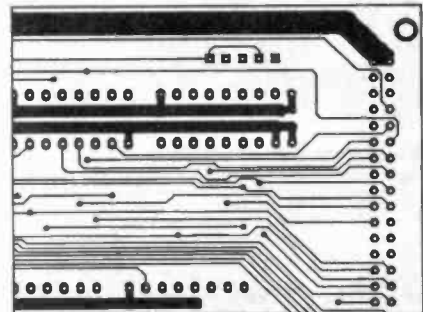


Z-MATCH II

If the results of the simulations are not as expected, the configuration and component values of the circuit can be modified until the required performance is achieved.

to Printed Circuit Board Design!

The design, complete with connectivity, can then be translated into the PCB. The connectivity and design rules can be checked automatically to ensure that the PCB matches the schematic.



EASY-PC Professional

Demonstration discs now available.

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Low cost, entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.	\$195.00	£98.00
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	\$375.00	£195.00
PULSAR: Low cost Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	\$195.00	£98.00
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	\$375.00	£195.00
ANALYSER III: Low cost Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 nodes.	\$195.00	£98.00
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 nodes.	\$375.00	£195.00
Z-MATCH II: Smith Chart program for RF Engineers - direct import from ANALYSER III.	\$375.00	£195.00

We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program for the difference in price.

US\$ prices include Post and Packing

Sterling Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

Number One Systems Ltd.

Ref: EVD, Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

For Full Information: Please Write, Phone or Fax.

Tel: 0480 461778

Fax: 0480 494042

USA tel: 011-44-480 461778 fax 011-44-480 494042

VISA, MasterCard, AMERICAN EXPRESS

BARGAINS - Many New Ones This Month

AMSTRAD 3" DISK DRIVE. Standard replacement or why not have an extra one? £20, Order Ref. 20P28.

P.C. OPERATING SYSTEMS. Fully user documented and including software. MS-DOS 3.20, £5, Order Ref. 5P207; MS-DOS 3.3, £5, Order Ref. 5P208; MS-DOS 4.01, £10, Order Ref. 10P99.

720k 3 1/4" FLOPPY DISKS. Double sided. By top maker (Epson), 4 for £1, Order Ref. 914.

PUSH BUTTON EDGE SWITCH gold plated contacts, 1A 50V. Top push counts up, bottom push counts down. BCD switching. Switches clip together. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 915.

DC VOLTAGE REDUCER 12V-6V @ 500 mA on quite small pcb with heatsink. £1, Order Ref. 916.

CAR SOCKET PLUG tubular construction to take small pcb etc. £1, Order Ref. 917.

THIS COULD SAVE YOU EXPENSIVE BATTERIES an in-car unit for operating 6V radio, cassette player, etc. from car lighter socket. £2, Order Ref. 2P318.

READY BUILT -5W FM TRANSMITTER tested and working. Very compact unit, with electret microphone, 3V operated, £6, Order Ref. 6P29. Will fit, with batteries, in our project box, Order Ref. 876.

METAL PROJECT CASE nickel plated, size 1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 2 1/4" so ideal to take the Philips laser with its power supply or just a power supply. Has instrument type mains input plug, output socket and built in on/off switch. £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P9.

SUPER STRIPPER originally intended to be a power supply unit, this has many top class, easily removable, components including 2 power mosfets, power rectifiers, 2 HF transformers, a complete mains input fused and filtered, plus dozens of other top class components. Component value probably over £50, yours for only £5, Order Ref. 5P212.

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS mainly 5W and 6W. Almost a complete range available with prices from 20p each for small quantities, to 10p each for 100 of a value. Just order values required or send for list.

SILENT EFFORTLESS MOVEMENT with our 14mm ballrace complete with removable spindle. 4 for £1, Order Ref. 912.

45A DOUBLE POLE MAINS SWITCH mounted on a 6 x 3 1/2 aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, £2, Order Ref. 2P316.

FULLY ENCLOSED MAINS TRANSFORMER on a 2m 3 core lead terminating with a 13A plug. Secondary rated at 6V 4A. Brought out on a well insulated 2 core lead terminating with insulated push on tags. £3, Order Ref. 3P152. Ditto but 8A. Order Ref. 4P69.

100W AMPLIFIER KIT uses Darlington power transistors. Sound quality is really good. Frequency response of 10Hz to 45kHz. £18, Order Ref. 18P6.

SWITCHED BC CORD GRIP LAMP HOLDERS. Always useful. A good make, 3 for £1, Order Ref. 913.

SCREWDRIVERS - pocket sized. Will save you having to worry where you left the last one! 10 for £1, Order Ref. 909.

STEPPER MOTOR BARGAIN. This is just a mini motor, 12V operated and 7.5° step angle. Offered at the very low price of only £1, Order Ref. 910.

STANDARD CASSETTE MOTOR for 9V recorder players. This is brushless and has internal electronics to facilitate speed change and reverse. £1.50 each, Order Ref. 1.5P14.

STOP THOSE PEAKS as they come through the mains, they can damage your equipment. 2A unit is a combination of cores and caps gives complete protection. £2, Order Ref. 2P315.

INSULATION TAPE 5 rolls of assorted colours, only £1, Order Ref. 911.

GENERAL PURPOSE FAN KIT comprises beautifully made "Boxer" fan, transformer and switch to give dual speed and off from the mains. Complete kit £6, Order Ref. 6P28.

DOUBLE HEADPHONE OUTLET. A standard type stereo plug with 2 leads coming out, each terminating with a standard size stereo socket thus enabling 2 people to listen from the one outlet. Very well made. Price £2, Order Ref. 2P312.

12V POWER SUPPLY. Plugs into 13A socket and gives 200mA d.c. out. Price £2, Order Ref. 2P313.

ASTEC 135W PSU. Mains Input, 3 outputs; -12V at 4A, +5V at 16A, and -12V at 1/2A. In plated steel case, brand new, £9.50, Order Ref. 9.5P4.

INFRA RED RECEIVER CONTROLLER made by Thorn to channel switch their T.V. receivers. Mounted on panel with luminous channel indicator, mains on/off switch, leads and plugs all yours for £2, Order Ref. 2P304.

HIGH QUALITY KEY SWITCH single pole on/off or changeover through panel mounted by hexagonal nut. Complete with 2 keys. Regular price £3, our price £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P12.

DIGITAL MULTI TESTER M3800 single switching covers 30 ranges including 20A a.c. and d.c. 10 meg input impedance, 3 1/2 LCD display. Complete with lead. Currently advertised by many dealers at nearly £40, our price only £25, Order Ref. 25P14.

ANALOGUE TESTER. Input impedance 2K ohms per volt. It has 14 ranges, a.c. volts 0-500, d.c. volts 0-500, d.c. current 500 micro amps at 250 milliamp, resistance 0-1 meg-ohm, decibels 20 - +56dB. Fitted diode protection, overall size 90 x 60 x 30mm. Complete with test prods, price £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P8.

2" 50 OHM LOUDSPEAKER replacement for pocket radio, baby alarm, etc. Also makes good pillow phone. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 905.

LCD CLOCK MODULE 1.5V battery-operated, fits nicely into our 50p project box, Order Ref. 876. Only £2, Order Ref. 2P307.

SENTINEL COMPONENT BOARD amongst hundreds of other parts, this has 15 ICs all plug in so don't need de-soldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4, Order Ref. 4P67.

9V 2-1A POWER SUPPLY made for Sinclair to operate their 128K Spectrum Plus 2. £3, Order Ref. 3P151.

12V 250 MILLIAMPER SOLAR POWER. Could keep that 12V battery charged where there is no access to the mains. £15, Order Ref. 15P47.

EXTRA LIGHTWEIGHT STEREO HEADPHONES. Adjustable headband. Suitable for use with all types of cassette players and radios, only £1 per pair, Order Ref. 898.

ELECTRONIC BUMP & GO SPACESHIP sound and impact controlled responds to claps and shouts and reverses or diverts should it hit anything! Kit with really detailed instructions, will make ideal present for budding young electrician. Should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the PCB. Complete kit, £8.95, Order Ref. 9P9.

20W 4 OHM SPEAKER made by Goodmans for Ford, this is mounted on a panel and has an anodized cone protector cover but can be easily removed from this. It's a beautiful reproducer and the replacement price is nearly £20. Yours for only £3, Order Ref. 3P145.

20W 4 OHM TWEETER also made by Goodmans for Ford, mounted on a baffle but easily unscrewed from this. Yours for £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P9.

6 1/2", 12W MAX, 8 OHM, Japanese Made.(SANYO), £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P11.

6 1/2", 8 OHM SPEAKER with built in tweeter, £1, Order Ref. 897.

AMSTRAD KEYBOARD MODEL K85. This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course full numerical and qwerty. Brand new, still in maker's packing, £5, Order Ref. 5P202.

F.M. CORDLESS RADIO MIKE hand-held battery-operated model, very good performer and really professional looking, has usual shaped body and head and is tuneable to transmit and be picked up on the F.M. band of any radio. Yours for only £8.50, Order Ref. 8.5P1.

MOVEMENT ALARM goes off with slightest touch, ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. etc. Complete with Piezo shrieker, ready to use. Only £2 (PP3 battery not supplied). Order Ref. 2P282.

SOLAR ENERGY EDUCATIONAL KIT an ideal present for electronics students. Kit comprises 8 solar cells, one solar motor, fan blades to fit motor and metal frame to hold it to complete a free-standing electric fan. A really well written instruction manual makes this a lovely little present. Price £8, Order Ref. 8P12B.

PROJECT BOX a first-class, Japanese two-part moulding size 95mm x 66mm x 23mm. Will hold a PP3 battery and a PCB and is ideal for many projects, nicely finished and very substantial. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 876.

AM/FM RADIO CHASSIS with separate LCD clock module, complete with loudspeaker and ready to go, price is £3.50, Order Ref. 3.5P5.

2, 3 AND 4 WAY TERMINAL BLOCKS the usual grub screw types. Parcel containing a mixture of the 3 types, giving you 100 ways for £1, Order Ref. 875.

2M 3-CORE LEAD terminating with flat pin instrument socket, £1, Order Ref. 879. Ditto but with plug on the other end so that you could use this to extend an instrument lead. £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P10.

ULTRA SONIC TRANSDUCERS 2 metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair, Order Ref. 1.5P14.

100W MAINS TRANSFORMERS normal primaries 20-0-20 at 2.5A or 30V at 3.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P24. 40V at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P59. 50V at 2A, £4, Order Ref. 4P60.

PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR black & white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref. 15P1.

16 CHARACTER 2-LINE DISPLAY screen size 85mm x 36mm. Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral micro processor made by Epson, their Ref. 16027AR, £8, Order Ref. 8P48.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER internally generates voltages which enables you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50, with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref. 7.5P14.

MAINS 230V FAN best make "PAPST" 4 1/4" square, metal blades, £8, Order Ref. 8P8.

2MW LASER Helium neon by Philips, full spec. £30, Order Ref. 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15, Order Ref. 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well £18, Order Ref. 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69, Order Ref. 69P1.

1/3 HP 12V MOTOR - THE FAMOUS SINCLAIR C5 brand new, £15, Order Ref. 15P8.

SOLAR CHARGER holds 4 AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case, £6, Order Ref. 6P3.

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS 2-20 pf ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1, Order Ref. 818B.

MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 25V out. 150watt upright mounting, £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P5 and a 250W version £10, Order Ref. 10P79.

MINI MONO AMP on PCB. Size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control. Output is 4 watt into 4 ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8 ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect, only £1 each, Order Ref. 495.

80W MAINS TRANSFORMERS two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref. 3P106 the other 40V 2A, Order Ref. 3P107, only £3 each.

PROJECT BOX size approx 8" x 4" x 4 1/2" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref. 3P74.

EXPERIMENTING WITH VALVES don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer, we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75mA and 6.3V at 3A. £5, Order Ref. 5P167.

15W 8 OHM 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi, and only £4 per pair, Order Ref. 4P57.

WATER PUMP very powerful, mains operated, £10, Order Ref. 10P74.

0-1MA FULL VISION PANEL METER 2 1/2" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, £1 each, Order Ref. 756.

PCB DRILLS 12 assorted sizes between .75 and 1.5mm, £1 the lot, Order Ref. 128.

SPECIAL SPRING OFFER

115, almost the complete range, of the famous Smart kits at full trade discount. Illustrated catalogue price £1, deductible as soon as you have ordered kits to the value of £20.

THIS MONTH'S SUPER BARGAIN

12V axial fan for only £1. Ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Supplied complete with simple 12V transistor circuit. Only £1, Order Ref. 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1 bargains.

MULTI RANGE LCD METER

Top quality 3 1/2 digit LCD panel meter using 7106 chip to provide 5 voltage ranges and 5 current ranges. Selected by connectors and expandable by resistors. Full data sheet supplied. Price £12, Order Ref. 12P19.

Prices include V.A.T. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing.

Orders over £50 post free.

If intending to call please phone first.

M & B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD
 Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)
 Stairbridge Lane
 Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA
 Telephone or Fax: 0444 881965

**SERVICE
MANUALS**

TEST EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

**SPARE
PARTS**

Did you know that we provide repair and calibration services, supply technical manuals, and spare parts for test equipment-manufactured by over 100 different companies?

POWER SUPPLIES, SIGNAL GENERATORS, SPECTRUM ANALYSERS, AMPLIFIERS, FREQUENCY COUNTERS, MULTIMETERS (ANALOGUE & DIGITAL), OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS ETC. ETC.

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT, COMMISSIONING, CONTRACT MAINTENANCE AND SYSTEM INTEGRATION.

Hesing Technology ^{HT}

Cromwell Chambers,
8 St. Johns Street,
Huntingdon,
Cams. PE18 6DD
Tel: (0480) 433156
Fax: (0480) 413357

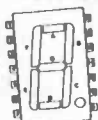
**NEW &
SECONDHAND
TEST EQUIPMENT**

**REPAIR
AND CALIBRATION
(TRACEABLE IF
REQUIRED)**

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX ★ 031 667 2611

The supplier to use if you're looking for:-



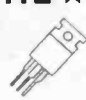
A WIDE RANGE OF



★ **COMPONENTS AIMED AT THE ★
HOBBYIST**



**★ COMPETITIVE VAT INCLUSIVE ★
PRICES**



★ **MAIL ORDER - generally by ★
RETURN OF POST**



★ **FRIENDLY SERVICE ★**



OPEN:

Monday-Thursday 9.15 - 5.00

Friday 9.15-5.00

Saturday 9.30-5.00



AUTONA LTD

UK's leading module manufacturer since 1972

SECURITY EQUIPMENT DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

NEW 2000 SERIES MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL UNITS

★ EASY TO INSTALL ★ SIMPLE TO USE



2250
Key pad operated
£54.95
VAT

- Auto alarm reset and reduction
- Alarm sounded memory
- Intelligent exit delay
- Built in loop checks



2150
Key switch operated
£49.95
VAT

These brand new control panels use state of the art electronics to provide highly effective protection of the home, office or factory when used, with all sizes of security systems. Attractively styled in a steel case and supplied with full instructions. Detailed colour brochure available.

MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR-RP33



Switchable Dual range, detects intruders up to 6 or 12 metres. This advanced sensor operates by detecting the body heat of an intruder moving within the detection field. Slow ambient changes such as radiators, etc. are ignored. Easily installed in a room or hallway. Providing reliable operation from a 12V supply, it is ideal for use with the CA 1382 or equivalent high quality control unit. Supplied with full instructions.

£16.95
VAT

Size 80x60x40mm

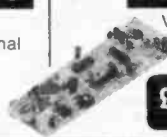
SOFT INFRA-RED BEAM-IR 1470



12V system for internal and external application.

£25.61
VAT

DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR-US 5063



Variable sensitivity, adjustable noise threshold, with built in timers, ideal for vehicle alarms!

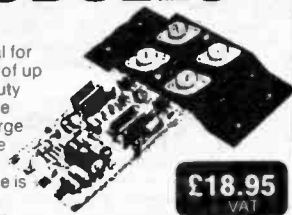
£14.93
VAT

**FULL RANGE OF CONTACTS, CABLE, SIRENS ETC.:-
FOR COMPLETE SECURITY INSTALLATIONS**

★ AUDIO MODULES ★

AL 12580-125W AMPLIFIER

A rugged high powered module that is ideal for use in discos & P.A. Systems where powers of up to 125W, 4 ohms are required. The heavy duty output transistors ensure stable and reliable performance. It is currently supplied to a large number of equipment manufacturers where reliability and performance are the main considerations, whilst for others its low price is the major factor. Operating from a supply voltage of 40-80V into loads from 4-16 ohms.



£18.95
VAT

AL 2550-COMPACT LOW-COST 25W AMPLIFIER

A popular module with tens of thousands installed. Ideal for domestic applications. Supply rail 20-50V with loads of 8-16 ohms.



£6.55
VAT

MM 100-BUDGET 3-INPUT MIXER

With a host of features including 3 individual level controls, a master volume and separate bass and treble control, it provides for inputs for microphone, magnetic pick-up and tape, or second pick-up (selectable), and yet costs considerably less than competitive units. This module is ideal for discos and public address units and operates from 45V-70V.

£17.49
VAT

MM 100G GUITAR MIXER

As MM100 with two guitar + 1 microphone input intended for guitar amplifier applications.

£17.49
VAT

**COMPLETE AUDIO RANGE FROM 10-125W.
SEND FOR DETAILS TODAY**

DEPT EE 7
51 POPPY ROAD
PRINCES RISBOROUGH
BUCKS HP27 9DB
TEL: (0844) 346326
FAX: (0844) 347102

Order by Credit Card for immediate dispatch.
Add V.A.T.
Carriage only £2.00
Export carriage 10%
- minimum £2.00



HART

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hi-fi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.

Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.

In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.

You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

Our list will give you fuller details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hi-fi system. This kit is your way to get EK performance for a few tenths of the cost! Featured on the front cover of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance allied to the famous HART quality and ease of construction. John Linsley Hood's comments on seeing a complete unit were enthusiastic:- "The external view is that of a thoroughly professional piece of audio gear, neat elegant and functional. This impression is greatly reinforced by the internal appearance, which is redolent of quality, both in components and in layout." Options include a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs using ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls. A new relay switched front end option also gives a tape input and output facility so that for use with tuners, tape and CD players, or indeed any other 'flat' inputs the power amplifier may be used on its own, without the need for any external signal handling stages. 'Slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter are also available. All versions fit within our standard 420 x 260 x 75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL six power supply rails are fully stabilised, and the complete power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heat-sink fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on professional grade printed circuit boards with roller tinned finish and green solder resist on the component ident side, the power amplifiers feature an advanced double sided layout for maximum performance. All wiring in this kit is pre-terminated, ready for instant use!

RLH11 Reprints of latest articles.....£1.80
K1100CM HART Construction Manual.....£5.50

LINSLEY HOOD 1400 SERIES ULTRA HIGH-QUALITY PREAMP

Joining our magnificent 80 Watt power amplifier now is the most advanced preamplifier ever offered on the kit, or indeed made-up marketplace. Facilities include separate tape signal selection to enable you to listen to one programme while recording another, up to 7 inputs, cross recording facilities, class A headphone amplifier, cancellable 3-level tone controls and many other useful functions, all selected by high quality relays. For full details see our list.

Send or 'phone for your copy of our List (50p) of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:-INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50,
Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10.

OVERSEAS - Please see the ordering information with our lists.

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIERS



Modern, ultimate sound systems are evolving towards built-in preamplifiers within or near the turntable unit. This keeps noise pickup and treble loss to a minimum. We now offer two units, both having the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, and both having the ability to use both moving magnet and moving coil cartridges.

Kit K1500 uses modern integrated circuits to achieve outstanding sound quality at minimal cost. The very low power requirements enable this unit to be operated from dry batteries and the kit comes with very detailed Instructions making it ideal for the beginner. K1500 Complete kit with all components, printed circuit board, full Instructions and fully finished case.....£67.99

Instructions only.....£2.80

Kit K1450 is a fully discrete component implementation of the shunt feedback concept and used with the right cartridge offers the discerning user the ultimate in sound quality from vinyl disks. Can be fitted inside our 1400 Preamp, used externally or as a standalone unit. It has a higher power requirement and needs to be powered from our 1400 Series preamplifier or its own dedicated power supply. K1450 Complete Discrete Component RIAA Phono Preamp.....£109.58
Factory Assembled and Tested.....£159.58
K1565 Matching Audio Grade Power Supply with potted toroidal transformer and limited shift earthing system.....£79.42
Factory Assembled and Tested.....£118.42
U1115 Power Interconnect Cable.....£7.29

ALPS PRECISION LOW-NOISE STEREO POTS



Super Savings with our "3 for the price of 2" Offer. Now back in stock our range of the fabulous ALPS range of High Grade Audio Pots fulfill the need for no compromise quality controls as used in HART Kits and other World Class Amplifiers. This exciting range covers the values needed for most quality amplifier applications.

Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the real hi-fi components. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability.

All pots are 2-gang stereo format, with 20mm long 6mm diam. steel shafts. Overall size of the manual pot is 27mm wide x 24mm high x 27mm deep, motorised versions are 72.4mm deep from the mounting face. Mounting bush for both types is 8mm diameter. Motorized versions have 5V d.c. drive motor.

MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS

2-Gang 100K Lin.....£15.67
2-Gang 10K, 50K or 100K Log.....£16.40
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss.....£17.48

MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS

2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control.....£26.20

2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position.....£26.98
OUR SPECIAL OFFER ON ALPS POTS. Buy any two and get the third FREE. (The third must be the same or a cheaper type).

STUART REEL-TO-REEL TAPE RECORDER CIRCUITS

Complete stereo record, replay and bias circuit system for reel-to-reel recorders. These circuits will give studio quality with a good tape deck. Separate sections for record and replay give optimum performance and allows a third head monitoring system to be used where the deck has this fitted. Standard 250mV input and output levels. Ideal for bringing that old valve tape recorder back to life. Suitable stereo heads are in our head list. This basic kit is suitable for advanced constructors only. K900W Stereo Kit with Wound Coils and Twin Meter Drive.....£123.93
RJS1 Reprints of Original Descriptive Articles.....£3.60

LINSLEY-HOOD CASSETTE RECORDER CIRCUITS

Complete record and replay circuits for very high quality low noise stereo cassette recorder. Circuits are suitable for use with any high quality cassette deck. Switched bias and equalisation to cater for chrome and ferric tapes. Very versatile, with separate record and play circuits and easy to assemble on plug-in PCBs. Complete with full instructions. Complete Stereo Record/Play Kit.....£62.58
VU Meters to suit.....(Each) £3.99
RLH1 & 2 Reprints of original Articles.....£2.70

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. For top performance cassette recorder heads should be replaced every 1,500 hours. Fitting one of our high quality replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard inductances and mountings make fitting easy on nearly all machines (Sony are special dimensions, we do not stock) and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot on. As we are the actual importers you get prime parts at lower prices, compare our prices with other suppliers and see! All our heads are suitable for use with any Dolby system and are normally available ex stock. We also stock a wide range of special heads for home construction and industrial users.

HC80 NEW RANGE High Beta Permalloy Stereo head. Modern space saver design for easy fitting and lower cost. Suitable for chrome metal and ferric tapes, truly a universal replacement head for everything from hi-fi decks to car players and at an incredible price too!.....£8.30

HRP373 Downstream Monitor Stereo Combination Head.....£53.90
HQ551S 4-Track Record/Play Head
Sony Mtg.....£14.90
HM120 Standard Mono R/P Head.....£3.44
H524 Standard Erase Head.....£1.90
H561 Hi Field Erase Head for METAL Tapes.....£3.49
SM150 2/2 (Double Mono) DC Erase Head.....£5.20
HQ751E 4/4 True 4-Track Erase Head.....£57.06

REEL TO REEL HEADS

999R 2/4 Record/Play 110mH. Suits Stuart Tape Circuits.....£13.34
998E 2/4 Erase Head 1mH. Universal Mount. Suits Stuart.....£11.96

HART TC1D Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE

Now available again and even better than before! Our famous triple purpose test cassette will help you set up your recorder for peak performance after fitting a new record/play head. This quality precision Test Cassette is digitally mastered in real time to give you an accurate standard to set the head azimuth, Dolby/VU level and tape speed, all easily done without test equipment.
TC1D Triple Purpose Test Cassette.....£14.99

TAPE RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

DEM1 Mains Powered Tape Head Demagnetizer, prevents noise on playback due to residual head magnetisation.....£4.08
DEM115 Electronic, Cassette Type, demagnetizer.....£8.61



QUALITY AUDIO KITS

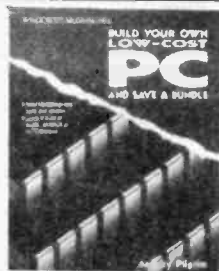
24 hr. SALES LINE (0691) 652894

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 17.5%

HART
HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.
6 PENYLLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

ELECTRONIC, HOBBY AND COMPUTER BOOKS

Just a few of the more popular titles from our enormous range - full details in cat.



Build Your Own IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle 2nd Edition

190 x 240mm, 240 pages, soft cover, publication date 1991
Aubrey Pilgrim.

£15.95 Order Code: MH117
Ever looked through a computer magazine and found that you can buy boards and parts to build a PC? This book explains all that you will need to know about buying boards, what you need for your applications, how to put a PC together, precautions, etc. Now anyone can build a custom designed PC for much less than a professionally built system would cost, and the only tools you'll need is a set of screw drivers and a pair of pliers.

Upgrade Your IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle 2nd Edition

190 x 240, 240 pages, hard cover, publication date 1991
Aubrey Pilgrim.

£22.95 Order Code: MH116
Stuck with 8088/86 based XT? Can't run new protected mode applications? DOS5, DRDOS, Windows 3.0 and 3.1 memory shortages? Display card no match to new graphic? No Coprocessor? Don't panic! There is no need to throw your computer away, or visit expensive service centres. This is a complete guide on how to upgrade your computer at home, from changing the mother board to adding a coprocessor or more memory. Helpful tips on what you really need for the applications you intend to run, plus much more.

Troubleshooting and Repairing Personal Computers 2nd Edition

190 x 240, 675 pages, soft cover, publication date 1991
Art Margolis.

£18.95 Order Code: MH119
A technical guide to component level fault finding in PCs and other home computers. More advanced than the "Save a Bundle" books, this text deals with the nuts and bolts of the electronics on computer boards, voltage levels, memory addressing, processor modes, diagnostic software, SMT repair techniques, IC pinouts, symptoms gallery, etc. A must for the more technically able, repair technicians, and anyone who needs to know in more detail how computers work.

Computer Technician's Handbook

Art Margolis
234x182mm, 571 pages, soft cover.
Price: £24.95. Order Code: MH158

A fully up to date reference book for those involved in computer repair and those wishing to learn more about the subject. Hands on instruction to mend all the latest home or personal computers from descriptions of common 32 bit processors, large dynamic RAMs, to tips on surface mount chip replacement and soldering techniques, this book has it all.

Troubleshooting and Repairing Audio & Video Cassette Players & Recorders

Homer L Davidson.
190x240mm, 414 pages, soft cover.
Price: £15.95. Order Code: MH161

A guide to repairing domestic electronic equipment at all levels from cleaning to component level fault finding. Items covered include personal stereos, ghetto blasters, portable cassette recorders, car and home CD players, VCRs and camcorders. Hint and tips are available for all makes of equipment plus complete schematics for selected items and manufactures. This coupled with a clear text and diagrams make this book a must for any repair technician, or anyone else who has lost hope of having domestic equipment repaired.

Latest Intelligence

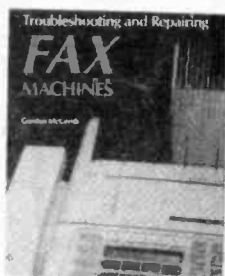
190 x 240mm, 300 pages, soft cover, publication date 1990.

James Tunnell and Helen Sanders.
£15.95 Order Code: MH129
A dictionary of military, aerospace, and police vernacular and terminology. Ever wonder what all 10 codes used by police and others mean? Speculated about what frequencies are used for military and government communications? Well it's all in this book. A godsend for radio listeners and operators, journalists and anyone who wants to delve into the grey world of secret(ive) communications. Buy it before they ban it.

Pirate Radio Stations - Tuning Into Underground Broadcasts

190 x 240mm, 180 pages, soft cover, publication date 1990.

Andrew Yoder.
£13.95 Order Code: MH130
An entertaining book about the activities of pirate radio station operators, guaranteed to make any straight laced radio regulatory official have an attack of apoplexy. Anyone with even slightly anarchist tendencies will thoroughly enjoy this book, and will probably be encouraged to have a go at their own radio station. (Please note this is just an advert for a book, we are not trying to subvert UK radio regulations-really!)



Troubleshooting and Repairing Fax Machines

Gordon McComb.
232x185mm, 188pages, soft cover.

Price £13.95. Order Code: MH162
Fax machines appear to be complex pieces of electronic equipment that only skilled engineers can repair. This is not necessarily so, servicing and some repairs can be carried out by most users providing certain guide lines are followed. This book guides you through maintenance and repair of all types of fax machines with a few tools, step by step and can save you a small fortune on repair bills since most office equipment repair centres can hardly be said to be cheap.

Troubleshooting and Repairing VCR's 2nd Edition

190 x 240mm, 400 pages, hard cover, publication date 1991.

Gordon McComb.
£23.95 Order Code: MH102
A guide to fault finding, maintenance and repair of video recorders, for non-experts. This book takes you through all the basic cleaning and repair techniques, that do not appear in the user manuals. Sections on what to tweak and what not, when to consult a professional, what do when coffee is spilt inside a VCR, etc. Save a fortune on unnecessary repair shop visits.

Sound Synthesis

130 x 210, 160 pages, soft cover, publication date 1990.

Terence Thornas.
£13.95 Order code: MH104
A guide to analogue and digital sound synthesis circuit techniques. Ever thought of building a synthesiser or modifying one you own already? Then this book has all you need to know over a hundred circuits complete with PCB layouts, anything from voltage controlled filters to MIDI to ports.

Build Your Own Test Equipment.

190 x 240mm, 280 pages, soft cover, publication date 1991.

Homer L Davidson.
£13.95 Order Code: MH106
The title says it all, this book carries designs for all types of test equipment. If you are involved in audio, rf, computers, or household equipment repairs, and working to budget this book will have something for you. It also contains information on the tools required, how to solder, how to make strip board circuits and PCB's.



Optical Illusions

Stan Gibilisco
234x185mm, 118pages, soft cover.

Price: £7.95. Order Code: MH167
A collection of over one hundred intriguing mind begging illustrations that delve into scientific enigma via an entertaining look at visual illusion. Pictures that will have you see shapes, colours, motions, and patterns that in reality aren't there.

Model Railroad Scenery and Detailing

Albert A Sorensen
233x186mm, 353 pages, soft cover.

Price £15.95. Order Code: MH172
A book that no model railway enthusiast can afford to be without. Model Railroad Scenery and Detailing is full of hints and tips for construction of authentic looking scenery, rolling stock and layouts. Topics covered include: scenery design, special effects, lighting, safety, soldering airbrushing, track laying and ballasting, plus much more.

The Laser Cookbook

190 x 235mm, 404 pages, soft cover, publication date 1988.

Gordon McComb.
£18.95 Order Code: MH133
A hands-on introduction to laser theory and operation, with over 80 practical and easy-to-follow projects. These projects range from simple acoustic modulation of laser beam to super-accurate interferometers that precisely measure the speed of light, light wavelengths, and light frequencies. Readers wanting to increase their knowledge of this subject should look no further than "The Laser Cookbook", "...provides a fascinating tour through the world of lasers. It is well written, amply illustrated, and lots of fun." (Modern Electronics)

The Robot Builders Bonanza

190 x 235mm, 326 pages, soft cover, publication date 1987.

Gordon McComb.
£11.95 Order Code: MH136
A collection of almost 100 tried and tested project modules that can be mixed and matched to create a range of intelligent and workable robot creatures. Clearly illustrated and fun to use, this is a must for enthusiasts interested in the area of robots. The 99 different robot components described in this ingenious guide can be combined in an almost endless variety of intelligent and workable robots of all shapes, sizes, and abilities.

Compact Disc Player Maintenance and Repair Manual

190 x 235mm, 244 pages, soft cover, publication date 1987.

Gordon McCombs.
£11.95 Order Code: MH137
Specific guidelines for maintaining and repairing more than a 100 brands of CD players. Packed with quick and reliable answers to the problems of maintaining and repairing CD players, this illustrated do-it-yourself guide takes the apprehension out of first-time repairs. "A valuable accompaniment to a CD purchase... should be in the reference library of anyone who owns or is planning to own a CD player." (Midwest Book Review)

Homemade Holograms: The Complete Guide to Inexpensive, Do-it-Yourself Holography

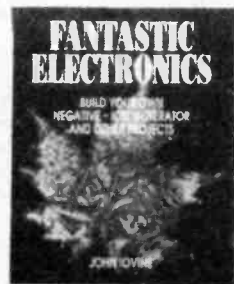
190 x 235mm, 235 pages, soft cover, publication date 1990.

John Lovine
£11.95 Order Code: MH144
This is an ideal 'first-step' into the fascinating world of holograms. The author describes new procedures - using equipment readers can make themselves - that take the complexity out of producing simple white light reflection and transmission holograms of people, as well as computer graphics, and solid objects.

Homemade Lighting: Classical Experiments in Electrostatics

190 x 235mm, 194 pages, soft cover, publication date 1990.

R A Ford.
£11.95 Order Code: MH149
This electronics enthusiast's guide to designing, building, and using classic high-voltage generators and associated equipment. There is a fascinating collection of experiments that reveal the wide-ranging impact of electrostatics on such topics as motor design, aerodynamics, gravity, photography, and meteorology.



Fantastic Electronics

John Lovine
190x240mm, 220 pages, soft cover, publication date 1993.

Price: £14.95. Order Code: MH165
An eclectic blend of twenty three science and electronics projects for anyone who has an interest in the world around them. Topics covered range from genetics-recombinant DNA and genetic engineering in the home laboratory to Kirlian photography (auras and other such peculiarities), taking in along the way negative ions, bio-feedback, ELF, Geiger counters, magneto hydrodynamics, plasmas, air pollution, holography, and much more. Not to be missed off any book list.

1993 CATALOGUE OUT NOW!! With our 164 page 1993 Catalogue you'll also receive our 32 page Summer Supplement, our 32 page Spring Supplement, our 32 page Bargain List + a first class reply paid envelope order form. All this for just £2!

GREENWELD
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



Tel: (0703) 236363

Fax: (0703) 236307

27D PARK ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON, SO1 3TB



SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI. CLOSED SAT --- OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

E.E. TREASURE HUNTER P.I. METAL DETECTOR

Magenta's highly developed & acclaimed design. Quartz crystal controlled circuit MOSFET coil drive. D.C. coupled amplification. Detects 10p coin at 20 cm. Full kit includes PCB, handle, case & search coil.



- KIT INC. HEADPHONES
- EFFICIENT CMOS DESIGN
- POWERFUL COIL DRIVE

- DETECTS FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL - GOLD, SILVER, COPPER ETC.
- 190mm SEARCH COIL
- NO 'GROUND EFFECT'

KIT 815.....£45.95

DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

A versatile thermostat using a thermistor probe and having an l.c.d. display. MIN/MAX memories, -10 to 110 degrees celsius, or can be set to read in Fahrenheit. Individually settable upper and lower switching temperatures allow close control, or alternatively allow a wide 'dead band' to be set which can result in substantial energy savings when used with domestic hot water systems. Ideal for greenhouse ventilation or heating control, aquaria, home brewing, etc. Mains powered, 10A SPCO relay output. Punched and printed case.

KIT 841.....£29.95

4 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER

A 1000W per channel chaser with Zero Volt Switching, Hard Drive, and full inductive load capability. Built-in mic. and sophisticated 'Beat Seeker' circuit - chase steps to music, or auto when silent. Variable speed and mic. sensitivity control, i.e.d. mimic on front panel. Switchable for 3 or 4 channels. P552 output socket. Sult's Rope Lights, Pin Spots, Discs, and Display lighting.

KIT 833.....£32.13

SUPERHET LW MW RADIO

At last an easy to build SUPERHET AM radio kit. Covers Long and Medium waves. Built in loudspeaker with 1 Watt output. Excellent sensitivity and selectivity provided by ceramic IF filter. Simple alignment and tuning without special equipment. Supplied with pre-drilled transparent front panel and dial, for interesting see-through appearance.

KIT 835.....£17.16

ACOUSTIC PROBE

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers, and nosey parkers!

KIT 740.....£19.98

KIT HIGHLIGHT

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER KIT 493

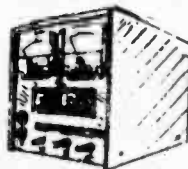
This has been one of Megenta's best ever kits. It provides clear readings of capacitance values from a few pF up to thousands of µF. It is ideal for beginners as there is no confusion over the placing of the decimal point, and it allows obscurely marked components to be identified quickly and easily. Quartz controlled accuracy of 1%, large clear 5 digit display and high speed operation make it a very useful instrument for production and testing departments. The kit is now supplied with a punched and printed front panel as well as the case, all components and top quality printed circuit board. When assembled it looks a really professional job. For a limited time this kit is offered at a new low price.



PRICE
£39.95

MOSFET VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 25V 2.5A

Our own high performance design. Variable output Voltage from 0 to 25V and Current limit from 0 to 2.5A. Capable of powering almost anything. Two panel meters indicate Voltage and Current. Fully protected against short-circuits. The variable Current limit control makes this supply ideal for constant current charging of NICAD cells and batteries. A Power MOSFET handles the output for exceptional ruggedness and reliability. Uses a toroidal mains transformer.



KIT 769.....£56.82

ULTRASONIC PeST SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.



- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN

- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS
- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE

KIT Ref. 812.....£14.81

MAINS ADAPTOR.....£2.50

IONISER

A highly efficient mains powered Negative Ion Generator that clears the air by neutralising excess positive ions. Many claimed health benefits due to the ioniser removing dust and pollen from the air and clearing smoke particles. Costs virtually nothing to run and is completely safe in operation. Uses five point emitters.

KIT 707.....£17.75

BAT DETECTOR

An excellent circuit which reduces ultrasound frequencies between 20 and 100 kHz to the normal (human) audible range. Operating rather like a radio receiver the circuit allows the listener to tune-in to the ultrasonic frequencies of interest. Listening to Bats is fascinating, and it is possible to identify various different types using this project. Other uses have been found in industry for vibration monitoring etc.

KIT 814.....£21.44

12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.....£28.51

EE TREASURE HUNTER

Our own widely acclaimed design. This sensitive Pulse Induction metal detector picks up coins and rings etc up to 20cm deep. Negligible 'ground effect' means that the detector can even be used with the head immersed in sea water. Easy to use, circuit requires only a minimum of setting up as a Quartz crystal provides all of the critical timing. Kit includes search-head, handle, case, PCB and all components.

KIT 815.....£45.95

INSULATION TESTER

A reliable and neat electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring and appliances etc. at 500 Volts. The unit is battery powered, simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. A very popular college project.

KIT 444.....£22.37

3 BAND SHORT WAVE RADIO

Covers 1.6 to 30MHz in three bands using modern miniature plug-in coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced stable design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build battery powered circuit. Receives a vast number of stations at all times of the day.

KIT 718.....£30.30

DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

Digital lock with 12 key keypad. Entering a four digit code operates a 250V 16A relay. A special anti-tamper circuit permits the relay board to be mounted remotely. Ideal car immobiliser, operates from 12V. Drilled case, brushed aluminium keypad.

KIT 840.....£19.86

PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.....£22.56

LIGHT RIDER DISCO LIGHTS

A six channel light driver that scans from left to right and back continuously. Variable speed control. Up to 500 watts per channel. Housed in a plastic box for complete safety. Built on a single printed circuit board.

KIT 560.....£22.41

LIGHT RIDER 9-12V CHASER LIGHTS

A low voltage DC powered end-to-end type chaser that can be set for any number of lights between 3 and 16. The kit is supplied with 16 l.e.d.s but by adding power transistors it is possible to drive filament bulbs for a larger brighter display. Very popular with car customisers and modellers. L.e.d.s can be randomly positioned and paired to give twinkling effects.

KIT 559.....£15.58

SEE OUR FULL RANGE OF KITS, BOOKS, TOOLS, AND COMPONENTS IN OUR CATALOGUE

HAMEG HM203-7 20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE & COMPONENT TESTER

Western Europe's best selling oscilloscope - It is RELIABLE, HIGH PERFORMANCE, & EASY TO USE. Sharp bright display on 8 x 10cm screen with internal graticule. A special extra feature is the built-in component tester which allows capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes and many other components to be checked. The quality of this instrument is outstanding, and is supported by a two year parts and labour warranty. If you are buying an oscilloscope - this is the one. - It costs a fraction more than some other 20 MHz 'scopes but it is far superior. Supplied with test probes, mains lead, and manual.
£338.00 + £59.15 VAT Includes FREE Next-day delivery (Cheques must be cleared)

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & PACKS

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

The classic book by Tom Duncan used throughout schools. Very well illustrated, ideal first book for age 10 on. No soldering. Uses an S.O.C. breadboard.
Book & Components £28.95, Book only £6.25

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

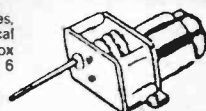
An Osborne book, wonderfully illustrated in colour. Component pack allows 6 projects to be built and kept. Soldering is necessary. Age 12 on, or younger with adult help.
Book & Components £20.88, Book only £9.95

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

A more advanced book to follow the others. No soldering. Circuits cover a wide range of interests.
Book & Components £30.69, Book only £2.95

DC MOTOR/GEARBOXES

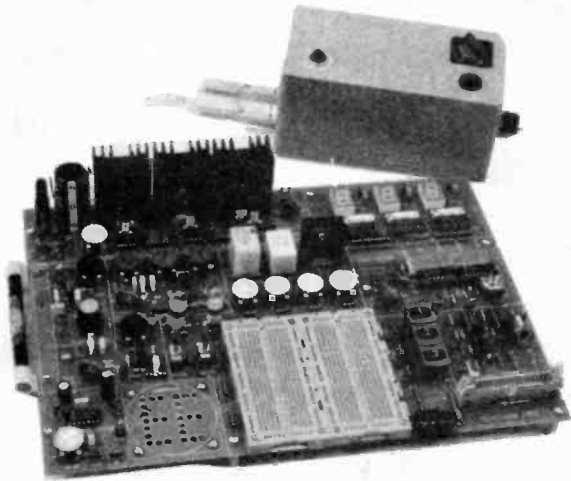
Ideal for robots, buggies, and many other mechanical projects. Min. plastic gearbox with 1.5-4.5V DC motor. 6 ratios can be set up.
Small type MGS...£4.77
Large type MGL...£5.68



STEPPING MOTORS

For computer control via standard 4 pole unipolar drivers.
MD38 - miniature 48 steps per rev.....£9.15
MD35 1/4 - standard 48 steps per rev.....£12.99
MD200 - miniature 200 steps per rev.....£17.10

Teach-In '93



MINI LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE THE EPE MINI LAB ARE AVAILABLE FROM MAGENTA.

The easy way to buy the correct parts to follow this exciting new educational series.

Components are supplied in packs to keep ordering simple.

A full MINI LAB consists of ML1, ML3, ML5, ML6. These are available at a special combined price of.....**£114.99**
or less the p.c.b.

ML2, ML3, ML5, ML6 at.....**£104.99**

The transformer unit ML4 is also needed....**£21.45**

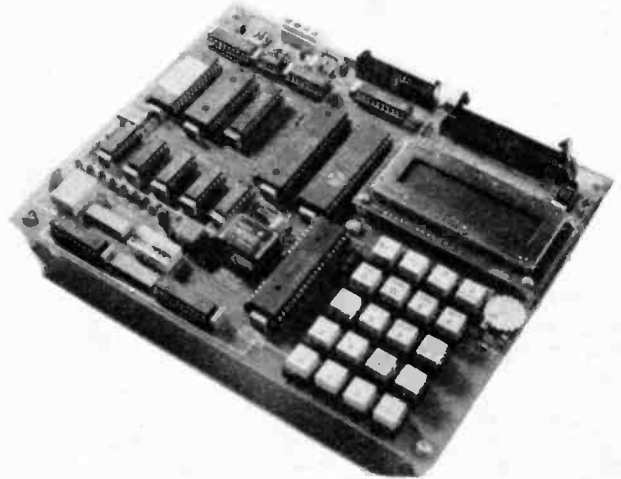
- | | | |
|---------|---|---------------|
| KIT ML1 | MINI-LAB P.C.B. + all components inclusive of breadboard for Part 1 (Nov. '92)..... | £49.95 |
| KIT ML2 | All Components for Part 1 less p.c.b..... | £39.95 |
| KIT ML3 | Power Supply components..... | £19.95 |
| KIT ML4 | Transformer unit..... | £21.45 |
| KIT ML5 | L.E.D. Voltmeter, signal generator, audio amplifier and 555 timer..... | £33.95 |
| KIT ML6 | Logic probe, display, radio tuner..... | £17.95 |

(Note: batteries not included)

All prices include V.A.T. Add **£2.00 p&p.**

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

Teach-In '93



MICRO LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE THE EPE MICRO LAB ARE AVAILABLE FROM MAGENTA.

Be sure that you have all the correct parts for the MICRO LAB.

Repair/fault-finding help assured when you buy your kit from us.

Full MICRO LAB kit including PC Board, EPROM, PAL, & Booklet

MIC 1**£149.95**

(Also available less PCB etc. if required).

BUILT & TESTED

Full MICRO LAB AS MIC1 (above)

MIC1B.....**£179.95**

Professionally assembled, inspected, cleaned and tested. Full back-up service, spares, etc available.

All prices include V.A.T. Add **£2.00 p&p.**

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

VOL. 22 No. 7

JULY '93

ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY?

"Green" issues seem to be at the forefront in most media these days and we are no exception. This month we publish another "solar" project to add to those in past issues.

A few years ago such a project as the *Solar Personal Stereo Supply* would have been totally out of the question on the grounds of price alone. Even now the cost of the project (£20 upwards) is high in comparison with its complexity. However, with battery prices ever rising and the heavy use some of them are put to, such a unit could pay for itself by the end of the summer.

MAGNETOHYDRODYNAMICS

Next month we will describe a rather different "green" project, an electronic descaler. A few months ago a reader sent us a leaflet about such an item, costing over £200, which is now being widely marketed in the UK. What we have done is to ask Andy Flind, one of our "team" of freelance designers, to produce an experimental unit based on the same principles. A unit that you and I can build for less than £20.

The output of our project is similar to that of the commercial item and it should therefore do the same job of preventing limescale build-up in pipes and around taps, shower heads, kettles, etc. It could save on your heating bill and prevent costly repairs.

We will be very interested to hear from readers of their experiences with the unit in use over the coming months. Apparently the science behind the effect of magnetism on liquids is called magnetohydrodynamics and hopefully this science will become better understood in the future. It has suffered rather from the almost unbelievable claims of increased performance and fuel savings in petrol engines when a simple magnet is attached to the fuel line.

As Barry Fox said a few months ago, we have yet to see independent proof that such devices work as claimed. However, it seems to be generally accepted that magnetism can indeed prevent limescale build-up in water systems and a range of devices (mainly ceramic magnets) are now being fitted to commercial and domestic systems.



SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £20. Overseas: £26 (£43.50 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics and sent to EPE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa payments, minimum credit card order £5.

BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS and EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS (from Nov '92 onwards) are available price £2.00 (£2.50 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy - £ sterling only please, Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday with Practical Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH Tel: 0202 881749. In the event of non-availability one article can be photostated for the same price. Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery. We have sold out of Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, June, Oct. & Dec 88, Mar, May & Nov 89, Mar 90, April & Sept 91 Everyday Electronics, and can only supply back issues from Jan 92 to Oct 92 (excluding Mar 92) of Practical Electronics, Dec 92, Jan 93 and Feb 93 Everyday with Practical Electronics are also unavailable.

BINDERS

New style binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are now available from the above address for £4.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send card number and card expiry date with your name and address etc.

Editorial Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,
DORSET BH21 1JH
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749
Fax: (0202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314.
See notes on Readers' Enquiries below - we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

Advertisement Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
ADVERTISEMENTS,
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Phone/Fax: (0255) 850596

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Secretary: PAM BROWN

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG

Editorial: Wimborne (0202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (0255) 850596

Advertisement Copy Controller:
DEREK NEW, Wimborne (0202) 882299

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope or a self addressed envelope and international reply coupons.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are bona fide, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

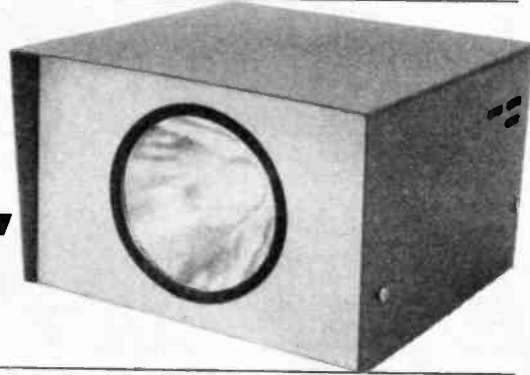
TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We would like to advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before using any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.



XENON STROBOSCOPE

CHRIS WALKER



Study the behaviour of rotating or vibrating objects by "freezing" the action. Can also be used to create special effects for home photography.

THE stroboscope described in this article is a mains-powered piece of apparatus which provides brief bursts of intense blue-white light at a flash rate adjustable from about 3Hz up to 260Hz. A xenon flash tube is used as the light source, and an external trigger input is provided so that the flashes may be synchronised to an external signal source.

This is not a suitable project for anyone who is not experienced in building mains powered equipment see the Electrical Safety section

FREEZE

A stroboscope is a very useful piece of gear in the laboratory or workshop since it can be used to "freeze" the motion of a rotating or vibrating object. This can be very useful if one wishes to observe the dynamic behaviour of the object.

For example, the vibration in an unbalanced drive shaft can be studied in "slow motion", or the mode of vibration of a loudspeaker cone. Other interesting objects to study include the movement of guitar strings, tuning forks, electric drills, electric food-whisk beaters, electric fans, model aeroplane engines etc.

A fast-dripping tap is a fascinating subject. With the stroboscope you can freeze the water drops in mid-air or, perhaps even more impressive, make the drops travel slowly upwards from the sink into the tap!

Furthermore, if the stroboscope is calibrated then the frequency of the moving object can be measured by freezing the object's motion and reading the frequency off the stroboscope dial. More on this later.

A stroboscope can be used in photography to create multi-image effects (this could be especially useful when the external trigger input is used), and it can also provide special effects in discos and on the theatrical stage although the power output of this unit is rather limited for such use.

WARNINGS

Be careful when using a stroboscope on or near machinery. Remember that although the machine's motion may appear frozen it is still very much in motion and could cause injury if touched.

A few people who suffer from epilepsy may be sensitive to flashing lights, and flashes at relatively low frequencies may induce a seizure. Anyone experiencing dizziness, blurring of vision, headaches or general lack of concentration whilst using the stroboscope should discontinue use immediately.

XENON TUBE

Xenon (pronounced zennon) is a colourless, odourless gas. It occurs in trace amounts in air and is relatively non-

Specification:

Power Supply:	Mains 240V, 50Hz a.c.
	Current consumption 150mA max.
Light Source:	Xenon tube
	Energy input per flash: Greater than 100mJ below 60Hz; 30mJ at 250Hz
Trigger:	Range A: 3Hz to 26Hz (180/min to 1560/min)
	Range B: 9Hz to 86Hz (540/min to 5160/min)
	Range C: 30Hz to 260Hz (1800/min to 15600/min)
	External trigger input: 3V to 18V
	Positive-edge triggered.
	Opto-isolated for safety.
	Maximum flash rate approx. 300Hz

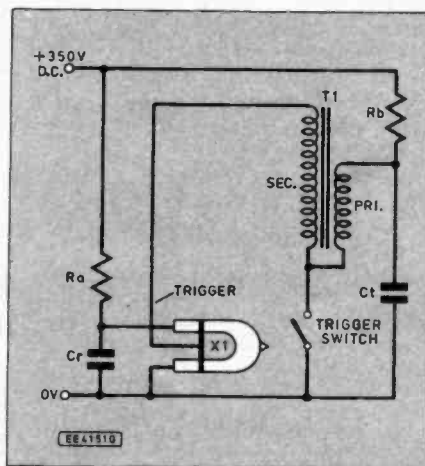


Fig. 1. Basic trigger arrangement for "striking" the Xenon tube.

reactive. (The word Xenon comes from the Greek meaning "something strange"!)

The flash-tube used in the Xenon Stroboscope is very similar to those used in photographic flash-guns. It is simply a xenon-filled glass tube with an electrode at each end and a third "trigger" electrode fastened to the outside of the glass.

BASIC CIRCUIT

The circuit in Fig.1 shows how these tubes are often used. The reservoir capacitor Cr charges up to about 350V via resistor Ra. At the same time the trigger capacitor Ct charges via resistor Rb.

When Cr is charged a p.d. of 350V then exists across the ends of the xenon tube X1 but the tube will not conduct since the xenon gas is an insulator. To make the gas conduct it is necessary to apply a brief high voltage pulse in excess of 4000 volts to the trigger terminal on the tube.

This is achieved by discharging the trigger capacitor Ct through the primary winding of the trigger transformer "T1" shown in Fig.1. When the trigger switch is closed the surge of current through the transformer primary induces a high voltage spike into the secondary winding which is applied to the trigger electrode on the tube.

Under "rest" conditions the xenon atoms in the tube are electrically neutral; this is why the gas will not conduct - there are no free charged particles to permit conduction. However, under the intense electric field created by the trigger pulse, electrons are literally torn off the xenon atoms and they start to accelerate towards the positive electrode at the end of the tube. This is called "striking" the tube.

As they accelerate, these rushing electrons collide with other xenon atoms and knock further electrons into conduction. The process rapidly grows into an avalanche until there is a huge torrent of electrons crashing along the tube.

Under these conditions the gas exhibits a very low resistance and capacitor Cr discharges its load through the tube in a brief, high current surge. This current excites the xenon atoms and causes the emission of light.

The gas remains conductive until the reservoir capacitor is almost fully discharged and the current flow through the

tube drops below a "holding level", upon which the free electrons re-combine with the xenon atoms once more.

The capacitors then recharge and, after a short delay which depends on the values of resistors and capacitors used, the tube is ready for firing once again.

CAPACITOR

The choice of reservoir capacitor greatly influences the performance of the circuit and the brightness of each flash.

Electrolytic capacitors have the advantage of a high capacitance but they also exhibit a relatively high "power factor" due to their structure. This means that the maximum rate at which they can discharge is limited by the inherent internal resistance and inductance of the capacitor. It also means that

stable at about 340V, which is the peak value of the a.c. mains.

Current flows via resistors R2 and R3 to charge up the tube reservoir capacitor C2. Resistors R2 and R3 have to dissipate a large amount of heat at high flash rates, hence the use of two resistors in parallel to share the load.

Current also flows from the smoothing capacitor C1 through resistor R4 to charge up the trigger capacitor C3. Resistor pair R5 and R6, Zener diode D4 and capacitor C5 provide a stabilised 12V power supply for the oscillator circuit described next.

OSCILLATOR

The internal trigger pulses are generated by IC2 which is a CMOS version of the popular 555 timer i.c. Any low power 555

frequency ranges A, B and C as described in the specification.

The other pole of the range switch S2a selects the source of trigger pulses – from the output of IC2 (pin 3) for ranges A, B and C or from opto-isolator IC1 if the 'external trigger input' position is selected.

OPTO-ISOLATOR

Applying a p.d. across the external trigger input sockets SK1 and SK2 causes a current to flow through the l.e.d. within the opto-isolator IC1. The infra-red light emitted as a result switches on the transistor within IC1, creating a p.d. across resistor R8 when rotary switch S2 is in the "Ext." position.

The opto-isolator is included as a safety feature to ensure that there is no

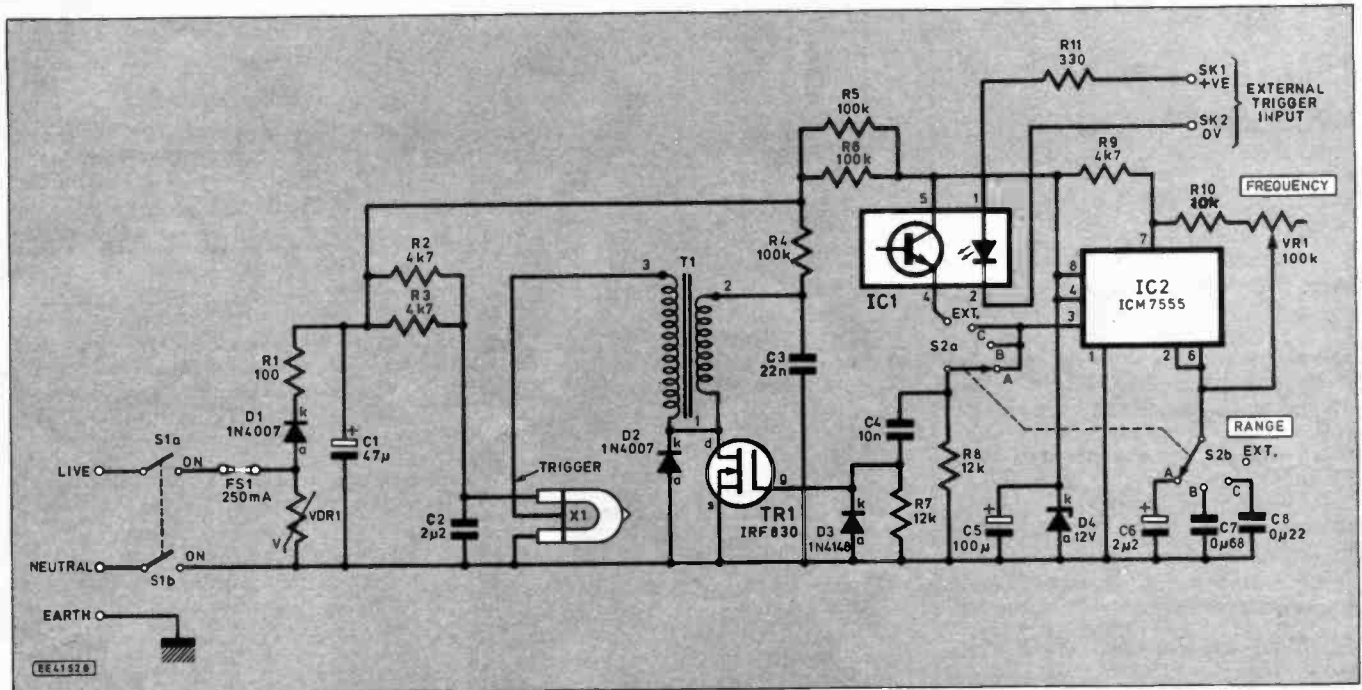


Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the Xenon Stroboscope. The opto-isolator IC1 MUST be included to safely isolate and protect any external trigger device from the high voltage circuit.

they waste energy by heating themselves up during the charge/discharge cycle.

The shorter the flash duration, the brighter the flash will be (for a given energy put through the tube) so it makes sense to use a type of reservoir capacitor with the smallest possible power factor so that it can discharge rapidly and dissipate its energy in the tube, not the capacitor.

After experimentation, the author found that polypropylene capacitors give the best results. They have a power factor several hundred times lower than most electrolytics.

MAIN CIRCUIT

The entire circuit for the Xenon Stroboscope is shown in Fig.2. Mains power is supplied via on/off switch S1 and the circuit is protected by fuse FS1 (which should be a slow-blow type to cope with the current surge at switch-on). Transient suppressor (varistor) VDR1, connected directly between mains Live and Neutral, helps to remove any mains-borne spikes (high voltage pulses) which could damage some of the components within the stroboscope.

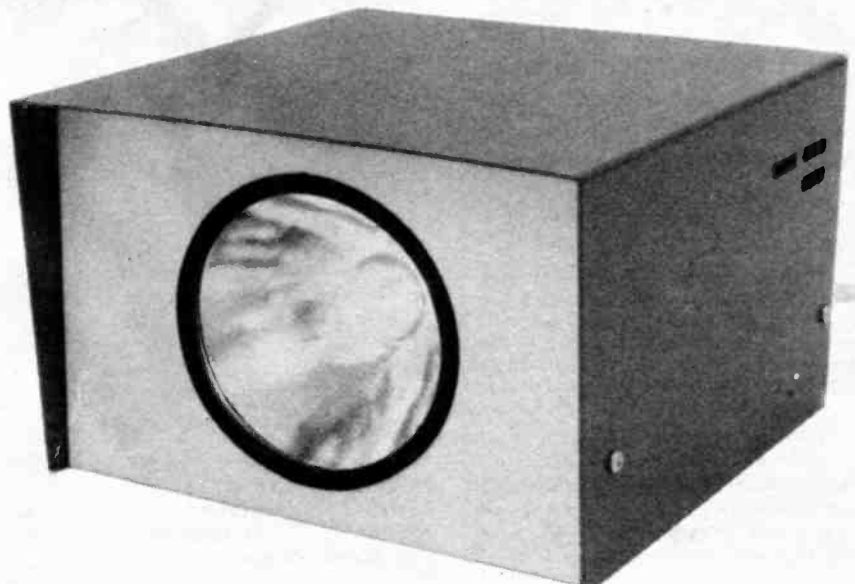
Diode D1 provides half-wave rectification of the a.c. mains and the resulting current-pulses flow through resistor R1 and charge up the smoothing capacitor C1. The d.c. voltage across C1 will be relatively

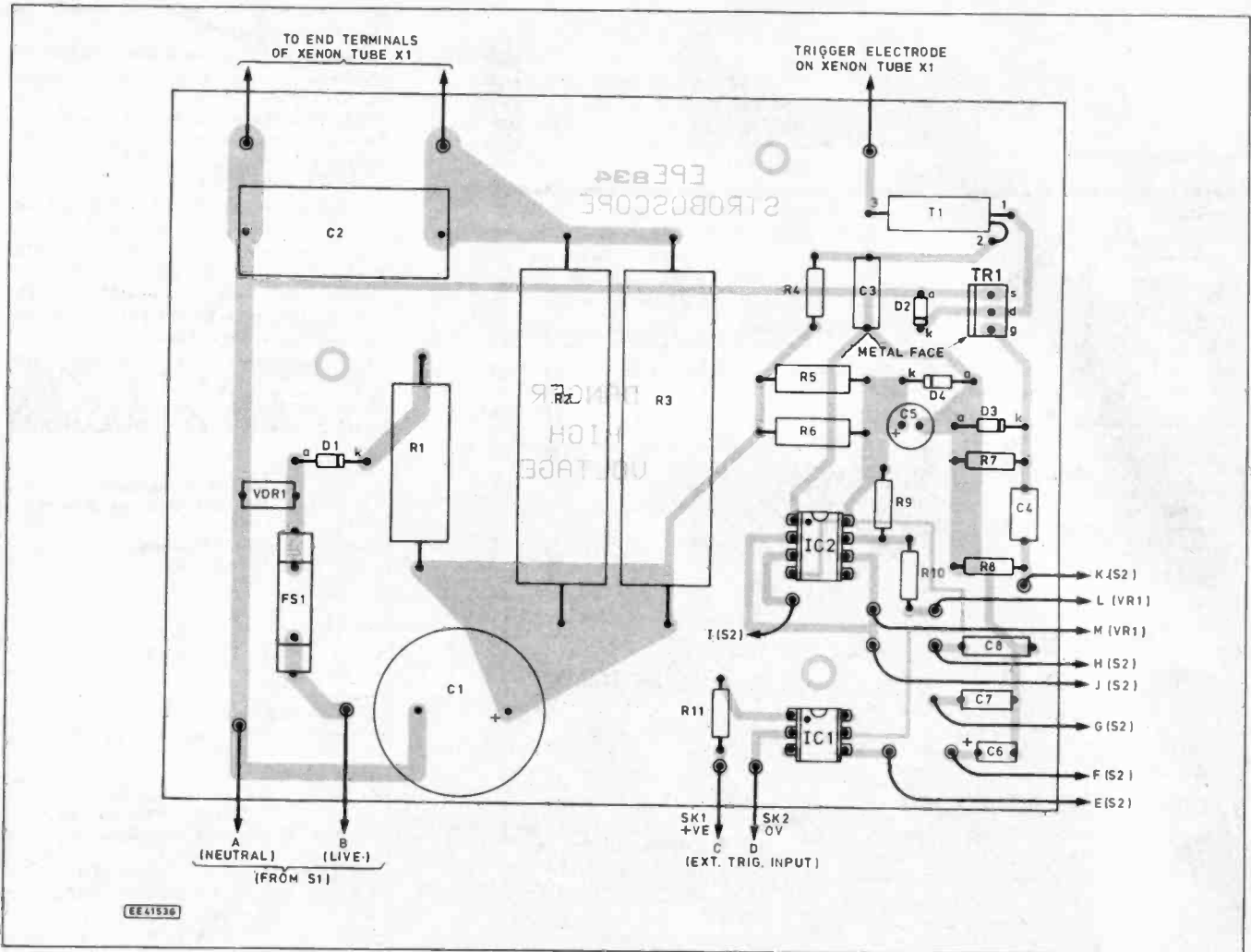
i.c. should work in this application, e.g. ICM7555, TS555CN, TLC555C etc.

The frequency of oscillation is determined both by the setting of variable resistor VR1 and by which capacitor is switched into circuit by the range selector switch S2b. The three capacitors C6, C7 and C8 provide the three switched fre-

electrical connection between the mains-linked stroboscope circuit and any external device connected to it. It must not be omitted from the circuit.

A sharply rising voltage across R8 charges capacitor C4 and creates a brief positive pulse at the gate terminal of MOSFET TR1. This, in turn, briefly





reduces the resistance between *drain* and *source* allowing capacitor C3 to discharge through the primary winding of trigger transformer T1.

The voltage induced into the secondary winding of T1 is applied to the trigger terminal on the xenon tube X1. This trigger pulse strikes the tube, causing it to conduct, and capacitor C2 then discharges through the xenon tube producing a bright flash of light.

Diode D2 protects the MOSFET by quenching the high voltage back e.m.f. which is generated by transformer T1 after each trigger pulse.

The capacitor and resistor values have been chosen so that the energy dissipated in the tube per flash is reduced at higher frequencies. This is done to prevent the tube from overheating and thus severely reducing its operating life.

The maximum flash rate is limited by how fast the capacitors can re-charge between each flash. With the values given, the maximum rate is about 300Hz. Attempting to operate above this frequency will simply result in the tube "misfiring" - no damage will result.

ELECTRICAL SAFETY

THIS IS NOT A BEGINNER'S PROJECT. The entire circuit board is connected directly to the mains and must be treated with great respect. MAINS ELECTRICITY CAN KILL!

We do not wish to dissuade readers from building this useful piece of gear but, please, if you have any doubts about any aspect of construction then seek advice from

someone with the necessary experience.

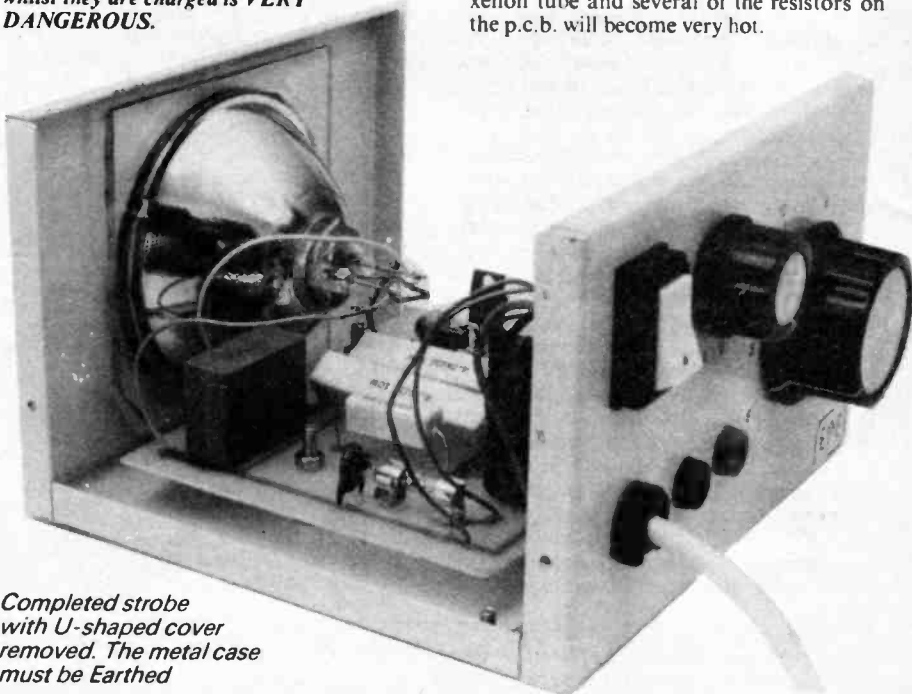
The components used must be new (not salvaged from Grandad's old valve radio) and of high quality. The power rating of the resistors, and the voltage rating of the capacitors must be at least that specified in the components list.

Capacitors C1 and C2 will retain a hazardous charge for several seconds after switching off. Contact with these capacitors (or with any conductor connected to them) whilst they are charged is VERY DANGEROUS.

If a metal case is used for the stroboscope it must be earthed. The unit should not be operated until it is completely encased.

Should it prove essential to run the circuit with the printed circuit board exposed then plug the mains lead into an R.C.D. circuit breaker to minimise the chances of a fatal electric shock. The metal tab of MOSFET TR1 will be at 340V above earth during use; be careful not to touch it.

After operation at high frequencies, the xenon tube and several of the resistors on the p.c.b. will become very hot.



Completed strobe with U-shaped cover removed. The metal case must be Earthed

EPE834
STROBOSCOPE

DANGER
HIGH
VOLTAGE

Fig. 3. Printed circuit board component layout (far left) and full size copper foil master pattern (above).

CONSTRUCTION

Despite the earlier warnings, construction of the Xenon Stroboscope is quite simple. The circuit is built on a printed circuit board and the foil pattern and the component layout is shown in Fig.3.

Commence construction of the p.c.b. by soldering in the physically small resistors, the small capacitors, the diodes, fuse holder and the trigger transformer T1.

The lead connections for the trigger transformer shown in Fig.3 are for the "4kV trigger transformer" as specified. Connections for other transformers may differ and it would be wise to check before mounting on the p.c.b.

As usual, it is recommended that d.i.l. sockets are used for IC1 and IC2. Notice that IC1 is a six-pin device and it will be necessary to cut down a larger d.i.l. socket (e.g. 8-pin) using a small hacksaw before mounting on the p.c.b.

Double check the values and the positioning of all components. Make sure that the diodes are placed the correct way around; as usual, the band around the body of the diode indicates the cathode (k) lead.

Insert the MOSFET TR1 with its metal tab adjacent to diode D2. Although TR1 is equipped with a heatsink tab it should not become at all warm in use so no additional heatsink is required. Transient suppressor

VDR1 is not polarity-conscious and can be fitted either way around.

Solder into place the large capacitors C1 and C2 paying particular attention to the polarity of electrolytic capacitor C1. When fitting the large power resistors (R1 to R3, R5 and R6), they should be mounted about 10mm above the board to allow air to circulate freely around them.

Solder sixteen flying leads onto the p.c.b. for later connection to the off-board components. These leads should be made using flexible, insulated copper wire.

Finally, insert the two integrated circuits into the d.i.l. sockets and place a 250mA anti-surge fuse into the fuse clips.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	100 3W wirewound
R2, R3	4k7 10W wirewound (2 off)
R4	100k
R5, R6	100k 1W carbon (2 off)
R7, R8	12k (2 off)
R9	4k7
R10	10k
R11	330

All 0.6W metal film unless stated otherwise.

Potentiometer

VR1	100k rotary carbon, lin.
-----	--------------------------

Capacitors

C1	47µ radial elec. 450V
C2	2µ2 400V polypropylene
C3	22n 400V polyester
C4	10n polyester
C5	100µ radial elect. 25V
C6	2µ2 35V tantalum bead
C7	0µ68 polyester
C8	0µ22 polyester

Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4007 1000V PIV silicon diode (2 off)
D3	1N4148 silicon diode
D4	BZY88C12V 12V 500mW Zener diode
TR1	IRF830 power MOSFET
IC1	Opto transistor isolator
IC2	Low power 555 timer i.c. (e.g. ICM7555, TS555CN, TLC555C etc.)

Miscellaneous

X1	Xenon flash tube. U-shaped strobe type, rated at 4 joules (or greater) per flash.
T1	4kV trigger transformer to match xenon tube X1
VDR1	250V mains transient suppressor
S1	Double-pole mains rocker switch
S2	3-pole 4-way rotary switch
SK1, SK2	4mm panel mounted socket (2 off)
FS1	250mA anti-surge fuse (20mm) with two p.c.b. mounting clips.

Printed circuit board available from the EPE PCB Service, code 834; aluminium case 150mm x 150mm x 100mm; parabolic reflector; clear Perspex; p.v.c. beading to trim reflector hole; Earth solder tag; knobs (2 off); strain relief grommet; 4BA nuts, bolts and spacers; connecting wire; 8-pin d.i.l. sockets (2 off, one cut down to 6-pin); 3-core mains lead; rubber feet for case (4 off).

Approx cost
guidance only

£29

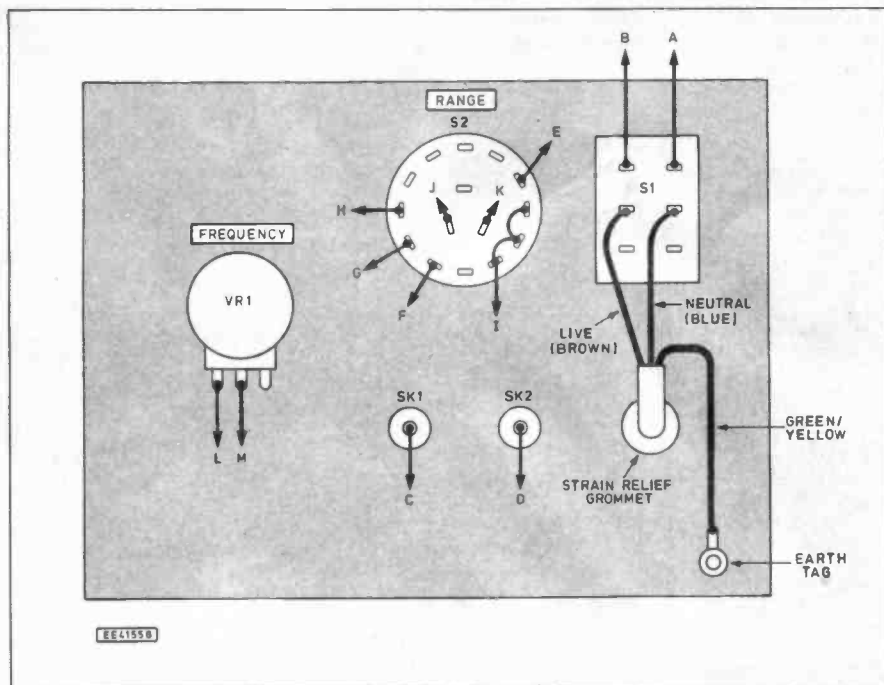
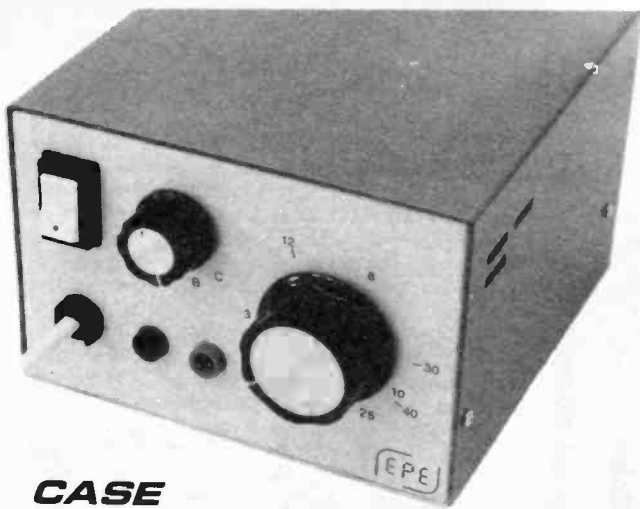


Fig. 5. Wiring from panel mounted components to circuit board. Letters A to M indicate connections to p.c.b. shown in Fig. 3.



CASE

The prototype Stroboscope is housed in an aluminium instrument case measuring 150mm x 150mm and 100mm high. The photographs show how the xenon tube and reflector are mounted on the front panel and the controls mounted on the rear panel. A plastic case could be used, if desired, in this case no metal parts should pierce the case i.e. use nylon fixings and insulated plastic spindle controls.

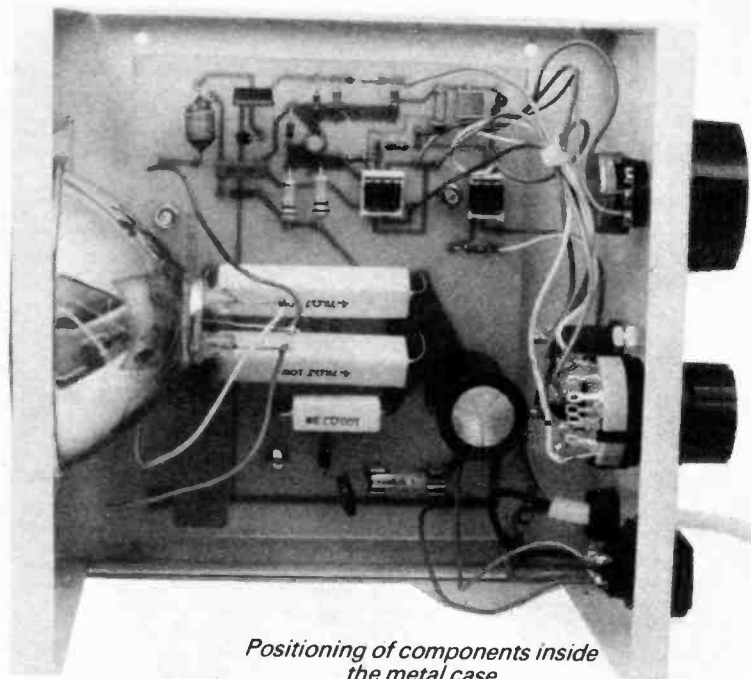
Drill the case to accommodate the controls – on/off switch S1, range switch S2, frequency control VR1 and external input sockets SK1 and SK2. The point where the mains cable enters the case should be fitted with a strain-relief grommet to prevent the cable from being pulled out.

When planning the layout of the case, try to keep the frequency controls and their wires as far as possible away from the xenon tube otherwise interference from the latter could cause spurious operation.

If a metal case is used, it is most important that it is earthed for safety. Remember that you may not be the only person ever to use this device. The earth wire in the mains lead must be fastened to a solder tag which is then bolted to the metal case. Scrape any paint away from the contact area to ensure a good connection.

REFLECTOR

The light output from the Stroboscope will be vastly increased by placing the xenon tube at the approximate focal point of a parabolic reflector. Constructors could have



Positioning of components inside the metal case

a go at making their own reflectors, but something suitable should be obtainable from an old torch, or a car side-light or fog-lamp – a visit to a scrap yard could yield results. Ideally, a reflector diameter between 70mm and 120mm will be well matched to the size of the xenon tube.

A metal reflector is preferable to one made from plastic since the xenon tube can become quite hot at high flash rates and a plastic reflector will melt! The shape of the hole at the back of the reflector will need modifying with a file to accommodate the xenon tube; the latter can be held in place using high melting point adhesive, e.g. Araldite.

A large hole, slightly smaller than the diameter of the reflector, should be cut out of the case. One method of doing this is to mark the required hole size on the case and then drill a ring of smaller holes just inside this mark. The disc is then removed by cutting between the holes with tin-snips or an Abrafile and the final hole can be filed out to full size. The hole can be lined with a strip of slotted p.v.c. beading; this produces a smart appearance, much better than a sharp, cut edge.

A sheet of clear Perspex is glued behind the hole (inside the case) and the reflector/tube assembly is then glued onto the Perspex, see Fig.4. This method of mounting is particularly important if a metal reflector is used since it ensures that the reflector is well insulated from the earthed case. Unless the trigger electrode on the xenon tube can be insulated from the reflector (this is difficult to achieve), earthing the reflector will prevent the tube from striking.

INTERWIRING

The p.c.b. should be securely fastened into the case using three 4BA bolts, 10mm spacers and nuts (nylon bolts if a plastic case is used). It is obviously important that the p.c.b. tracks do not touch the metal case.

Once all the components are fastened into the case, complete the connections between the p.c.b. and the panel-mounted components according to Fig.3 and Fig.5. Note that connection "1" is made to three tags on the rotary switch S2. Route the wires from rotary switch S2 and potentiometer VR1 well away from the xenon tube and its associated wiring.

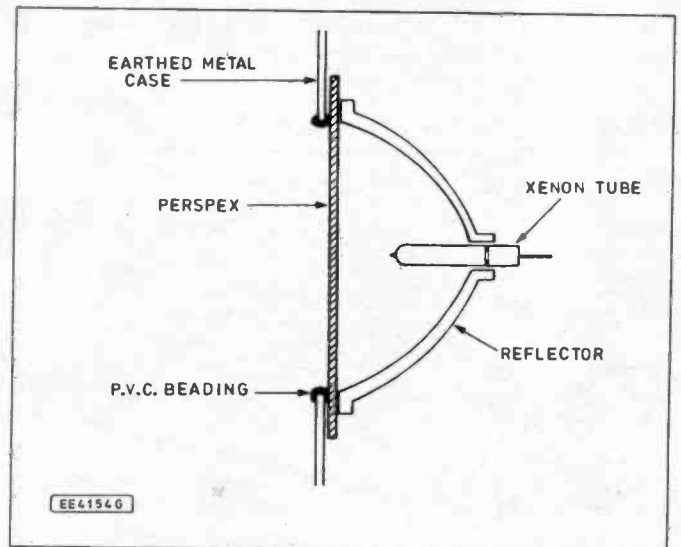
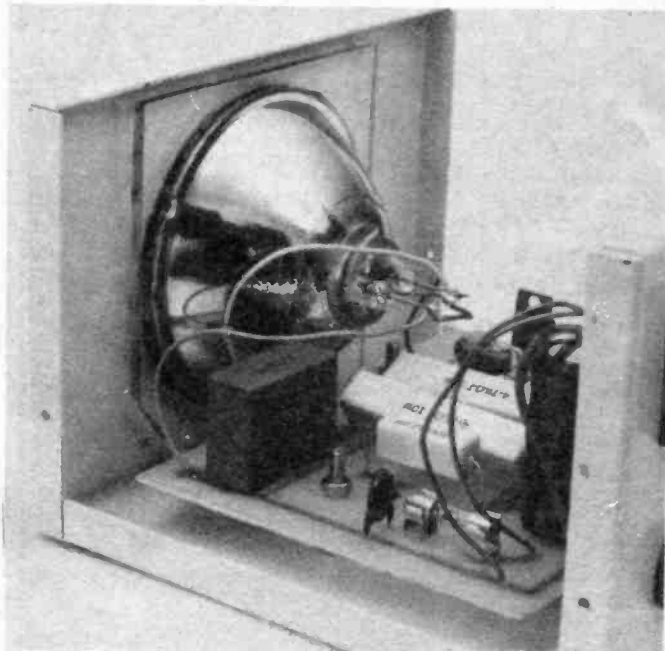
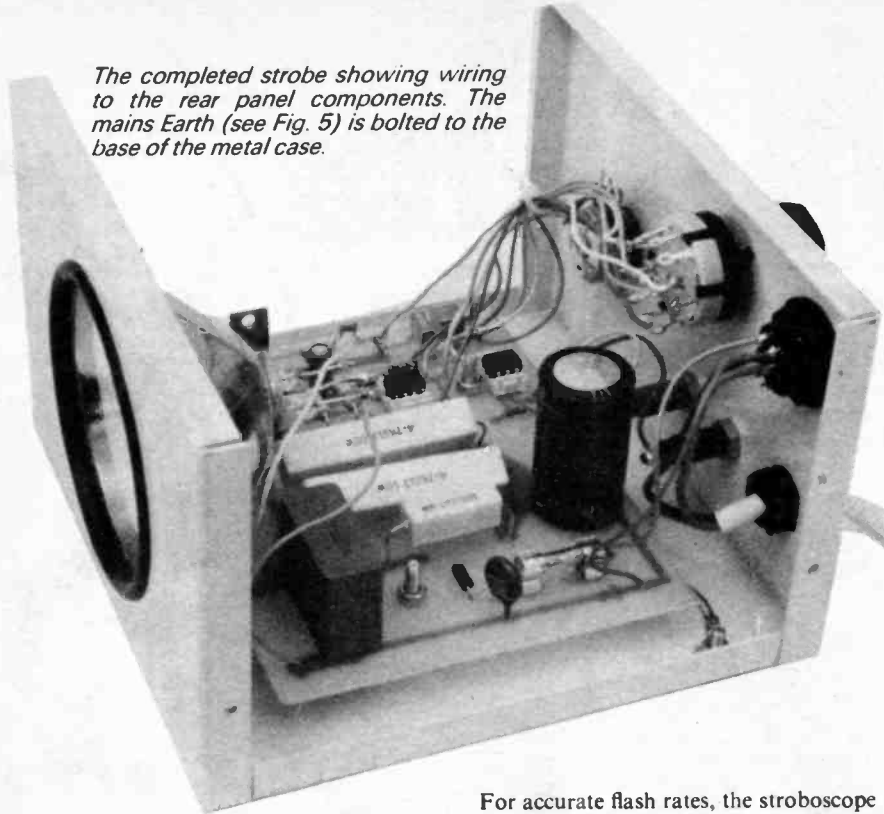


Fig. 4. Method of mounting the tube and reflector inside the case. The Perspex also insulates the reflector from the metal case. Wiring to the tube pins and reflector glued in position is shown left

The completed strobe showing wiring to the rear panel components. The mains Earth (see Fig. 5) is bolted to the base of the metal case.



CALIBRATION

Accurate calibration of the prototype Xenon Stroboscope was not attempted. Instead, two approximate scales were applied around the frequency control knob, one set for ranges A and C (which are related by a factor of ten) and the other set for range B.

For accurate flash rates, the stroboscope can be triggered externally by a calibrated signal generator connected to sockets SK1 and SK2.

It is possible to use a set of tuning forks to calibrate the Stroboscope at higher frequencies. This is achieved by stroboscopically freezing the motion of the fork's tines. The frequency is often stamped on the side of a tuning fork. However, it should be

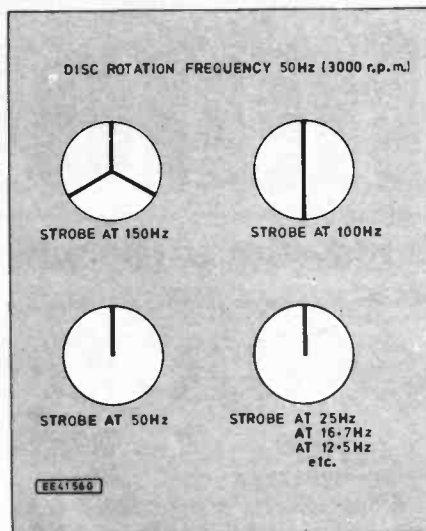


Fig. 6. The effect of "strobing" a rotating disc. (Rotation frequency 50Hz (3000 r.p.m.).)

noted that the frequency scale around VR1 is not linear, so detailed calibration does require a large number of tuning forks!

When arresting the motion of an oscillating object in order to assess its frequency, it is necessary to start with the stroboscope at a high frequency and reduce it slowly until the first frozen image is obtained. As the frequency is reduced further a second stationary image will be obtained with the flash rate at half the oscillation frequency; the object is then undergoing two cycles of oscillation between each strobe flash, see Fig. 6. □

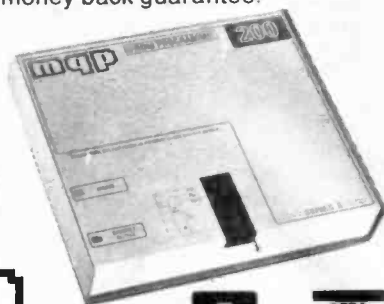
SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER

SYSTEM: Programs 24, 28, 32 pin EPROMS, EE-PROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E², PALS, GALS, EPLD's and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

DESIGN: Not a plug in card but connects to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT: UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty, 10 day money back guarantee.



ASK FOR FREE
INFORMATION
PACK



MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Unit 2, Park Road Centre,
Malmesbury, Wiltshire, SN16 0BX UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

GERMANY 089/4602071
NORWAY 071-17890
ITALY 02 92 10 3554
FRANCE (1)69.41.28.01
Also from VEROSPEED UK

NEW FROM AUSTRALIA

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FOR 1990s

The Southern Cross SBC is designed to teach beginners modern code development techniques as well as assembly language. Start with machine language using the on-board 21 hex digit keypad, then progress to using a PC. Assembler provided with many program examples. Serial download assembled program from PC to Southern Cross. Serial interface provided.

Simple but powerful monitor program fully annotated. Learn to use parts of it in your own programs by 'system calls' & using a 'header file'.

Learn how to single step through your program to find errors. Both hardware & software single stepping provided & explained.

We do not fill the User Manual with pages of theory. Go straight to program examples. Starts from a very basic level anyone can follow.

The Southern Cross system includes ● all CMOS ICs ● hardware speed control ● 8K EPROM ● 64K RAM ● 4.00 MHz Z80 ● 10 year RAM backup with optional DS1213B ● calendar/time access & RAM backup with optional DS1216B ● 9-15V AC/DC. Single-sided PCB 9.75" x 5.15".

Two add-on boards available. Relay Board to connect to real world of lights & motors and 8x8 LED module Board to write moving displays.

Southern Cross Kit £79.50 Assembled £94.50
8x8 Board £29.90 DS1213B SmartSocket £24.50
Relay Board £15.50 DS1216B SmartWatch £34.50

'INTELLIGENT' EPROM EMULATOR

Full explanation of how to construct & use it. Uses 5 ICs & 8748 uC. Emulates 8K, 16K & 32K EPROM. Recognises binary & Intel hex files in software. Connects to printer port 1 or 2 on a PC. Reset sent in software before file transfer. /F switch fills unused emulated ROM with any hex byte. Powered from target system. Cables included. Small 4.5" x 2.3" double-sided, PCB with overlay. Many examples provided on floppy disk.

Kit £52.90 Assembled £59.50

Designed in Australia, manufactured in Hong Kong. Airmail postage included. Ask me for more information. Full technical support.

Peter Crowcroft Ph.D. Fax: (852) 7250610
DIY Electronics
GPO Box 904 HONG KONG

Innovations

A roundup of the latest Everyday News from the world of electronics

GIRLS SHOW THE WAY

IN an industry which has traditionally seen only a very small percentage of female engineers it is pleasing to find more than half the honours in the 1993 Young Electronic Designer Awards being taken by the girls. Pictured are three of this years winners flanked by co-sponsors Ken Sanders, managing Director of Texas Instruments Ltd (right) and Robert Johnston, Personnel Director of Mercury Communications Ltd. (left).

Senior winner, Philip Pegden (18) (centre) of Tonbridge School, designed a computerised quadraphonic sound effects system for theatres. Intermediate winner Nicola Hay (second left) of Woldingham School in Surrey achieved her success with an electronic device to monitor water contamination in brake fluid, now a requirement of the MOT. Junior winner Emma Lye (second right) of Bancroft's School in Essex won her prize with an electronic elbow, which tests the temperature of a baby's bath water.

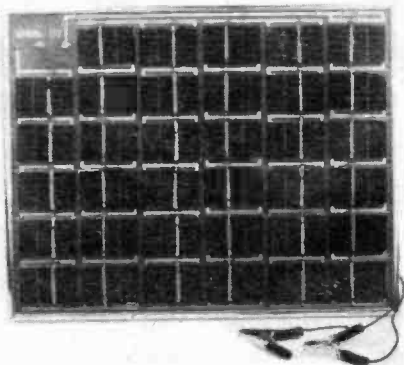
Nicola Hay also won "The Texas Instruments Prize" for the most commercially viable project, whilst Richard Coull of Harris Academy in Dundee won the "Mercury Planet Award" for the project displaying the most environmental and socially aware technology with his ioniser to cut carbon exhaust emissions from cars. The awards, organised by the YEDA Trust, were presented by HRH The Duke of York at the Science Museum recently.



NEW SOLAR PANELS

A warning at the end of Maplin's press release about two new solar panels reads "The kit does not come complete with sunlight" – what a pity. At £39.95 and £59.95 each the sunlight would have been very cheap.

Designed for charging sealed lead acid batteries, a blocking diode is built into the circuit to prevent the reverse flow of current from the battery during poor lighting conditions. Four hooks are provided on the back of the panels for easy mounting and 2m of connecting cable with medium size crocodile clips are included.



Each panel is laminated in special resin with an ultra violet inhibited poly-carbonate surface. They are epoxy sealed into an aluminium frame, to withstand the rigors of weather.

The panels can be connected together either in parallel or series to increase the current or voltage output. The smaller version produces an output current of 250mA approx. and can be configured to produce two outputs of 6V at 250mA each, by removing a link on the back of the panel. The larger panel produces 12V at 500mA approx.

Maplin Electronics P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel. 0702 552911. Fax 0702 553935.

Trade in Technology

If you manufacture machines for the production or processing of goods or materials, agriculture or food, either for domestic, industrial or commercial use or can offer designs, know-how or training for the manufacture or processing of specific items, free assistance can be provided to link you with enterprises in developing countries.

Over the past two years the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation (UNIDO) in co-operation with The Technology Exchange Ltd, a UK voluntary organisation promoting the international transfer of technology, have established a series of Techmart events in the developing countries. Venues to date include Beijing, China, Bulawayo in Zimbabwe and New Delhi in India.

Before each event The Technology Exchange Ltd compile an indexed catalogue of end products, materials and processes for which western firms can supply machines, training, designs and formulations or know-how either under licence, by way of a joint venture partnership or by direct contact or sale.

These catalogues are printed by UNIDO and circulated via all the UNIDO national organisations to enterprises seeking technology from abroad and they are indexed by product name to help firms to contact the appropriate source of supply or technical assistance.

Catalogues are now being prepared to cover Techmart events in Tunisia and India. Followed later by Brazil, Costa Rica, Mexico, Vietnam and Zambia. For further information and submission forms contact: The Technology Exchange Ltd., Wrest Park, Silsoe, Bedford MK45 4HS, England. Phone (0)525 860333. Fax: (0)525 860664.

CALL FOR NEW COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

In 1981 Richard Branson made the front page of the music press with the news that his company, Virgin, had developed a product which allowed music to be electronically delivered direct to stereo systems in the home. That was a successful April Fool's hoax - 12 years on, it's no longer a joke.

In his address to the WIPO Worldwide Symposium on the Impact of Digital Technology on Copyright and Neighbouring Rights, Nic Garnett, IFPI's (International Federation of the Phonographic Industry) Director General, warned of the potential dangers facing the music industry, of failing to anticipate the changes brought about by rapid advances in technology.

"Digital cable audio systems are already in operation and have the capacity to broadcast the entire worldwide inventory of phonograms available on CD, in under six months. It is likely that the transmission of CD quality sound via

electronic delivery will not only have some impact on retail sales but also lead to an escalation in the level of private home copying, at least in the short term. At present, there is no existing regime (in respect of communication to the public), to secure the phonogram producers' interests in the case of electronic delivery."

Nic Garnett went on to say, "This is more than a debate about the level of remuneration - copyright legislation lies at the heart of the modern phonographic industry. Appropriate legislation which carries the exclusive right to authorise or prohibit the reproduction of a phonogram is fundamental to the continuous functioning of the industry. Laws tend to change more slowly than people's behaviour and in the case of electronic delivery, such a delay could prove fatal to the music industry as presently constituted."

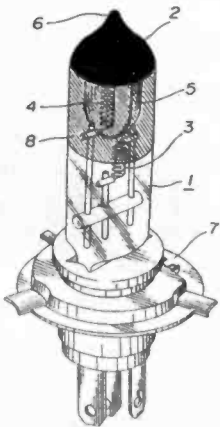
THE THINGS PEOPLE PATENT!

The following abstracts are taken from recent UK patent applications in the general electrical/electronics area. British Patent Specifications can be ordered from the Patent Office, Sales Branch, Unit 6, Nine Mile Point, Cwmfelinfach, Cross Keys, Newport, Gwent, NP1 7HZ.

Vehicular lighting device

In UK patent 225112 PIAA Corp. describe an optical bulb (1) for use in a lamp of a motor vehicle. It comprises a main filament (3), and a sub-main filament (4). A multi-layer film (8) is coated over a glass tube at the portion corresponding to the sub-main filament for transmitting yellow light.

When driving at night and meeting a motor vehicle coming from the opposite direction, the sub-main filament is heated and produces yellow light which will not dazzle the driver of an oncoming vehicle.



Rechargeable battery incorporating memory

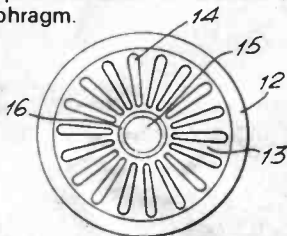
In UK patent 221515 Technophone Ltd. describe a rechargeable battery for portable electronic apparatus such as a cellular telephone. It comprises a housing enclosing one or more rechargeable cells and a memory, such as an EEPROM, for storing information such as the voltage/current characteristics of the battery and/or the number of previous recharge cycles.

This information is indicative of the condition of the cells and can then be used to select a charging programme best suited to the prevailing condition of the

battery, and hence optimise the longevity and performance of the battery. Historic information is thus always available whenever the battery is changed so that the most appropriate charging programme can be selected taking into account the full history.

Electrical switches

In UK patent 2251517 The BOC Group plc describe an electrical switch actuated by means of a pressure differential exerted across a diaphragm consisting of a planar sheet of material, supported along its periphery (12). It has an unsupported central area (13) and a series of radial elongated indentations (14) to cause the central portion to adopt a first position and rapidly move to a second position with a predetermined differential across the diaphragm.



The invention is particularly useful in conjunction with a positive action (or positive break) switch, i.e. one in which the switch is closed and capable of passing current when in an unoperated position.

A deliberate cut, for example opening a guard, is necessary positively to depress the switch actuator to reverse this condition and open the circuit. With the invention, the snap-acting diaphragm opens the circuit. Preferably the diaphragm is supported across a passageway or nozzle which is associated with a switch and which is arranged for communication with a pressure or vacuum vessel. In such cases, the pressure of the vessel acts on one side of the diaphragm and ambient pressure acts on the other side of the diaphragm.

FLUKE

FLUKE instruments have a high reputation for quality and reliability within the electronics industry. They have recently announced a new range of three Series 10 instruments.

All the family offers a.c. and d.c. volts, ohms, diode test, continuity beeper, easy to read 4,000 count digital display, autoranging and sleep mode to preserve battery life.

Model 10 is the "no frills", lowest cost model. Model 11 has the addition of VCheck and Capacitance with auto or manual ranging from 0.001 μ F to 999 μ F and to 9,999 μ F. Model 12 (shown) combines all the features of the other two plus: Min/Max Record with a Relative Time Clock to take readings over a 100 hours period without the operator, and Continuity Capture which collects intermittent opens and shorts as brief as 250 μ S.

The Model 10 unit costs £48.95 plus VAT. For more information contact Alpha Electronics PLC, Units 5 & 6, Linstock Trading Estate, Wigan Road, Atherton, Greater Manchester M29 0QA. Telephone: 0942 873434, Facsimile: 0942 873558.



IMAGE RECORDERS

TWO new computer image recorders from Polaroid offer an easy way of turning computer images from your computer screen into professional quality 35mm presentations.

The CI-3000S and CI-5000S operate with virtually all IBM compatible personal computers and the CI-5000S is also compatible with Apple Macintosh II, Quadra and Sun Workstation computers. Polaroid (UK) Ltd., Freeport, Ashley Rd., St. Albans, Herts AL1 5YZ.



New Technology Update

Ian Poole reports on developments in i.c.s, super computers, l.e.d.s and static sensitivity.

THIS month there is a range of ideas to give a wide flavour of some of the latest happenings in the field of technology. Diamonds are being used in a variety of areas to prove their worth. New super high power computers are also appearing as some of the latest technology is put to practical and commercial use. In addition to this we will look at a new silicon l.e.d. and a method for reducing the susceptibility of i.c.s to static damage.

Diamond I.C.s

Everyone naturally thinks of diamonds as being very expensive. This fact will be confirmed by anyone who has bought some diamond jewellery. Despite this there are occasions when diamonds can actually be used to reduce costs.

One area where this has happened is in a specialised microwave i.c. application. Microwave circuits need high current to enable them to operate at the required frequencies. This entails dissipating large amounts of heat. Dissipation is normally not too much of a problem for discrete components, as the components are spaced over a wide area. In i.c.s the component density is very much higher and removing the heat from such a small area can present a very real difficulty.

In one particular i.c. it was necessary to dissipate just over ten watts of power. As the circuit ran too hot when used with aluminium oxide, the normal substance used for the removal of heat, other methods had to be sought. One solution entailed splitting the i.c. up into a number of smaller circuits which could have their heat removed more easily. This was not very satisfactory because it degraded the performance and increased the production costs.

Another solution involved drilling holes in the substrate so that the high power components could be mounted directly onto a specialised heatsink. Not only was this very costly, but it led to fractures in the substrate.

The solution which was finally adopted involved the use of chemical vapour deposition on diamond. This technique has previously only been used in the production of laser diodes. Owing to the fact that the thermal conductivity of diamond is about fifty times that of aluminium oxide the heat is efficiently removed from the substrate.

Although the diamond itself is expensive, the cost of the overall device is reduced because it simplified the production, reducing the number of operations required. In addition to this it enabled the i.c. to run without becoming excessively hot.

Smaller Supercomputers

As technology advances it is becoming possible to place ever more powerful computers into smaller spaces. It was not that long ago that the DEC PDP11 represented a major advance in technology. Now after several years they have been left far behind. In fact some of today's supercomputers are approaching the size of the old PDP11 computers.

In a recent development, Silicon Graphics of California have produced a 64 bit CMOS processor. This new processor allows a computer to operate with up to 18 way processing and enables supercomputers to be designed into reasonable sized cabinets. The new processor operates at extreme speeds, giving a throughput of 300M flops. It can execute up to six instructions every clock cycle.

The basic system architecture allows for up to 36 processors together giving a computing power of 6G flops. However current systems only use up to 18 processors. The larger of the two systems currently on offer can use between 2 and 18, whereas a smaller system uses between 2 and 6.

One of the major problems encountered during the design occurred in the data handling. With the enormous processing speeds available it was necessary to be able to transfer vast amounts of data very quickly and to have access to very large memories. This problem has been overcome by the use of a 256 bit wide bus implementation for data transfer. There is also a 40 bit address which enables it to address up to a terabyte of data. In this way transfer speeds of several gigabytes per second can be attained.

Silicon L.E.D.s

Light emitting diodes are very common in today's electronics. However they are all based around gallium arsenide. This is expensive in manufacture and obviously great precautions have to be taken with handling the chemicals used in the processing - for obvious reasons. As a result many people are investigating the possibility of using a silicon based process. One idea for this was outlined in *New Technology Update* in the November 1992 issue.

Another idea based on a silicon-germanium material is beginning to come to fruition. Researchers at Tokyo University working in conjunction with Hitachi have succeeded in developing a diode structure. Initially it would only emit light at very low temperatures but now the diode structure has been improved so that it will operate at room temperature.

The diode consist of three pairs of very thin alternate layers of silicon and silicon-

germanium. In turn these are placed between a "p" and an "n" type silicon layer. Finally electrodes are placed on these outer two layers to enable the electrical connections to be made.

Getting the structure to operate at room temperature has not been easy. However the basis of the improvement has been attributed to an increase in the amount of germanium in the silicon-germanium layer and the addition of a trace of boron to the silicon layer.

Eventually it is hoped that the diodes will be used as laser diodes, but the day when everyday l.e.d.s are based around silicon technology might not be too far away.

Static Sensitivity

Electro-static discharge or ESD has long been a cause for concern with electronic devices. The effect was brought to the notice of everyone when MOS devices were first introduced. Many people can testify to these problems first hand with a pile of dead devices to show for it.

As the problem became widespread, manufacturers started to place protection diodes within the devices. These precautions were largely successful, but even so care was still needed. Even today manufacturers still have special antistatic areas for working on these i.c.s.

Naturally a large amount of research has been put into investigating the effects associated with ESD and semiconductors in general. From this work there is a growing school of thought which indicates that any semiconductor device should be treated as if it was static sensitive. Even bipolar transistors are not immune. Whilst they may not fail immediately, it has been shown that their long term reliability can be impaired.

With this background, many people are working to make all types of semiconductor devices more immune to the effects of static. In one such investigation engineers at Texas Instruments have discovered that MOS devices are less likely to suffer static damage if the gates have a fingered structure. Their findings show that a 16 finger 0.6µm device failed when the voltage on the gate rose to 13kV. This represented a considerable increase in immunity over existing devices.

The key to the success of this method has been attributed to the fact that these techniques give a far more uniform potential gradient than more conventional layouts within a device. However as static voltages can rise to exceedingly large values, static precautions will still be needed, although the new designs are less likely to suffer either the short term or long term effects. This will help increase the reliability of electronic equipment still further.

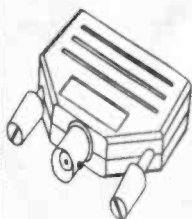
Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles...

A unique range of low cost data acquisition products for IBM PCs and compatibles. Installed in seconds they simply plug directly into either the serial or parallel port. They are completely self contained, require no external power supply and take up no expansion slots.

Each device comes with an easy to use software package (PicoScope, PicoLog or both). C, Pascal, and Basic drivers are supplied for those who want to develop their own software, as is a manual giving full details of the hardware and software. All software supplied on 3.5" disk.

ADC-10

Up to 24kHz sampling rate from a 386/33MHz machine
0-5V Input range
BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
30V overload protection
Parallel port connection
Includes PicoScope software



Single Channel 8 bit ADC

£49

ADC-16

Software selectable single ended or differential inputs
Resolution programmable between 8 and 16 bits + sign
±2.5V input range
5V reference output
Connects to serial port
Includes PicoLog software

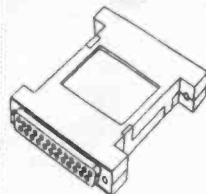


8 Channel 16 bit + sign ADC

£99

ADC-11

15K samples per second
0-2.5V Input range
Digital output
D25 input connector
30V overload protection
Parallel port connection
Includes both PicoScope and PicoLog software

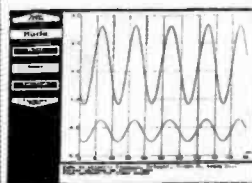


11 Channel 10 bit ADC

£75

PicoScope

'Virtual instrument' software package for the ADC-10, ADC-11 and ADC-12.

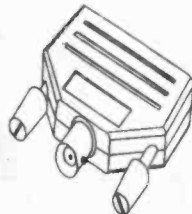


Scope, voltmeter, spectrum analyser

Storage oscilloscope with trigger and timebase. Traces can be printed and saved. Multiple meters on screen. Real time spectrum analysis.

ADC-12

Up to 18kHz sampling rate
0-5V Input range
BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
30V overload protection
Parallel port connection
Includes both PicoScope and PicoLog software

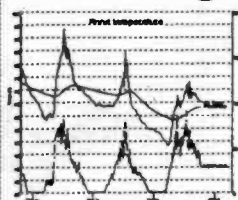


Single Channel 12 bit ADC

£85

PicoLog

Collect samples from 1 per ms to one per day. Scale samples linearly, by equation or by table look-up. Graphical (against time or XY) and text reports can be displayed, printed or exported.



Advanced data logging software

Picolog is also available for the ADC-10: call for details.

Typical application	ADC-10	ADC-11	ADC-12	ADC-16
Oscilloscope	●	●	●	
Voltmeter	●	●	●	●
Spectrum analyser	●	●	●	
Audio sampling	●		●	
Chart recorder emulation		●		●
Temperature measurement	●	●	●	●
Pressure measurement	●	●	●	●
Chromatography				●
Automotive monitoring		●		●
Medical research		●	●	●
Education	●	●	●	●

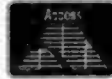
PICO BENEFITS

- 30 day no quibble money back policy
- Full 1 year guarantee
- 1 year's free software upgrades
- Free technical support
- Free user newsletter
- Same day dispatch



Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149 -151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ.

TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880



Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT.

SOLAR PERSONAL STEREO SUPPLY

T.R. de VAUX BALBIRNIE



Green power for your personal stereo or radio. Put the sun to good use.

THIS solar power supply unit was designed in response to a request from a reader who is also a personal stereo enthusiast. With regular use personal stereos tend to be expensive on replacement batteries. The reader suggested the use of *solar power* instead and this project provides just that.

VIABLE SYSTEM

Experiments show that using solar cells for this purpose is indeed possible. In tests carried out on sunny days during the British summer there was found to be sufficient power available to operate a personal stereo using a fairly small (10cm x 12cm approximately) solar cell array.

However, this alone does not make a viable system and, in practice, it is necessary to include a pair of nickel-cadmium rechargeable cells and a simple control circuit. This is because conditions need to be ideal to operate the stereo direct. Also, some units may need more current than the solar cells are likely to supply.

Nickel-cadmium cells accumulate charge while the personal stereo is not being used so that the energy is available for use later. They also "fill in" when clouds obscure the sun, or at any other time when the light is not bright enough to provide the full operating current. For this reason, the user will be encouraged to leave the unit in bright light when it is not being used.

Depending on the type of solar cells, even on a dull day, a charge rate of some 15mA to 20mA may be expected. Under bright conditions it may exceed 100mA.

Although the Solar Personal Stereo Supply is really intended for static use – when sitting on the beach, for example – it may be possible to use it while walking or jogging if the unit is attached to the top of a backpack. This will depend to some extent on the choice of solar cells and this point will be explained in more detail later. *Note that, for safety reasons, it is not recommended to use a personal stereo while cycling or operating machinery.*

Although the initial outlay in constructing this unit seems fairly high (see *Shop Talk*) costs are soon recovered especially when the stereo is used for several hours a day.

ARRAY OF SUNSHINE

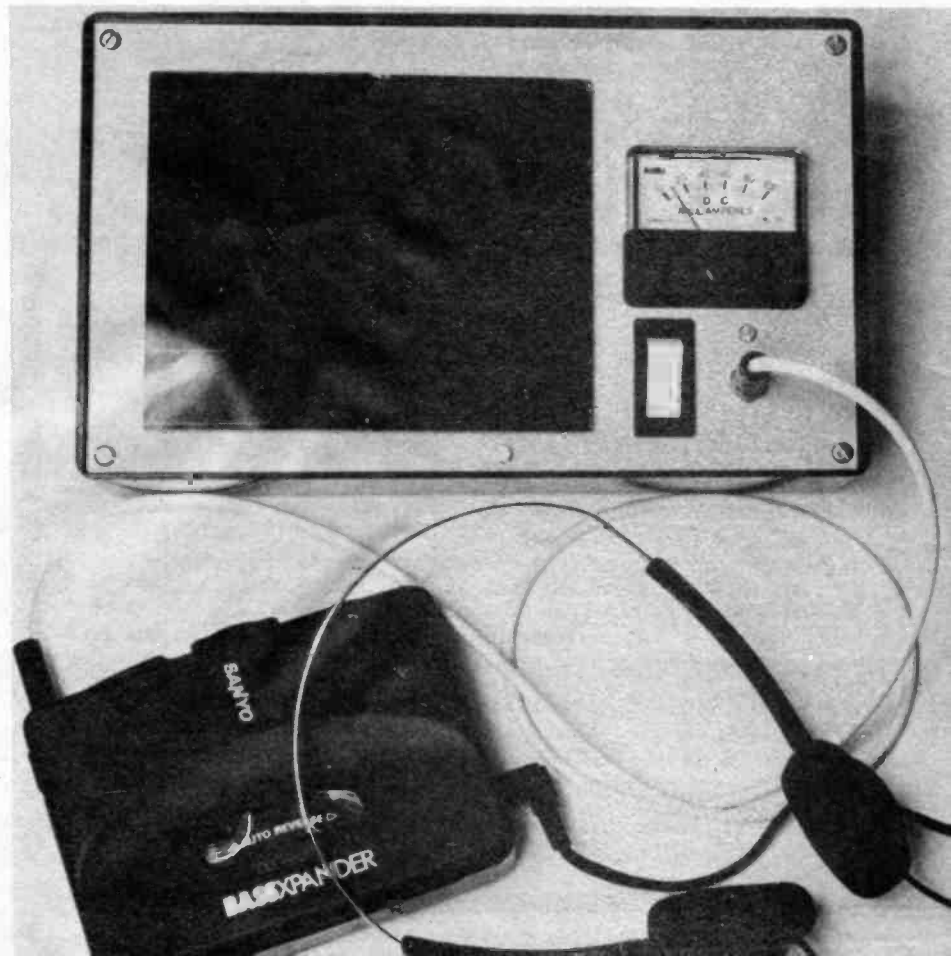
The prototype Solar Personal Stereo Supply was built in a sloping-front (desk console-type) plastic box. The shape of this helps to direct the solar panel sensitive surface towards the sun. Since the price of the box represents a high proportion of the total cost, however it would be possible to use a cheaper one and provide a strut – or simply use a few books – to aim the panel correctly.

The box contains the two nickel-cadmium cells in a holder and the control circuit. There is also space inside for a set of conventional cells. These are optional but will be found convenient to operate the

stereo if ever the nickel-cadmium ones are completely discharged. These are larger than cells normally fitted in a "Walkman" so will be more economical in use.

A milliammeter may be mounted on the box to monitor the solar cell output current. Although adding to the cost, it is fun to provide one of these and it helps to aim the panel for maximum efficiency. Readers who decide not to use the meter may reduce the size of the box accordingly. If a meter is not fitted it would be helpful, although not essential, to have a multimeter available at the setting-up stage.

A socket is mounted on the front panel of the box and this is used to connect the unit to the power-in socket on the personal stereo. It seems usual for a Walkman to have a miniature (1.3mm) power-type socket fitted for an external d.c. supply to be used. However, some stereos do not have one so here it would be necessary to connect the unit using a set of dummy batteries. Details for this method are given later.



With ample space inside the case, it is appropriate to use somewhat larger rechargeable cells ("C" size) rather than the "AA" size usually fitted in a personal stereo. These can store about three times the energy and will provide around ten hours of operation. A further point is that these larger cells will not be damaged by overcharging even if bright light shines on the solar panel continuously.

SUITABILITY

The Solar Personal Stereo Supply is suitable for use with personal stereos and small radios requiring a 3V input i.e. that usually provided by two standard 1.5V cells and, preferably, requiring no more than 100mA to 150mA. *It is not suitable for devices needing a higher voltage e.g. 4.5V or 6V, so check the number of cells before beginning construction work.*

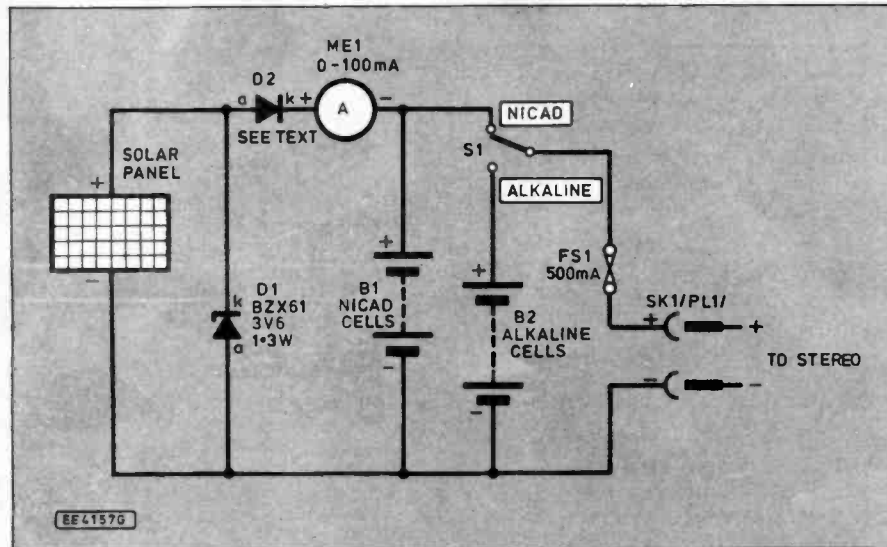


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the Solar Personal Stereo Supply.

Before ordering components, it would be a good idea to confirm that the stereo unit will work from two nickel-cadmium cells – that is, from a 2.4V supply. The nominal output of this type of cell is only 1.2V rather than the 1.5V of a standard alkaline one. However, in use, the terminal voltage of a conventional cell will fall to some 1.2V or less before it needs to be discarded. This means that, in practice, the stereo will have been designed to work down to a much lower voltage.

Tests were carried out using three different stereos and all worked correctly down to 2.0V. Below this, the speed suddenly falls and the music becomes impossible to listen to. Check operation using two "AA" size nickel-cadmium cells (which could perhaps be borrowed and charged using a conventional charger). If the unit operates satisfactorily, then it will work with this circuit.

OVER-RATED

Two types of solar cell array were tested in this system. Both were found suitable and gave good results but there are advantages and disadvantages with each. The first panel was made using ten individual solar cells described as having a 0.45V 200mA output. This made a panel 18cm x 11cm approximately. The second trial used two amorphous silicon panels described as 1.87V 153mA solar cells (see *Shop Talk*). These made an array 10cm x 12cm.

The amorphous panels gave better overall performance and these were chosen for

the final prototype unit. They are also much cheaper (a total of £8 compared with £15 for the individual ones.) Also, wiring-up the amorphous cells involves very little work, whereas interconnecting the individual ones is time consuming. However, the individual cells are much more robust and appear to be weather-proof (although this has not been tested).

By contrast, the amorphous panels are formed on a glass substrate which is easily broken. If the user needs a unit to attach to a back-pack while jogging or walking then obviously the individual cells will be necessary or in any case where the amorphous type could be broken. It is really a case of "you pays your money and you takes your choice."

Whichever type of solar cell is used, the current output rating must not be taken too seriously. This is stated under *ideal*

conditions. Also, in this type of circuit, the maximum output current will not be realized anyway.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit for the Solar Personal Stereo Supply is shown in Fig. 1. Diode D2, prevents current flowing back through the solar cells from the back-up batteries when the solar panel output voltage is low – i.e. in dim light. An ordinary silicon diode could be used here but it would introduce a voltage drop of 0.7V approximately and this is rather a lot in a circuit where "every little counts". The specified Schottky barrier diode is a little more expensive and is not stocked by all suppliers. On the other hand, it has the advantage of introducing a lower voltage drop, resulting in a slightly higher output current.

From diode, D2, current flows via milliammeter, ME1, to the Ni-Cad battery pack and to the Ni-Cad/Alkaline selector switch, S1. When Ni-Cad (N) is selected, current can flow via fuse, FS1, to the output socket, SK1, from the solar panel and/or the nickel-cadmium cells. If Alkaline (A) is selected, the solar cells still charge the nickel-cadmium pack but current for the stereo is now provided by the conventional cells.

If the alkaline reserve battery supply is not needed, it can be omitted together with the selector switch. Fuse FS1 is then connected direct to the Ni-Cad battery posi-

COMPONENTS

Semiconductors

- D1 BZX61 3.6V 1.3W Zener diode
D2 1A Schottky barrier diode (or 1N4001 silicon diode) – see text

See **SHOP TALK** Page

Miscellaneous

- PL1/SK1 2.1mm power type plug and matching chassis socket
PL2 1.3mm power type plug (or to suit stereo set)
B1 "C" size 1600mAh nickel-cadmium cells (2 off)
B2 "C" size alkaline cells (2 off) if required. See text
ME1 Milliammeter with 100mA f.s.d. (see text) face size 46 x 60mm approx
FS1 500mA 20mm fuse and chassis fuseholder
S1 Miniature s.p.d.t. rocker or toggle switch

Solar panel: either 2 off 1.87V 153mA amorphous silicon solar panels or 10 off G200 0.45V 200mA solar cells – see text
Sloping-front case size, 215mm x 130mm x 78mm (max height) 47mm (min height) or as required – see text; cell holders for two "C" size batteries (2 off or 1 off if B2 is not used); tag strip – 3 tags required; light-duty twin wire; stranded wire; dummy AA cells (if required) solder, etc.

Approx cost guidance only

£20 to £31

see text

tive terminal. If the meter is not fitted, it is simply by-passed.

VOLTAGE REGULATION

Voltage regulation is provided chiefly by the Ni-Cad batteries themselves. Solar cells have a high internal resistance – that is, the resistance of the material used in their construction. However, the resistance of nickel-cadmium cells is very low. The effect of this is that the output voltage "locks" to that of the back-up cells and will remain so even when these are fully charged.

Should the back-up supply become disconnected for any reason while the solar panel is in bright sunlight, it would be possible for the voltage at SK1 to rise above 4V. To prevent any possible damage, Zener diode D1, having a breakdown voltage of 3.6V, prevents the voltage output rising to much more than 3V (this takes into account the voltage drop across diode D2). A Zener diode is always used in conjunction with a series resistor but here this resistor is the internal resistance of the solar cells themselves.

Fuse, FS1, is included because nickel-cadmium batteries can deliver very high currents and hence cause damage when short-circuited. This could happen by accident if the connections touched inside one of the connecting plugs, for example.

The milliammeter used in the prototype unit was scaled 0 to 100mA and this was found to be sufficient. If the full scale deflection is ever exceeded it will not cause damage. However, if a meter having a full-scale deflection of 200mA or 250mA is available this could be used instead.

It would also be possible to use a shunt resistor (a resistor connected directly

across the meter terminals) to increase the full-scale deflection. The resistance of a typical 0 to 100mA meter is 0.8 ohm. By using a shunt of the same value (two 1.5 ohm resistors connected in parallel would do), the meter would read up to 200mA.

CONSTRUCTION

In the prototype unit, everything was mounted on the lid of the box since this method simplifies construction and minimises strain on the connecting wires (Fig. 2). Begin by drilling holes for the solar cell wires to pass through. Drill holes also for battery holders, tag strip, fuseholder and output socket mounting. Make a hole for the switch and the meter (if used).

To make the meter hole, drill a circle of small holes and join these together using a hacksaw blade. The edge may then be filed smooth. Mount these components noting that it is the centre tag (tag 2) which secures the tag strip to the metal lid.

Refer to Fig. 2 and solder the two diodes into position on the tag strip as indicated taking care over their polarity. Remember, D1 is a Zener diode and, as such, is used in reverse bias with the band on the body (cathode, k, end) connected to the positive of the supply – i.e. tag 3.

Pass the solar cell connecting wires through the holes drilled for the purpose. Sleeve them at the point of entry – or use rubber grommets – to prevent the possibility of them being cut by the rough edge of the hole and mount the panels using ten adhesive fixing pads (one in each corner and one in the centre of each).

If individual cells are being used, they will need to be mounted on a thin plastic or hardboard insulating panel which will replace the existing aluminium one. They are then connected in series as shown in Fig. 3.

Refer again to Fig. 2 and complete the interwiring. When using amorphous panels, these are connected in series as shown in Fig. 4. Note the connection between the positive wire of one solar panel and the negative of the other one. This is sleeved to prevent short-circuits. Note also that tag 2 must be wired to the terminal of SK1 which is connected to the metal body (if applicable).

Take care when soldering to tag 2 since this is a meeting place for several wires. If the meter is not used, it is by-passed. If the alkaline batteries and changeover switch are not included, the wire leading from tag 1 (via the meter if used) is connected to FS1. The positive connection from the nickel-cadmium battery pack is connected to FS1 also. The switch is labelled N (nickel-cadmium) and A (alkaline). It does not matter in which sense the outer connections are made but the common (centre) one must be connected to the fuseholder.

CONNECTION

Make up the personal stereo connecting lead. This may be of any reasonable length.

Use light-duty stranded twin wire with a 1.3mm plug soldered to one end (or as appropriate to the socket on the stereo unit) and a 2.1mm plug on the other. It is essential to observe the polarity of the personal stereo so check this point carefully – there is often a diagram inscribed on the plastic body next to the socket.

If there is no such d.c. connecting socket, it will be necessary to use a pair of "AA" size dummy batteries instead. Their real use is as shorting links – they therefore have their ends interconnected. The first job is to cut through the link wire and remove a section (see photograph). Wires are then soldered to the positive connection of one and the negative of the other. The pair of

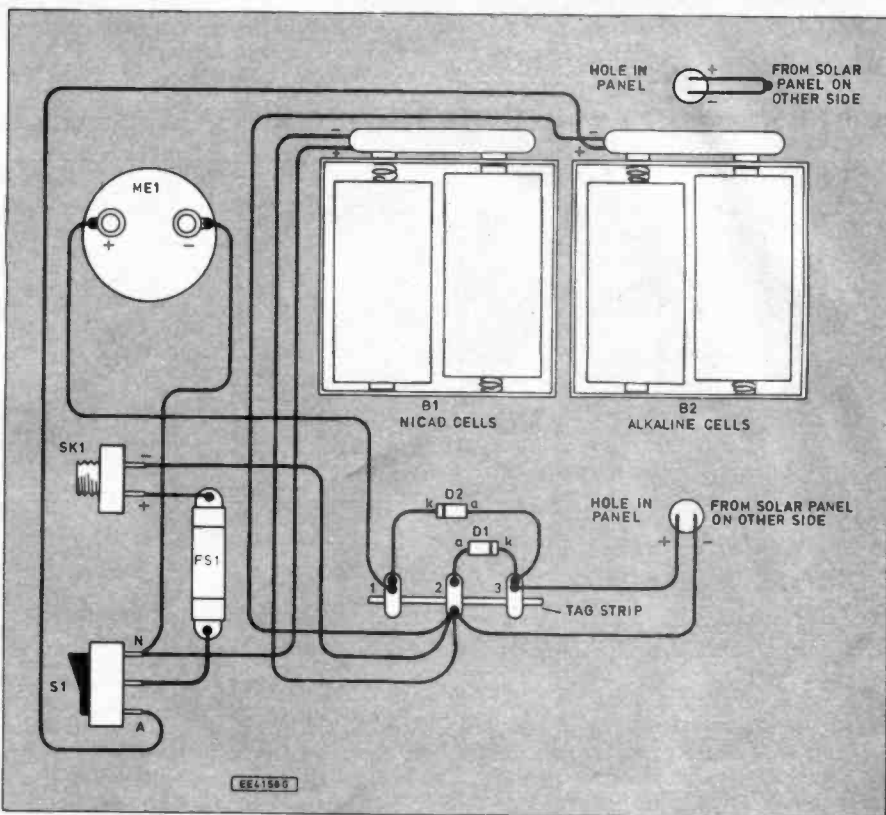
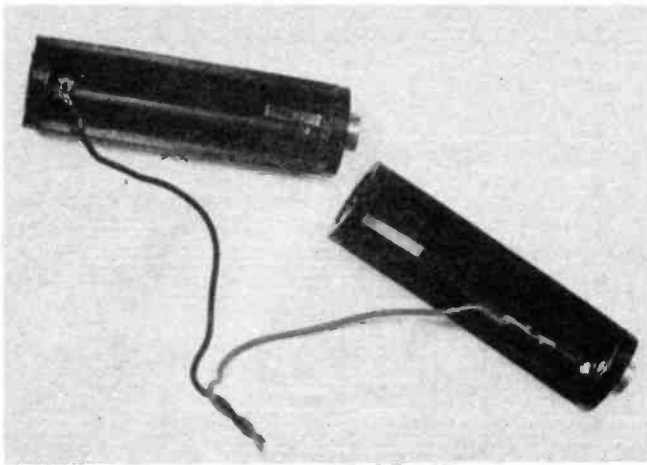


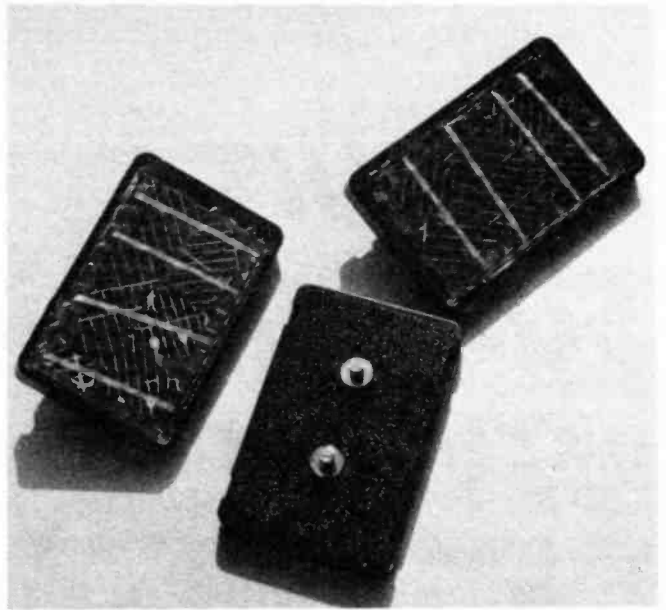
Fig. 2. Interwiring between components. Tag 2 is also used for bolting the strip on the metal panel.

Layout of components on the rear of the metal "lid" of the case.





Making up two dummy "cells" for units without d.c. sockets.



(above right) Individual solar cells.

"cells" may then be inserted into the battery compartment in the same way as conventional ones. It will be necessary to carefully file a small piece off the corner of the battery cover to allow the wire to pass through.

TESTING AND OPERATION

If a multimeter is being used for testing purposes, set this to milliamps d.c. If a meter is not available, then operation will simply have to be taken on trust. Note that the "Walkman" does not need to be connected during this test.

Disconnect the connecting wire from tag 1 for the moment. Connect the positive multimeter probe to tag 1 and the negative one to the free wire. Check the charging current with bright light shining on the solar panel. This could be 100mA or so in direct sunlight.

If no current is indicated and the light is bright enough, suspect a wiring error or that one of the diodes has been connected the wrong way round in the circuit. If all is well and with testing complete, re-connect the wire to tag 1. The unit may then be put on a period of trial.

The switch could be labelled *Alkaline* and *Nickel-Cadmium*. However, whether or not using labels, make sure you know which switch position is which – if necessary, remove one of the cells to check whether or not the stereo works on that setting.

You will always be "wired for sound" with the Solar Personal Stereo Supply, let's hope it is a sunny summer! ☐

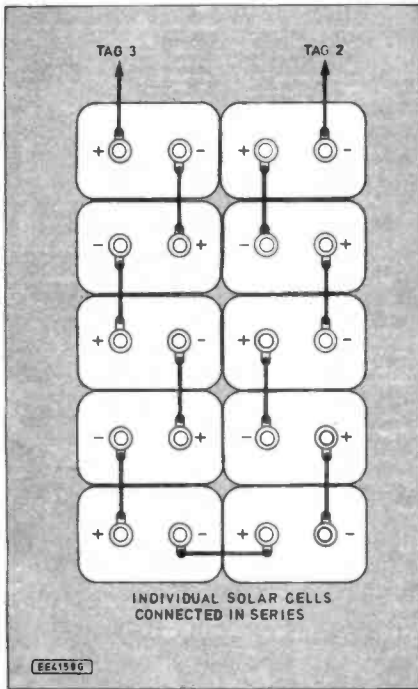


Fig. 3. Wiring individual cells in series.

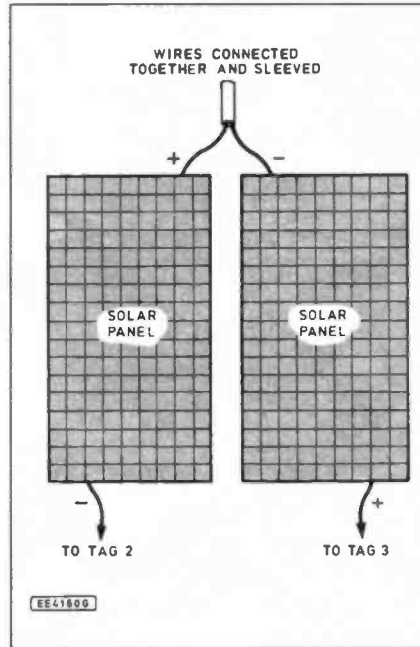


Fig. 4. Method of wiring amorphous panels in series.

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates (1993): UK £20.00.
Overseas £26 (surface mail) £43.50 (airmail)

To: Everyday with Practical Electronics,
6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH

Name

Address

M7/93..... Post code.....



I enclose payment of £ (cheque/PO
in £ sterling only, payable to Everyday with
Practical Electronics)

Access or Visa No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

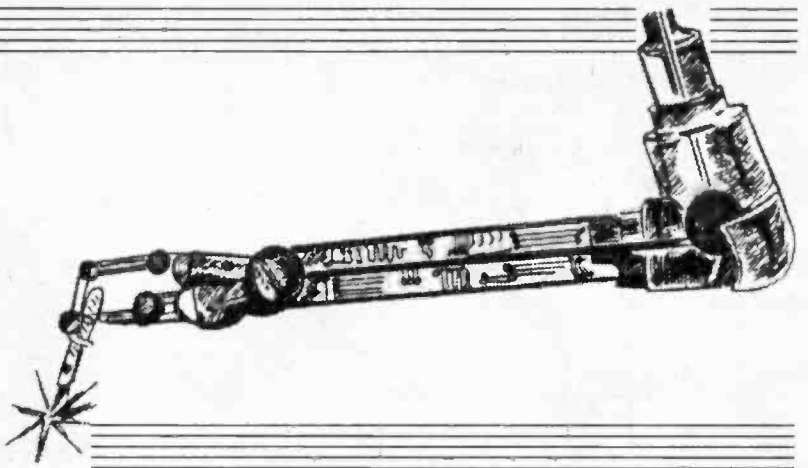
Signature.....

Card Ex. Date

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the subscription address shown below. Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see the Editorial page.

CIRCUIT SURGERY

MIKE TOOLEY B.A.



Welcome to Circuit Surgery, our regular clinic which deals with readers' problems. This month's Surgery will be of particular interest to radio enthusiasts as it contains a number of simple but useful circuits which can be used for aligning and calibrating receivers and testing aerials.

Crystal maze

Steve Mason asks:

"How is it that a quartz crystal can have two resonant frequencies when ordinary tuned circuits only have one?"

In order to understand this, Steve, you need to be aware of the equivalent circuit of a quartz crystal (see Fig. 1). At first sight this circuit may look a little complex however it

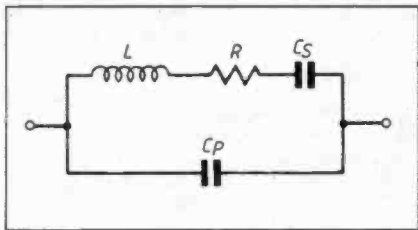


Fig. 1. Equivalent circuit for a quartz crystal.

is important to realise that the crystal exhibits both series and parallel capacitance.

The result is that the component can be regarded as either a series tuned circuit (L and C_s in series) or as a parallel tuned circuit (L in parallel with the effective series capacitance of C_s and C_p). The mode of operation (i.e. either series or parallel) will be dictated by the external circuitry. The impedance-frequency characteristic for a typical quartz crystal is shown in Fig. 2 (note the series and parallel resonant points).

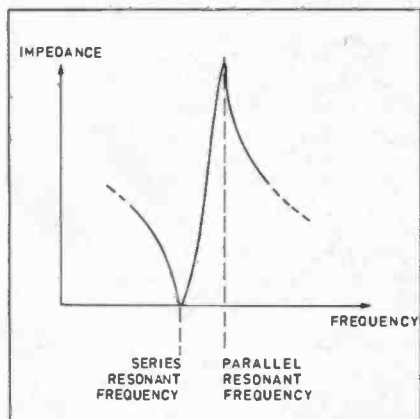


Fig. 2. Impedance-frequency characteristic for a quartz crystal.

Crystal oscillator circuits are designed either to promote oscillation with the crystal operating in series mode (in which case the crystal will exhibit a very low impedance) or in parallel mode (in which case the crystal will exhibit a very high impedance). The manufacturer will suggest which mode is recommended for a particular crystal depending upon the method of construction and type of "cut".

Happily there is, in fact, little difference in the series and parallel resonant frequency of a crystal (only a few hundred Hertz for a typical medium frequency crystal). Furthermore, this difference can usually be "trimmed out" by means of series or parallel capacitance (a trimmer of 50pF, or so, will normally be perfectly adequate).

Whilst on the subject of quartz crystals, it is worth mentioning that these components can be used as the basis of a very accurate signal source for calibrating radio receivers or r.f. test equipment. This rather neatly brings me to a letter from short-wave enthusiast, **Martin Holmes**:

"I need a means of calibrating the scale of an ex-military h.f. receiver. Can this be done using only one crystal or will I need several (e.g. 1MHz, 2MHz, etc)"

Fortunately, Martin only needs one (reasonably accurate) crystal. The other

frequencies that he requires can simply be harmonic "markers" derived from the same source (e.g. a 1MHz source will produce harmonics at 2MHz, 3MHz, 4MHz, and so on).

A reliable crystal calibrator circuit which I have used over the frequency range 100kHz to 10MHz, with component value changes indicated in Table 1, is shown in Fig. 3. An alternative oscillator circuit (for low-frequency crystals) is shown in Fig. 4. This circuit is recommended for use below 4MHz.

Crystals for use in calibrator circuits can be purchased from a number of component suppliers. As an example, Maplin can supply crystals at 1MHz, 2MHz, 2.5MHz, 5MHz and 10MHz (though it is worth noting that crystals designed for "microprocessor use" are significantly cheaper than those designed for use as "frequency standards").

The signals produced by the circuits

Table 1

Resistor	Frequency range	
	100kHz-2MHz	2MHz-10MHz
R2	2k2	4k7
R3	4k7	1k
R4	470	220

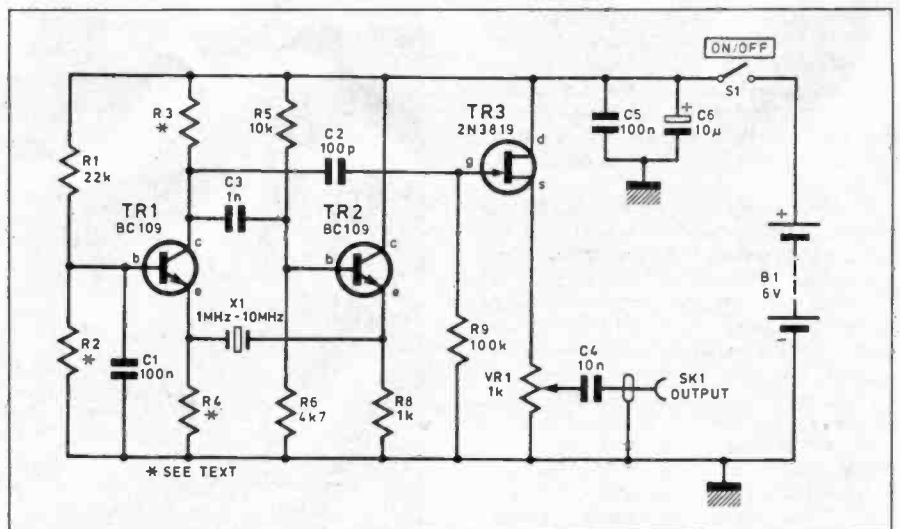


Fig. 3. General purpose crystal oscillator circuit. Values for components marked with an asterisk are given in Table 1.

shown in Figs. 3 and 4 are reasonably pure and, although harmonics may be present at low levels, they may be too small to provide "markers" for calibrating receivers over the full h.f. spectrum. In such cases, a simple squaring circuit (see Fig. 5) can be used. This circuit produces a signal which is rich in harmonics. (harmonics of a 100kHz input signal will be detected at well over 30MHz on an "average" h.f. receiver).

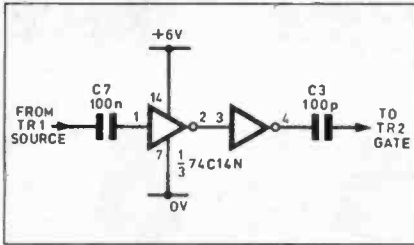


Fig. 5. Harmonic generator circuit.

Simple R.F. Noise Bridge

I recently overheard a conversation between two "Novice" radio amateurs. The main topic of the conversation was how it was that a coaxial cable which appeared to have infinite resistance when measured with an ohmmeter could have an impedance of 50 ohm.

One Novice had used his digital multimeter to carry out resistance measurements on two aerials. He was greatly surprised to find that one antenna measured virtually short-circuit whilst the other appeared to be open-circuit even though both aerials seemed to work quite well!

The reason for this apparent anomaly, of course, is simply that d.c. measurements of resistance bear little relationship to the impedance measured at radio frequency. To put the record straight, the rated impedance of a coaxial cable (often 50 or 75 ohm) is the impedance which would be "seen" if one was to "look" into an infinite length of the cable. The impedance is directly proportional to the square root of the ratio of inductance to capacitance.

Most coaxial cables designed for radio frequency use have an impedance of either 50 ohm or 75 ohm (the latter is commonly used for TV and f.m. radio aerial feeders). Better quality cables tend to have lower loss and higher power handling capacity.

In order to minimise power loss and preserve a near-unity voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR), aerials and their feeders are usually "matched" (note that the impedance of an aerial depends upon how it is connected to the feeder). Aerials for communications and amateur radio applications are generally designed for use with a 50 ohm feeder (the impedance seen "looking into" the aerial is thus 50 ohm, regardless of the length of the feeder cable).

When I later met the two Novice operators, I suggested that they might like to check the impedance of their aerials using the simple "Noise Bridge" shown in Fig. 6. This simple yet effective circuit can be used to provide a rapid check of r.f. impedances between five ohms and 1.5 kilohms (in two ranges). The circuit operates reliably over the frequency range 150kHz to 150MHz but care should be exercised in its construction if v.h.f. performance is to be maintained.

The noise bridge is excited by means of a wideband square-wave source (IC1a to IC1c). This simple arrangement provides anti-phase outputs at a p.r.f. of about 1kHz which will appear as a "broadband" signal when connected to a receiver. To simplify

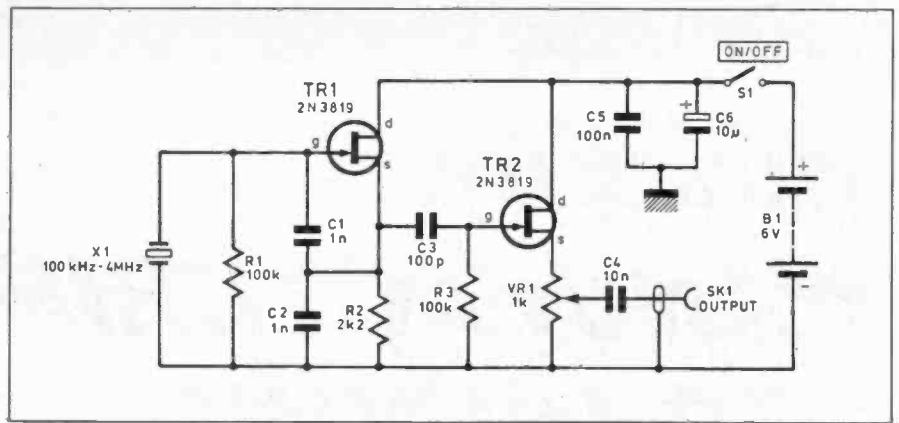


Fig. 4. Low-frequency crystal oscillator.

operation, VR1 should be fitted with a pointer knob and a large scale that can be calibrated using a handful of (known) carbon resistors (e.g. 10 ohm, 33 ohm, 47 ohm, 56 ohm, 68 ohm, etc).

The receiver (used as a "null detector") should be connected to SK2 by means of a short length of matched (50 ohm) coaxial cable whilst the aerial on-test should be connected to SK1 via a length of matched coaxial feeder cable (note that the outer screen connections of SK1 and SK2 are "commoned"). VR1 should be adjusted (with S2 set in both range positions) until a null is detected (this should be quite sharp). The aerial impedance can then be read from the scale fitted to VR1.

It is important to note that the receiver should be an a.m. or s.s.b. type as f.m. receivers are not suitable for use in this application unless fitted with a signal-strength meter. If the receiver has a switchable automatic gain control (a.v.c. or a.g.c.) this should be switched off and the manual r.f. gain control adjusted to produce a satisfactory audio level or signal-strength indication.

Next month: We return to the low-frequency world with some useful information for would-be digital designers. In the meantime, if you have any comments or suggestions for inclusion in *Circuit Surgery*, please drop me a line at: Faculty of Technology, Brooklands College, Heath Road, Weybridge, Surrey, KT13 8TT. Please note that I cannot undertake to reply to individual queries, however I will do my best to answer all questions from readers through the medium of this column.

COMPONENTS

R.F. Noise Bridge

Resistors

R1	1k
R2	560
R3	100
R4	1k
All 0.25W 5%	

Potentiometer

VR1	1k carbon lin.
-----	----------------

Capacitors

C1	1µ axial elect. 63V
C2	10µ radial elect. 16V
C3	100n polyester
C4, C5	100p polystyrene (2 off)

Semiconductors

IC1	74LS14 Hex Schmitt trigger inverter
-----	-------------------------------------

Miscellaneous

SK1, SK2	50 ohm panel mounting BNC socket (2 off)
S1, S2	SPST miniature toggle switch (2 off)

Battery holder (to accept 4 x 1.5V AA-cells); Large pointer knob; 14-pin low-profile d.i.l. socket; Small metal or ABS enclosure (approx. 118mm x 98mm x 45mm); Small piece of matrix board (approx. 100mm x 70mm); Terminal pins (4 required).

Approx cost guidance only

£10

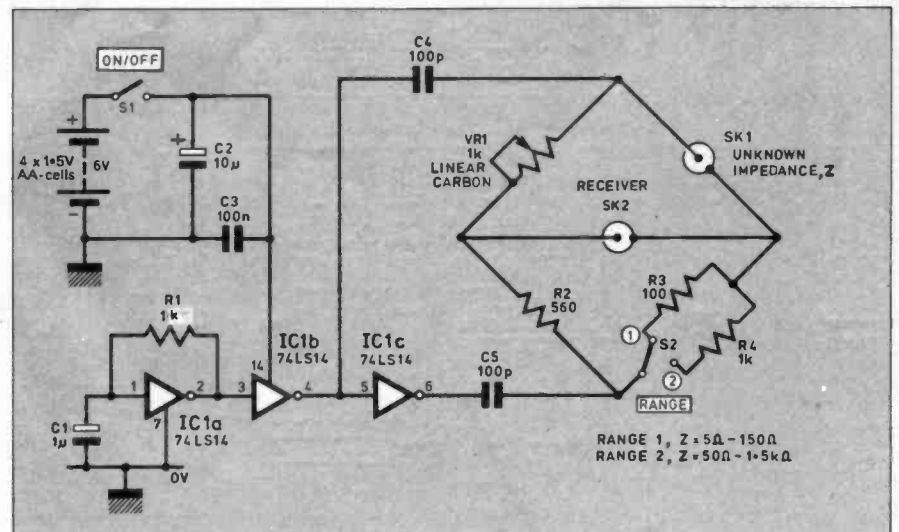
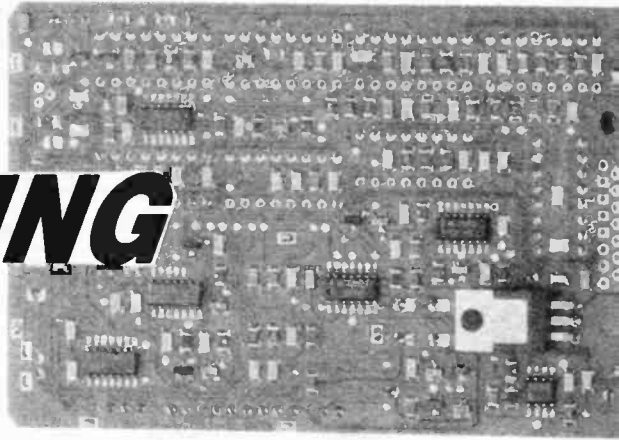


Fig. 6. Complete circuit of the R.F. Noise Bridge.

MODERN MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES



IAN POOLE

We investigate one of the most important developments ever in the electronics industry. Surface mount technology has many advantages

LOOK into any piece of consumer electronics equipment today and it is packed full of minute electronics devices. Electronics has come a long way since the days of the first transistors and today's equipment demonstrates it. To achieve this, manufacturing techniques have also progressed a long way.

Producing any equipment economically these days means that very high levels of automation are needed. Labour costs are far too high, and the equipment is much too complicated for hand assembly techniques to be used for all but a very few specialised components.

COMPONENTS

One of the keys to the success of today's mass production techniques is surface mount technology (S.M.T.). Along with this a whole new range of devices has been introduced. These surface mount devices or S.M.D.s were first introduced in the early 1980s. Initially only few manufacturers used them. Now most volume production throughout the world uses them, and conventional components are being used less.

The new technology was developed because it was found that conventional components were not easy to place and insert into the boards automatically. A very high degree of accuracy was needed to be able to accomplish this. First of all the leads had to be accurately spaced. I.C.s for example had to have their leads bent slightly to ensure the correct spacing across the body of the chip.

Passive components like resistors had to have their leads pre-formed or bent round so that they would fit. All of this was time consuming and costly. In addition to this the automatic machines were continually stopping because components were difficult to handle and fit.

These difficulties meant that many operations had to be performed by hand. This added large amounts to the cost of a product. It is normally recognised that labour is one of the largest costs in any product.

AUTOMATIC

To overcome these problems surface mount devices were introduced. As the name implies the components are not mounted through holes in the board. Instead they are placed directly onto the surface of the board, where there are suitably placed copper pads for the connections, then soldered in place. Because these components do not need leads to be fed through holes in the board they are much easier to place onto the board automatically.

As a result of this revolution a whole new range of components has been developed. Everything from resistors and capacitors through to the most complicated i.c.s are now all available in surface mount formats. In fact some of the new and highly specialised i.c.s are now not being introduced in the conventional formats.

CAPACITORS

Passive devices like resistors and capacitors are some of the simplest devices. They consist simply of the basic component itself with no leads. Instead at either ends there are metallised areas which act as the contact for soldering.

Most of the capacitors which are used are ceramic types. Their internal construction is very similar to the conventional leaded types. There are alternate layers of dielectric and plates as shown in Fig. 1.

The end cap is of particular importance. In early types the cap was made of silver palladium. This was not easy to solder as the metallisation could be "leached" away by the solder if the heat was kept on for too long. This would destroy the conductivity of the connection, rendering the component useless. To overcome this problem a nickel barrier was added into the cap as shown. This greatly reduced the problem, although it is still not advisable to leave the device heated for too long.

These ceramic devices are available in a very wide range of values from as little as 1p right up to around 0 μ 5. For larger

values tantalum types are generally used. Aluminium electrolytics are seldom seen because they do not withstand the high temperatures which can be applied directly to the components.

RESISTORS

Resistors look reasonably similar to the capacitors although it is easy to distinguish between them. They are constructed using thick film technology. A resistive paste is placed onto a ceramic base. This is protected by a glass layer. Finally a conductive cap is applied. Fortunately these caps are much less prone to the leaching problem than the capacitors, even the nickel barrier ones.

The resistors and capacitors are available in various standard sizes. Numbers like 1206, 0805 etc are some examples of the codes used to describe the package size. Fortunately these figures have a meaning. The first two digits indicate the nominal length in hundreds of an inch and the second two give its width.

The 1206 size (3.2 x 1.6mm) was the most common for resistors a few years ago,

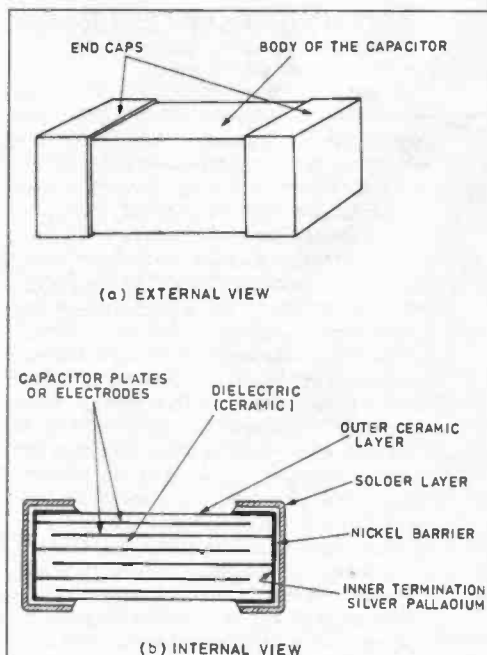


Fig. 1. Construction of a surface mount capacitor.

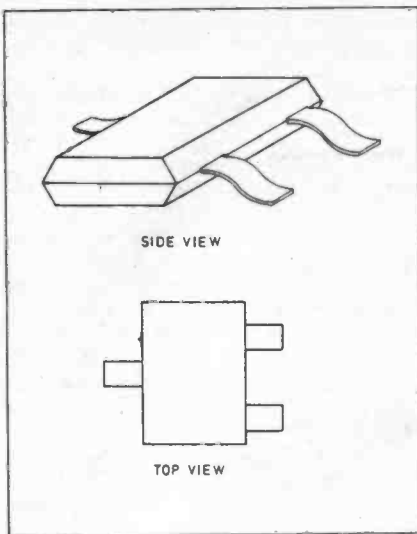


Fig. 2. A typical surface mount transistor or diode.

but now 0805 components (2.0 × 1.25mm) are more widely used. However, even smaller components with an 0603 package (1.6 × 0.8mm) are now available and it is very likely these will become the standard in the years to come.

MARKINGS

One of the problems which arises out of the size and construction of these components is the way in which they are marked. Capacitors are not marked at all! If they are left loose on the bench then the only way to identify them is to measure their value with a capacitance meter. Normally this is not too much of a problem if they are kept in their packaging until they are needed.

Fortunately most surface mount resistors do have their values marked, even though the print is very small. Actual figures are used although the same system as used with ordinary resistors is employed, i.e. the two first figures represent the significant figures and the third gives the multiplier. Thus a resistor marked 472 would have a value of 4k7.

TRANSISTORS AND DIODES

Semiconductors have not been immune from this revolution. New packages have appeared for transistors and diodes and like their passive counterparts the new surface mount components are much smaller than the older conventional ones.

For most general purpose transistors and diodes a package style known as a SO23 has been adopted. This is possibly the equivalent of the TO18 can for conventional transistors. However, the surface mount package is very much smaller measuring only 3 × 1.4 × 1mm.

Unlike capacitors and resistors where an area of metallisation on the edge of the package is used for the connections, these devices actually have wires. As shown in Fig. 2 the leads are bent so that they lay flat onto the surface of the board.

Diodes also use this package. Whilst the third lead is not used as a connection it serves to indicate the polarity of the device. This is vital because the packages are so small that any marking like the ring showing the cathode of a conventional diode would not be easily visible.

The SO23 package is the most common one for transistors and diodes, but it is not

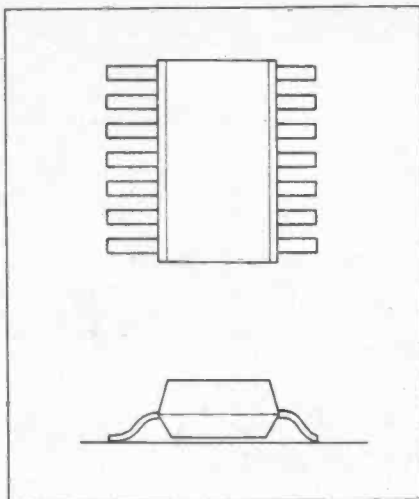


Fig. 3. A gull-wing i.c. package.

the only one. Other packages are widely used for more specialised devices or those which need to dissipate significant amounts of power. As an example the SOT223 package style is able to handle dissipations of up to two watts.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Integrated circuits (i.c.s) have their own set of new packages. There are two major styles which have developed and they are characterised by the type of leads they have.

The first type is known as a "gull-wing" as shown in Fig. 3. The package has leads very similar to the transistors and diodes and the name is derived from the similarity of the leads to a gull's wing. All the popular ranges of logic i.c.s are available in this form.

The actual outline of the body of the i.c. is very similar to that of the conventional equivalents, but somewhat smaller. Even the pin spacing is reduced. On the more common i.c.s it is reduced from 0.1 inches used for conventional styles to 0.05 inches.

Some of the more complex i.c.s have leads on all sides as shown in Fig. 4. These packages known as "quad flat-packs" can often have more than 200 leads, and with this number of connections the pin spacing

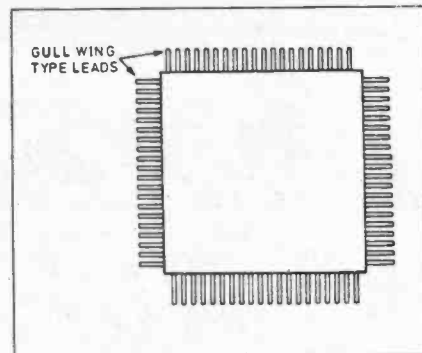


Fig. 4. Top view of a quad flat-pack i.c.

has to be reduced. Typically the spacing may be as little as 0.02 inches (20 thou). This means that the leads are very fragile and the i.c.s have to be handled with care. If the leads get bent they are not easy to straighten out properly.

The other style of package has a "J" lead. As one might imagine from the description the leads are in the form of a "J" as shown in Fig. 5.

For general applications gull wing devices seem to be preferred by manufacturers. The joints are more visible. Also the soldered joints can be made more easily and reliably, and rework is easier when an i.c. needs to be replaced. However "J" lead devices take up less board space, and this can be a great advantage when board space is at a premium. In addition to this they can be used in conjunction with a socket. This is a very valuable attribute when systems are being developed.

Initially the device which might be an EPROM can be placed in a socket. When full production is reached and the design and software are stable the device can be

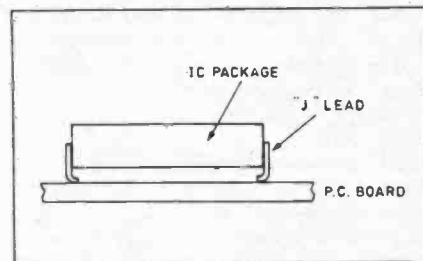
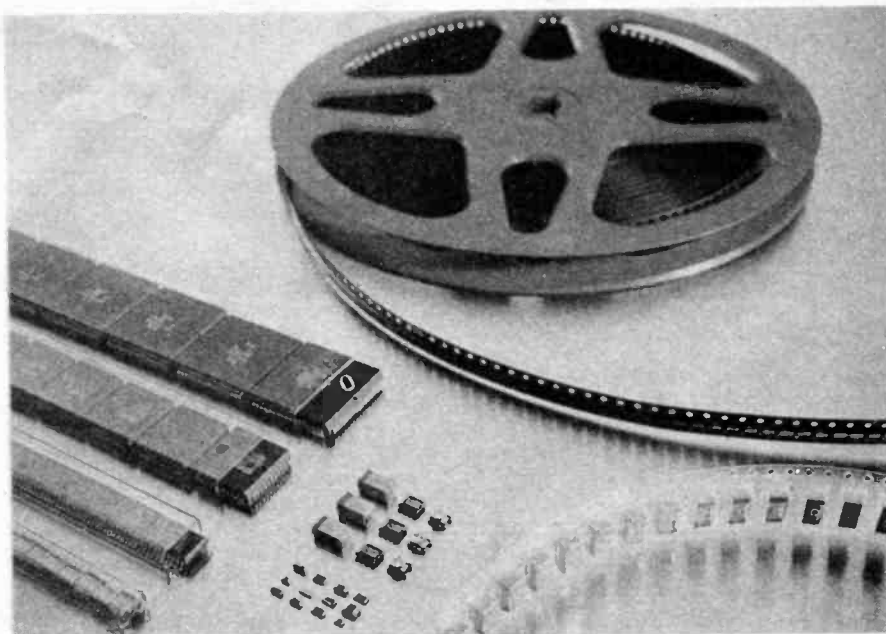


Fig. 5. A "J" lead i.c. package



Various surface mount components.

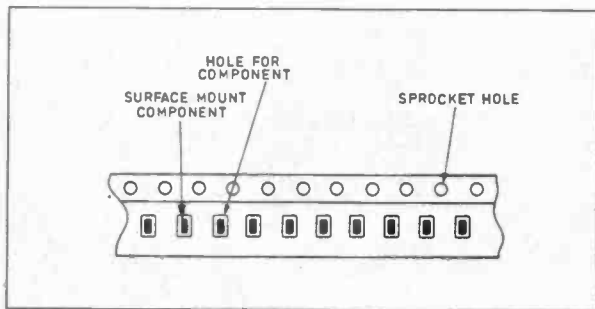


Fig. 6. A component tape, a plastic film covers the component and is removed as they are required for placement by the pick and place machine.

soldered directly to the board with no layout modifications.

Apart from the components which have already been described, most types of component are now available in surface mount packages. Everything from chokes, coils and coil formers to crystals and switches. These components are generally smaller than their conventional counterparts enabling circuits to be made even smaller and have far more functionality packed into the same space.

PLACING THE COMPONENTS

To place the components onto the printed circuit boards very sophisticated "pick and place" machines are used. These machines can be very expensive in view of their complexity, often costing upwards of £100,000. They pick the individual components up and place them down on the board in the correct place and with the correct orientation.

To enable the machines to operate the components have to be held in special packing. They cannot be held loose like normal components because the machine would not be able to handle them.

Small components like resistors and capacitors are supplied in what is called a tape and reel format. The reels holding these components come in a variety of sizes. Generally they are either 7 or 13 inches in diameter and a quarter of an inch wide. Larger widths are often used when larger components are needed, although the maximum width is normally around three quarters of an inch.

This tape can be either plastic or card and has an indentation or hole for each component. To prevent the components falling out of the tape there is a thin transparent retaining tape placed over the top as shown in Fig. 6.

I.C.s are also sold in the tape and reel format. However the minimum quantity it is possible to buy like this is usually 1,000 and this may be too great for many lower volume applications. In cases like these it is possible to use

components in tubes.

Whilst pick and place machines can handle tubes without any problem, they hold far fewer components and will need changing more often. This means that the pick and place machines will stop for re-loading more often and this will reduce their efficiency. In view of this tubes are not used for high volume items.

The reels and tapes are mounted into special feeders before they are placed onto the pick and place machine. These feeders can be slotted into place on the machine quite easily. In addition it is also an easy job to remove them or exchange them for another one if necessary.

Apart from enabling the components to be mounted onto the machine the feeder also prepares the component so that it can be easily picked up by the machine. In the case of a tape the feeder accurately moves along as each component is removed, by means of a sprocketed wheel which engages with holes in the side of the tape. It also pulls off the protective cover revealing the next component.

For i.c.s or components which use tubes the feeder assembly is somewhat different. A "ski" slope type of feeder is used. In this the tube is angled so that the i.c.s run down the tube. Only one i.c. is allowed out of the tube onto the feeder itself ready to be placed. When this i.c. has been removed the next one will appear.

BOARD LOCATION

As might be imagined the boards have to be loaded into the machine very accurately otherwise the components will be

misaligned. To achieve this an accurately machined plate called a platen is used. This acts as an adaptor between the machine's conveyor system and the board itself.

The board is placed on the platen and accurately aligned using some precisely positioned locating pins which line up with some tooling holes in the board. In addition to aligning the board the platen which is generally flat also gives support to prevent any bowing or movement of the board whilst components are being placed.

Sometimes hollows have to be machined into the platen if components are already in place on the underside of the board. This occurs when components are mounted on both sides of the board – a situation that is happening more often these days because boards are becoming smaller and more complicated.

SOFTWARE

Once the components are all ready and the board is on its platen the component placement is ready to begin. To do this the machine uses a specially prepared programme which tells it exactly where to place each component and which way round to place it.

Originally programs were written manually, and could take several days for the more complicated boards. Fortunately if the board has been designed using a computer aided design system (CAD) it is possible to use the computer output to generate the program. This can reduce the time for placement program preparation to a few hours.

In order to operate these machines use a vacuum. The pick up head moves to the correct place to pick a component. Sucking up the component it then moves over to the board, possibly turning to get the orientation of the component correct. Having done this it places the component down on the board in the correct position.

This placement has to be very accurate. Looking inside any of today's PCs will reveal a plethora of i.c.s with very fine pitches. Some of them have leads spaced at intervals of 20 thou or sometimes even less. This means that today's machines have to cope with these tolerances or less if they are to be able to keep up with developments at the rate they are occurring.

Using such machines many hundreds of components can be placed each hour. This makes them much faster and more accurate than any human operator. Despite their large cost, they are the only cost effective way of placing components onto a board. Today's boards can easily have upwards of a thousand components on them. This would be a mammoth task if it had to be done all by hand.

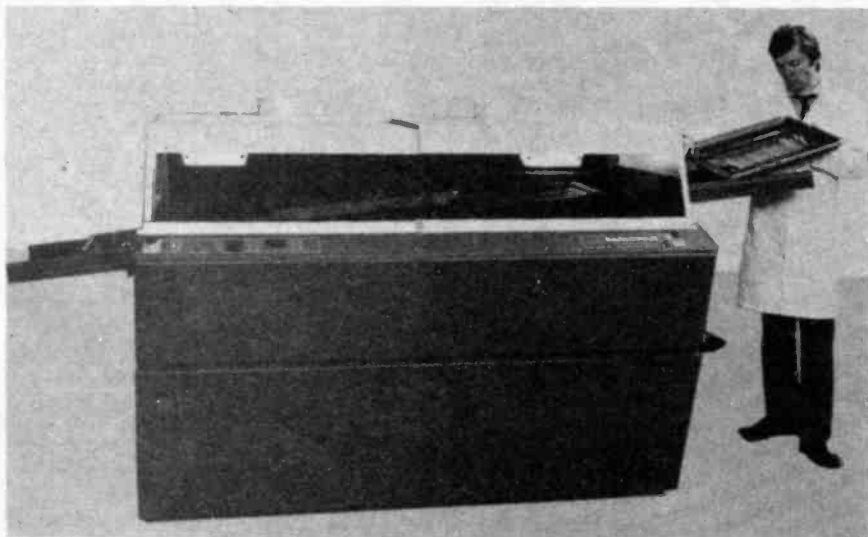
SOLDERING

Once all the components have been placed onto the board, the next stage is soldering. There are a number of ways of doing this, each has its own advantages.

One of the most established methods of soldering for mass production is called wave soldering. It is given this name because the board passes over a "wave" of solder.

The diagram of a typical wave soldering machine is shown in Fig. 7. The boards are first clipped into a conveyor to transport them through the various stages of the soldering process.

Once the board is clipped in place it is first passed over a wave of flux to ensure



A wave soldering machine.

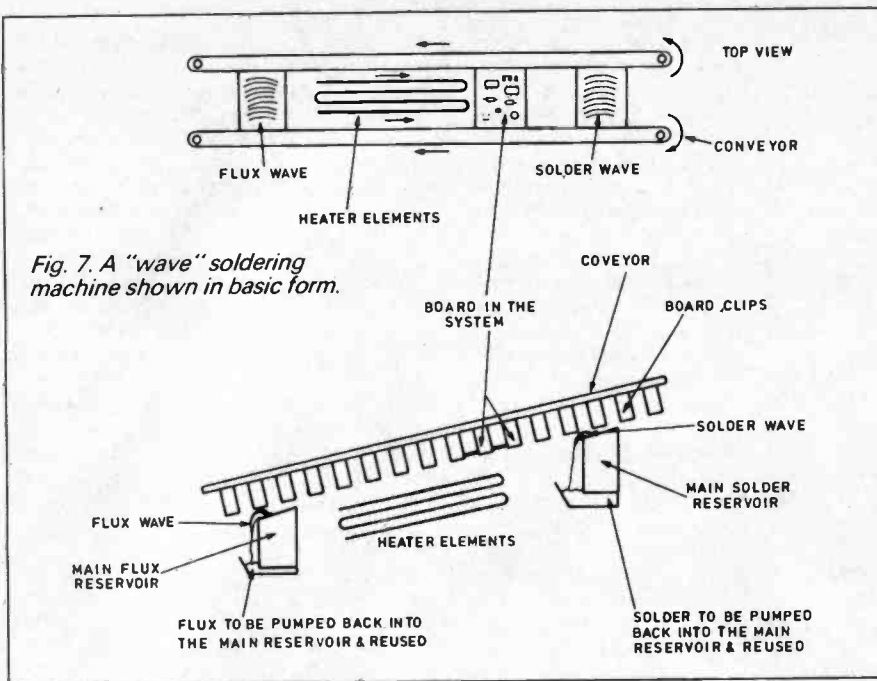
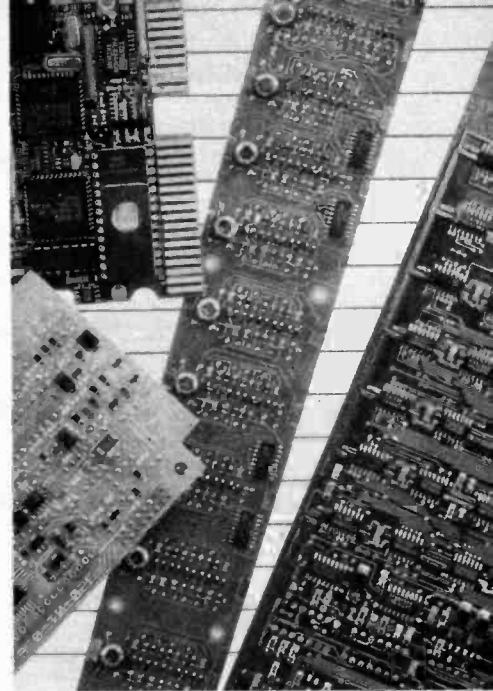


Fig. 7. A "wave" soldering machine shown in basic form.



Examples of S.M.T. boards.

it is properly cleaned. The wave is generated by ensuring that the flux flows over one edge of its container as shown in Fig. 7. The movement of the flux in this way ensures that the whole surface of the board is cleaned and excessive amounts are not retained on the board afterwards.

After cleaning, the board is passed over some heating elements. These are required to bring the components up to temperature steadily. In this way any thermal shock caused by the hot solder is minimised. This is particularly important for surface mount components which will be on the underside of the board and directly exposed to the molten solder. Conventional leaded components, however, are on the top surface and less vulnerable.

GLUED IN PLACE

For anyone wondering how the surface mount components stay on the board, they are usually fixed by a small spot of glue applied to the board by the pick and place machine before the component is put down. When all the components are placed the board is heated to cure the glue.

Once heated the board is ready for soldering. A wave of solder similar to the flux is used. For soldering conventional leaded components only a single wave is used. As the board moves along, the solder hits the underside of the board and the components are soldered in place.

For surface mounted components it is found that large components like i.c.s will tend to "shadow" some of the connections on the trailing side of the component. To reduce this effect the board is first passed over what is often called a "chip" wave. This wave is much higher and reduces the shadowing effect.

Whilst wave soldering has been used for many years and has been particularly successful for conventional components, it does have some drawbacks for surface mount components. In the first instance there is the shadowing already mentioned. This is overcome to a large degree by the chip wave.

Another problem with wave soldering is that there is a risk of solder bridges between pins, especially on the i.c.s with very

small spacing between the pins. Fortunately it is possible to reduce the problems. Simply adopting the correct standards for the p.c.b. layout greatly helps. I.C.s should be orientated the correct way round, and component pads should be a little larger than those required for other methods of soldering.

INFRA-RED REFLOW

Whilst wave soldering can be made to give reasonable results in many cases, other methods designed specifically for surface mount technology can give more reliable results. Of these a method known as infra-red reflow is becoming increasingly popular and is now used as standard by many manufacturers. As the name implies this method of soldering uses infra-red heating to heat the board and melt the solder.

When using this method it is necessary to use a solder paste. This is put onto the board prior to the component placement, and it is only needed on the component pads. To accomplish this a special screen is needed. This screen is placed onto the

board and it allows solder paste to be forced through the screen only onto the required areas. In view of its nature a different screen is required for each different board. However if a large quantity of the boards are to be made the cost of the screen becomes very small.

Once the solder has been applied the surface mount components can be added in the normal way. In fact the solder paste has the added advantage that it helps keep the components in position after they have been placed. Whilst it does not hold them as firmly as glue, it is quite sufficient if the board is to be transferred straight to the solder machine.

The infra-red reflow machine has a conveyor belt passing through it. Boards are placed on the belt and then exposed to several stages of heating. By doing this the board can be brought up to the final temperature for soldering steadily without any thermal shock.

Generally there are three stages of preheating and then a final stage where the components are actually soldered. Careful setting up is required to ensure the correct temperature profile is attained.

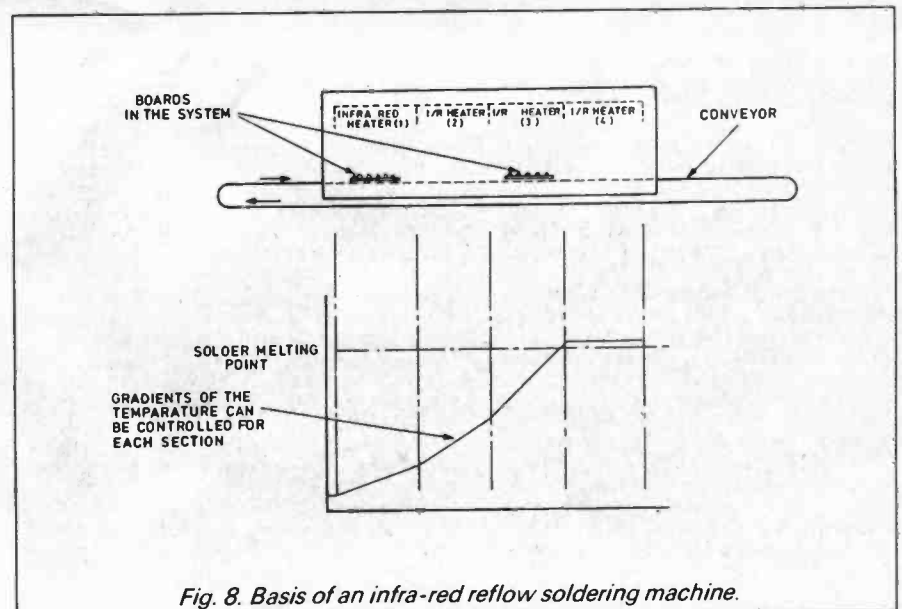
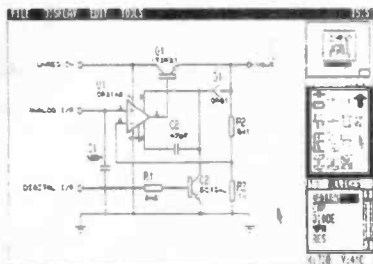


Fig. 8. Basis of an infra-red reflow soldering machine.

EASY FAST & POWERFUL CAD SOFTWARE THAT GIVES YOU THE EDGE

ISIS - SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

Easy to use yet extremely powerful schematic entry system with all the features you need to create input for ARES or other CAD software. Now available in a super-fast 32 bit version capable of handling huge designs even on A0-sized sheets.



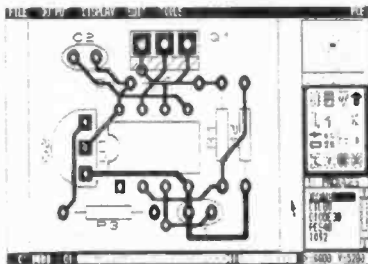
- Graphical User Interface gives exceptional ease of use - two mouse clicks will place & route a wire.
- Automatic wire routing, dot placement, label generation.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Comprehensive device libraries.
- Heterogeneous devices (e.g. relay and coil) allowed in different places on the schematic.
- Special support for connector pins put each pin just where you want it.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript.
- Export designs to DTP and WP packages.
- Netlist formats for most popular PCB & simulation software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Multi-sheet and hierarchical design support.
- Automatic annotation/packaging.
- ASCII data import database facility.

from

£275

ARES - PCB DESIGN

Advanced netlist based PCB layout software newly updated to version 2.5. Major new features include SMT library, real time snap (for those tricky SMT spacings), thermal relief power planes and enhanced autorouting.



- Graphical User Interface.
- Real time snap.
- Auto track necking.
- Curved, 45/90 or any angle tracks.
- Extensive through hole and SMT package libraries as standard.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Connectivity highlight.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber and NC drill.
- Gerber View facility.
- Graphics export for DTP etc.
- Advanced netlist management with forward design modification.
- Component renumber and back-annotate to ISIS.
- Full physical and electrical design rule checks.
- Autorouter handles single, double or multi-layer boards.
- Power plane generator with reliefs.
- Strategy & DRC information loadable from ISIS.
- Gerber import utility available.

from

£275

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR

Schematic capture for MS Windows 3.1 - produces high quality schematics like you see in the magazines with your choice of line thicknesses, fill styles, fonts, colours etc. Once entered, drawings can be copied to most Windows software through the clipboard.

New version 2 includes netlisting, bill of materials, hierarchy, and much more. An ideal front end for Windows Simulation and PCB design.

new low prices from

£99

CADPAK - BUDGET PRICE CAD

Two programs - ISIS SUPERSKETCH and PCB II - for the price of one.

CADPAK has everything you need to produce circuit diagrams and PCBs on your PC and is exceptionally easy to use.

superb value at only

£79

Labcenter
Electronics



Call us today on 0274 542868 or fax 0274 481078 for a demo pack. Combination, multi-copy and educational discounts available. Prices exc P&P and VAT.

14 Marriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT.

BARCODE BATTLES BREAK-OUT



ALAN WINSTANLEY

Alan tries the very latest in mind teasing handheld games machines

Toy giants Tomy are set to enter the fiercely-contested handheld l.c.d. games market this summer with the U.K. launch of the "Barcode Battler" machine. Already a cult in Japan, the Barcode Battler (subtitled "Commerce Conflict") uses common-or-garden barcodes to boost players' points ratings. The unit has a built-in swipe card reader that is capable of reading ordinary barcodes found on groceries, magazines and other consumer goods.

WIZARD

Barcode Battler has a strategic theme of wizards and warriors, whose characteristics are programmed into the machine by scanning in various barcodes. Thus, players can increase their "energy", attack and defence ratings if they can find suitable barcodes which impart these much-prized qualities.

A pack of barcode cards is supplied, representing an assortment of characters, weapons and other game essentials. The unit requests various classes of card to be swiped, so that players can determine how they wish their characters to be "tweaked". It also calls for further card swipes during longer games. Battles consist of the computer setting off one player against the other, displaying hit points and damage based on the contestant's various strengths and weaknesses as derived from their barcodes.

NOODLE POWER

However it's possible to create one's own codes by Sellotaping suitable barcodes (snipped from some groceries, for example) onto blank swipe cards (supplied). Only by actually trying the barcode can you discover whether it has any points value. Apparently the sales of a particular brand of noodle suddenly rocketed in Japan, as players rushed to arm themselves with the ultimate barcode!

This market has so far been dominated in the U.K. by the Nintendo Game Boy and Sega's Game Gear colour machine. There has been widespread concern recently about the cost of the game cartridges, which can be anything from £25 upwards. Cartridges for TV consoles

can typically cost £40 to £65 – games recorded on compact disc are looming round the corner with the introduction of the Sega Mega CD unit – and of course there's the inevitable peer pressure to buy the latest game chip.

FREE "SOFTWARE"

No such cartridges are needed for Barcode Battler. The "software" is in effect contained in freely-available barcodes, which takes the heat out of coughing up for the latest games cart. New codes mean new points ratings which can give a valuable advantage to the game player. Such barcodes themselves might form an electronic "conker", where one player's barcode is played off against another.

The display itself contains mainly digital information about each player's points ratings, and although the action shown on the l.c.d. display is a little limited, the player's imagination is left to run riot as the machine pitches one player against the opponent, with a repertoire of bleeping sound effects and flashing l.e.d.'s. It looks like healthy fun.

I managed to get hold of one of the

pre-launch models. Barcode Battler is battery-operated and alkaline (or rechargeable) cells are recommended. There is no mains adaptor socket. It's possible to have either one or two player modes: in the former, you are pitted against the machine which picks the codes of any one of 120 "internal" opponents. There's also a Game Save mode so that long adventures can be played out.

TECHNOLOGY

The machine uses a flat-pack chip which is custom-made by NEC, and a liquid-crystal display that has tinted zones as a backdrop. Sound comes from an effective internal piezo transducer, although no earphone socket is fitted. Five small light-emitting diodes flash in sequence on the front to add interest and the numerical information is clearly visible on the l.c.d.

The barcode swipe unit is an infra-red reflective sensor mounted on another p.c.b. and barcodes are simply drawn through the slot and past the sensor. I had no problems at all with the scanning of barcodes, though sometimes the unit won't accept a barcode if it represents an "illegal" number; the only way to find out is to try it, which adds to the fun value. From experience I know that barcodes that are protected by a reflective transparent finish can be impossible to scan, but again there were no problems using sellotaped barcodes as the bars pass directly over the sensor. It seems a very reliable arrangement.





NEW TWIST

Barcode Battler undoubtedly adds a completely new twist to the hand-held i.c.d. games market. It doesn't fuel a demand for expensive games cartridges but instead the game-play relies on the players' imagination. Added to which, there is a limitless supply of software available in every supermarket, so the race will be on to find that certain product whose barcode yields indestructible magical powers!

It reaches Britain this month and will be keenly priced at £40 or so – the price of many console games cartridges alone. Expect it to be a hot contender for the number one slot at Christmas time. For further details and price information, contact the Tomy Customer Careline number 0703 876627. □

Next month we will take a look at barcodes in general and explain what they mean and how they are being used in a variety of ingenious ways.

SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

Micro Lab (Teach-In '93)

If you want to exploit the full potential of the *Micro Lab* it is most important that only the specified components are used throughout this exciting project. The *Micro Lab* is an ambitious project for more advanced readers rather than absolute beginners and will appeal to anyone wanting a versatile fully programmable design either for educational use or dedicated to a particular application.

To help constructors, we are pleased to announce that two companies have agreed to produce *complete* kits for the *Micro Lab* and are selling these for £149.95 per kit; which in view of the complexity of the project seems a very reasonable price. The two companies are: **Greenwell Electronic Components**, 27D Park Road, Southampton, Hants SO1 3TB and **Magenta Electronics**, 135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2ST. Magenta also offer a built and tested version.

Anyone who can solder neatly should genuinely be able to tackle the project with a high probability of success. Some of the parts are specialised but the Authors have ensured that everything is available from the mainstream mail order suppliers. It is critical that the correct parts are used otherwise fault-finding – if necessary – may be nearly impossible, so consider the Parts List closely. Check before buying and you should have no problems at all, or better still why not purchase a complete kit.

Taking the Parts List in order: the 2k2 DIL Resistor array must be "8-individual" types, similar to the type used in the *Mini Lab* Digital Display. Ensure all capacitors are 5mm pitch to fit the board neatly.

The light-emitting diodes and 7-segment display should be low-current types. The 6502 is a cheap 1MHz type from RS (303-107). A faster version (e.g. 3MHz) will also work.

Both the specially-programmed EPROM and the PAL device are produced solely by Dytronics and are supplied with the *Micro Lab* p.c.b., from the *EPE PCB Service*. The *Micro Lab* User Manual is also supplied with the board, and contains useful information.

The 256K SRAM (i.e. a 32kiloByte type) is readily available from many sources e.g. RS 265-465. Chip manufacturers have their own part numbers but they are all interchangeable.

The keyboard interface IC4 is unusual and not widely available. It's listed by Maplin (YH51F) and Cricklewood. The VIA chip IC12 is also an RS type, 631-424.

Part numbers for the connectors are: Con 1 Farnell 208-930, RS471-070, Maplin FJ16S; Con 3 RS334-555: SK1, Sk2 Farnell 208-747, RS471-238, Maplin FC86T. The keypad switches are Farnell types (176-435, 176-443, 262-432) and were amongst the cheapest available. The only other part to select with care is the liquid crystal display. Shop around! Greenwell list a cheap type (£6 plus P&P) which has been tested and approved by the Authors: type TLMC1621 (Greenwell Part No. Z5483D).

Other types may also fit: generally, the 14-way pin-outs of these types of i.c.d. are all compatible but it's the physical dimensions and layout which needs to be checked. Whilst dimensions may be the same, the pin-outs may be in a different position and may not align with the *Micro Lab* board.

Xenon Strobe

Some of the components listed for the *Xenon Stroboscope* may prove a little difficult to find locally, but it is essential that only new components be used in this project. Also, the *power* ratings of the resistors and the *voltage* (i.e. working voltage) ratings of the capacitors *must NOT* be less than specified.

The large polypropylene capacitor called up for C2 is from Siemens B32650 range and was purchased from **Electrovalue** (☎ 0784 433603 or 061-432 4945), stock no. 502-2400 (2µ2).

Any readers who have difficulty finding a suitable xenon tube and "matching" trigger transformer, will find the "strobe" flash tube and the 4kV trigger transformer from **Maplin** are made for this circuit. These were used in the prototype and are coded FS78K (Xenon Strobe Tube) and YQ63T (4kV Trigger Trans.).

The one watt carbon resistors should be available from most component suppliers. However, the 100 ohm and 4.7 kilohm 3W and 10W wirewound power resistors may be listed by some advertisers as 4W and 11W types. Provided the resistance values are correct higher wattage types can be used. The resistors should be the ones sealed in a "cement box" or ceramic.

The high voltage power MOSFET type (RF830) took some tracking down, but is currently listed by **Cricklewood** (☎ 081 452 0161) and **Electromail** (☎ 0536 405555). The metal tab on the device used in the model was not isolated and was "live" so should not be touched when the power is on.

The mains transient suppressor was obtained from **Maplin** (code HW13P), but should be

available from most advertisers. Transistor optoisolator i.c.s are available generally and should not cause any buying problems. This device is included to ensure safety when using an external trigger set-up and must not be omitted from the circuit.

The metal case housing the strobe components must be "earthed" by bolting the mains Earth (E) lead, via a solder tag, to an area of bare metal. The printed circuit board is also connected directly to the mains supply and the unit should not be run with the case open, exposing the board. The printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code EPE 843.

Personal Stereo Supply

We do not expect too many problems to arise when constructors stock up for the *Solar Personal Stereo Supply* project. Most of our component advertisers stock excellent ranges of cases and should be able to offer one with a sloping front panel.

The variation in the price we have quoted in our components "price box" is dependent on solar cells and more particularly the batteries used and if a panel meter is included. The 60mm x 46mm panel meter is the most popular size and prices range from £6 to £10 each.

The specified Schottky barrier diode is not stocked by all component suppliers, in fact, it only appears to be stocked by **Electromail**, code 657-117 (type SB130). You can, of course, opt to use the 1N4001 rectifier diode provided you are prepared to accept the resulting sharp decrease in performance.

Finally, this leaves the solar cells. If you decide to use the individual cells type G200, these are available from **Marco Trading** (☎ 0930 232763) or **Greenwell Electronic Components** (☎ 0703 236363) for about £1.60 each. The amorphous panels, also used in the prototype, were purchased from **Bull Electrical** (☎ 0273 203500), code 4P155 and cost £4 each. Another company who specialise in solar cell is **Keysolar Systems**, see *Classified ads*.

Mind Machine MK II

– Computer Interface

Nearly all the components needed to complete the *Mind Machine MKII – Computer Interface* are standard items. However, the "micropower" voltage regulator type LP2950CZ seems to be only listed by **Electromail**, code 648-567.

When ordering remember to specify "low current" types for the two i.e.d.s. The printed circuit board for the interface is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 833 (see page 547).

We do not expect any component buying problems to be encountered when ordering parts for the *Electronic Gong*. An excellent range of mains transformers are stocked by **Jaytee Electronics Services** (☎ 0227 375254) and they will be able to recommend a suitable type. The printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 835.

FOX REPORT

by Barry Fox



NO AMSTRAD APPRAISAL

I have been following the notes and correspondence on Amstrad's fax machines with great interest, because I too have had some troubles and can add quite a lot of background. I suspect it all adds up to a good explanation of why Amstrad is now in its much publicised financial difficulty.

People who buy domestic audio and video equipment may get angry if it goes wrong, but their voice is seldom heard. For many years Amstrad has made a point of not providing this equipment for magazine review. So it is seldom appraised. The press are told when new models are launched, but not when old models disappear.

Amstrad is also cagey about supplying computer gear to the press, I have many times filled in the "request for loan" forms which Amstrad gives the press when new PCs are launched, but the only one I ever got to try was the low cost portable which Amstrad obviously felt safer in supplying. When I specifically asked for the loan of a satellite receiver (with MAC decoder) I asked for help getting it to work, but never got any before the loan was very quickly called in.

In December 1989 Amstrad launched the FX9600T fax machine. It broke new ground with large memory store for numbers, Mercury button, and socket for direct connection to the parallel printer port of a PC. So the unit worked as a photocopier or computer printer and sent text direct from a PC.

It also worked as a scanner, reading and memorising a signature for adding to the end of PC-sourced text. Amstrad also provided an output socket so that the machine could scan documents for a PC. Amstrad left it to third parties to sell control software for this. But none did because the machine soon disappeared without ceremony.

I got to try the FX9600T because I planned to buy one as well as write about it. I wanted to check it with Mercury, and with a computer. It worked well, but only after I had given up on the instruction manual and found by trial and error that the secret Mercury authorisation code must be entered twice instead of once as indicated in the instruction manual. I also had to find by trial and error that an unmentioned switch on the fax machine must be set to "on line" before it will accept text from a computer. This is not what business users want from a manual.

Worse still, just as I was on the point of paying to keep the machine, the LCD screen suddenly displayed garbage. The machine then locked up and refused to operate. The only cure was to unplug from the mains and remove the memory

back-up batteries, to "cold start" the machine. This did the trick, but lost all stored numbers and codes that I had spent half a day entering.

Amstrad later said they traced the fault to static electricity generated by some brands of paper on the plastic sheet feeder. The fix, said Amstrad, was an anti-static strip to be provided on the feeder tray in all future machines. I never saw any modification. I did not believe the excuse then, and I do not believe it now. I just counted myself lucky that I had not yet paid for it.

LAST TRY

Last year, I decided to give Amstrad one more try, buying the ubiquitous FX-6000AT when my local Rymans was offering it on a good deal. The answer machine speech level is too low and the paper cutter soon failed, so it went back for repair. After repair, the paper cutter still did not work. Then the machine started giving error messages when it received more than a few lines of black. The LCD said it was "overheating" and the instruction book told me to "remove the machine from direct sunlight", even though it was mid-winter.

After quite a few phone calls, during which I had to describe the fault to a succession of different people, an engineer arrived believing that he had come to repair a different fault seen on another machine, over-heating of the mains transformer. On test the machine refused to over-heat on black and the engineer explained that there was no adjustment he could make anyway.

At this stage I called it a day and just have to hope that people do not send me faxes with too much black in them. I shall keep the FX-6000AT until it expires, then junk it and buy a fax from someone other than Amstrad. The bottom line is that I would rather spend a bit more and have less hassle.

I suspect a lot of other businesses now feel exactly the same way. And Amstrad will find that although it was easy to win a healthy share of the business market, with low cost PCs, it will be much harder, verging on impossible, to win back the share lost through tales of poor reliability. When business equipment lets someone down, whole company orders are lost and the word spreads like wildfire.

For the record, I would not now buy another fax that uses thermal paper. It is expensive and fades, apart from being horrid to write on. We shall soon be seeing a revolution in plain paper faxes which use bubble jet technology. Canon has already launched a first model, and lower cost units will follow. More on BJs later.

PAY-PER-VIEW TAPING

Although I have no sympathy for Amstrad's problems, because they are surely self-inflicted, I still have to hand it to the company for coming up with clever ideas, ahead of the game. A recent British patent application (2 257 557) from Amstrad tells an interesting story.

More and more satellite broadcasts are now scrambled or encrypted, usually using the Videocrypt system, and viewers must pay a subscription to watch them. A smartcard controls a decoder which unscrambles the signal. But as more and more channels scramble, and ask for a subscription, viewers find they are paying heavily for services they have not got time to watch.

This is creating the right market climate for "pay-per-view" TV. Videocrypt decoders are already designed to "suck" payment credits from a smartcard when the viewer presses an "accept" button to watch a selected programme. But Amstrad has smartly spotted that video recorders will not be able to tape PPV programmes when viewers are out. The video recorder can turn itself on under the control of a timer, but there will be no-one to press the accept button.

So Amstrad is patenting a video recorder for a combined satellite receiver, decoder and video recorder with an extra function in the timer. This lets the viewer pre-programme the VCR to generate a control signal which mimics the accept command. So the VCR will switch itself on, start taping a PPV programme and authorise the payment needed to unscramble it. Neat.

MERCURY CODE WARNING

Talking above about junking a fax machine prompts an important warning. Before junking any telephone or fax machine, or even returning one for repair, be sure to wipe clear the Mercury memory.

If you have a Mercury authorisation number, to use the Mercury network for long distance calls, then that number will be good for any location in the same phone code area, e.g. 071, 081, 061 etc. The advantage of this is that it lets Mercury subscribers use one authorisation number on several lines, with different exchange numbers, and at several locations. So the same authorisation covers phone line, fax line, home phone and office phone, with all calls charged to a single bill.

The disadvantage is that if anyone else gets hold of the authorisation number they will often be able to use it to make calls on your bill, from their phone. They can even sell the number to any number of other people. They will all then be able to make calls at someone else's expense.

SUMMER 1993 CATALOGUE



The new enlarged Cirkit Catalogue is out now!

- 32 more pages
- New range of Kenwood 'scopes
- The latest scanning receivers and accessories
- New section of low cost security products
- Extended range of Velleman kits including: 250W 12Vdc to 220Vac inverter, in-car amplifier power supply, 200 and 400W amplifiers, suppressed lamp dimmer, halogen lamp dimmer, day/night thermostat and telephone remote control unit
- New test equipment, includes: 2.3GHz bench frequency counter, EPROM emulator/programmer, portable 'scopes and bench function generators
- Host of new components, including: compression trimmers, variable capacitors, connectors, fuses, and fuseholders, potentiometers, IC's, soldering irons and lead free solder
- Published 27th May 1993
- Available from most large newsagents or directly from Cirkit
- **Send for your copy today!**

£1.90
+ 30p p&p

Cirkit



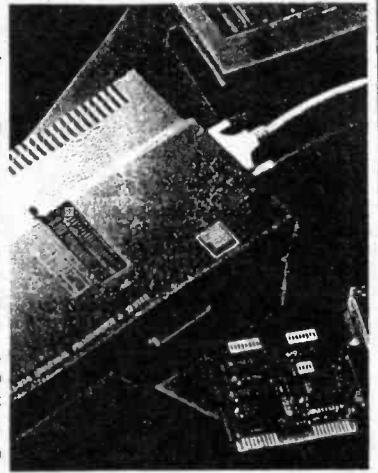
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 444111 · Fax (0992) 464457

Everyday with Practical Electronics, July 1993

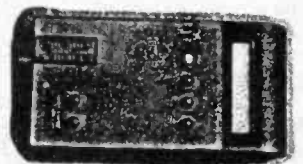
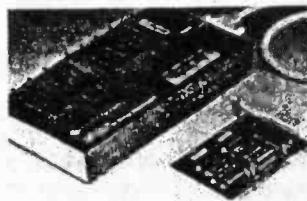
Universal Programmer and Tester ALL03A by HILO.

Complete programming and testing system with a vast range of components including Eeproms, Eeproms, Bproms, MPUs, PLDs et TTLs (74 et 75), SRAM & DRAM. This system, the result of six years of development, approved by makers such as TI, NS & Atmel, has been adopted in France by companies such as Dassault, Aérospatiale, SNCF, France Telecom. A simple high-speed PC interface ensures complete DOS accessibility of the system. Phone Steve Watt to obtain a complete specification by fax or by mail. Special introductory price for UK: £379 excl VAT.



E/EPROM programmers by Hilo.

8 bit series 16k to 2M		16 bit series 16k to 8M	
EPP01A for 1 EPROM	£107	SEP81 1 EPROM + original	£143
EPP04A for 4 EPROM	£139	SEP84 4 EPROM + original	£183
EPP08A for 8 EPROM	£244	SEP88 8 EPROM + original	£301



Handy Tester by Hilo

Test of TTLs 74 series, CMOS series 40, 45 & RAMs 4164, 256, 44256 & 411000. Uses 9v battery. Automatic TTL Identification, LCD display 16 characters. Automatic battery off when unused. Price £72.

Professional EPROM erasers.

Equipped with security drawer and timer switch 240v. Standard model (Ref AT-201a (10 Eeproms 27256) £60. Large model (Ref AT601/A) (60 Eeproms) £91.

HILO Eprom Emulator

Can be used as two 8 bit EPROM emulators or as one 16 bit emulator

- DOS shell enabling access during tests
- 120ns access time
- Emulations ROM: 2764, 27128, 27256, 27512 (also in CMOS)
- RAM: 6264, 62256
- Full page editor HEX & ASCII

Supplied with 8 bit PC Interface, connecting cable and tulip EPROM connectors,

conversion programmes for Intel, Motorola, Tektronix, TI, Digital Research formats, file splitter and shuffler. Price £157

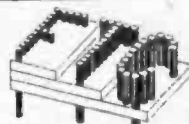
Optionnal disassemblers for :

8748, 8751, 68HC11, 68H09, 8085 et Z80 £20 per unit

All prices exclusive of VAT at 18.6%. Invoiced exclusive of VAT to companies supplying order form with European VAT number. Other buyers please add 18.6% VAT.

Delivery by registered post - full VAT invoice and 1 year guarantee included. Please add £4 post and packing per order. Payment by cheque or by Visa. Purchase orders from major corporations accepted.

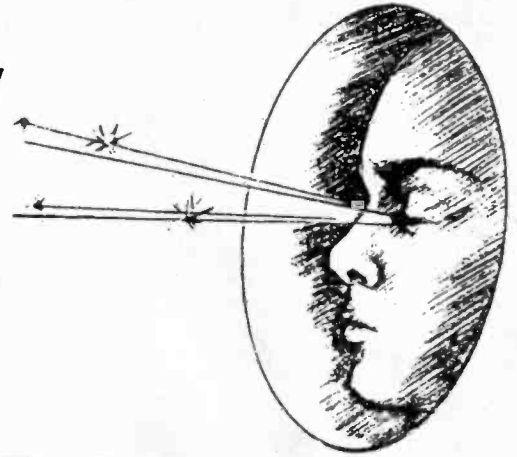
For full information and documentation by fax or by post ask for Steve Watt.



FTC

4 Bd-Chastenet de Géry - 94800 Villejuif, France
Tél: (010 33 1) 47 26 35 30 / 46 78 63 13
Fax: (010 33 1) 47 26 36 27
Monday to Friday 8h30 - 12h00 / 13h00-17h00

MIND MACHINE MkII COMPUTER INTERFACE



ANDY FLIND

Part Three

Let your computer help you to relax!
Build up a library of relaxation "tapes"
for the popular Mind Machine MkII
with this add-on interface

THE *Mind Machine MkII* - Binaural Signal Generator project of the April issue has just one disadvantage, that of boredom whilst making the tapes! The very pure nature of the sound tends to emphasise the usual "hiss", "crackle" and "pop" associated with re-recording, even with Dolby.

As the preferred format is a C60 tape with the same program on each side, to eliminate rewinding after use, the recording process is tedious. An automatic recording method was therefore sought, preferably using an existing programmable device as a controller. From pocket organisers to PC computers, the world is full of "bleeping" things which could be utilised.

At the outset, the top contender was a Psion "Series 3" pocket computer. Unfortunately this particular toy is no longer with the author, nor, alas, is its predecessor, an LZ64 Organiser. However, a

Sinclair Z88 is still around so this, with the BBC "BASIC" programming language, became the basis for the project.

SILENT DESIGN

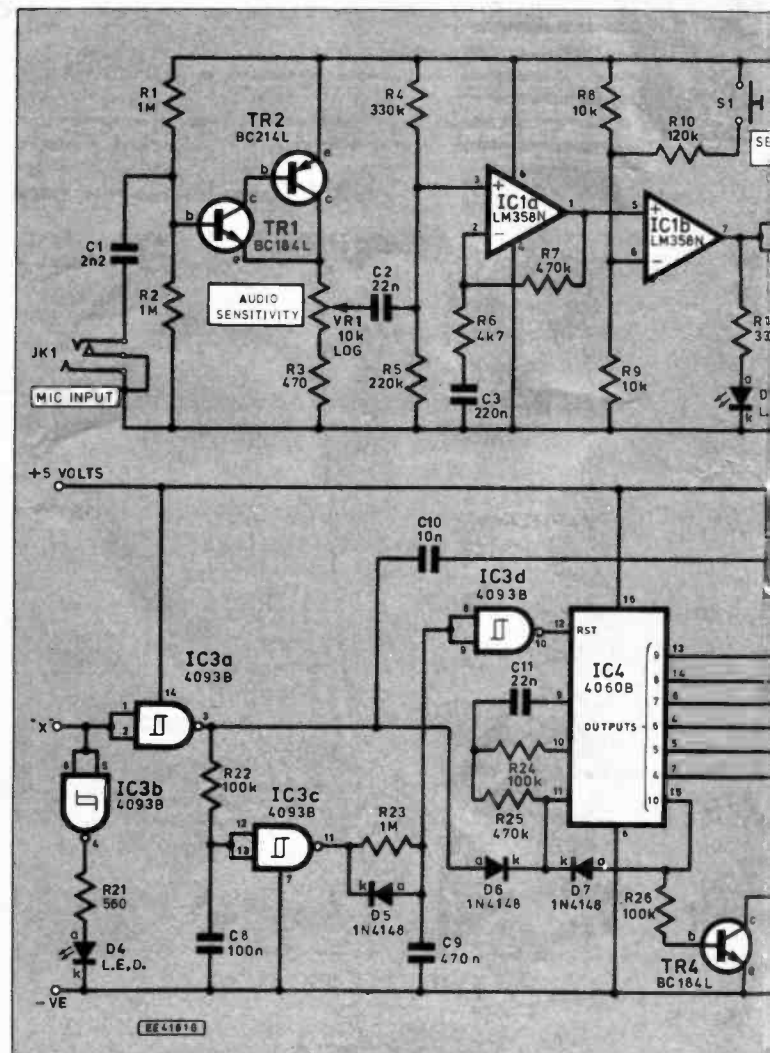
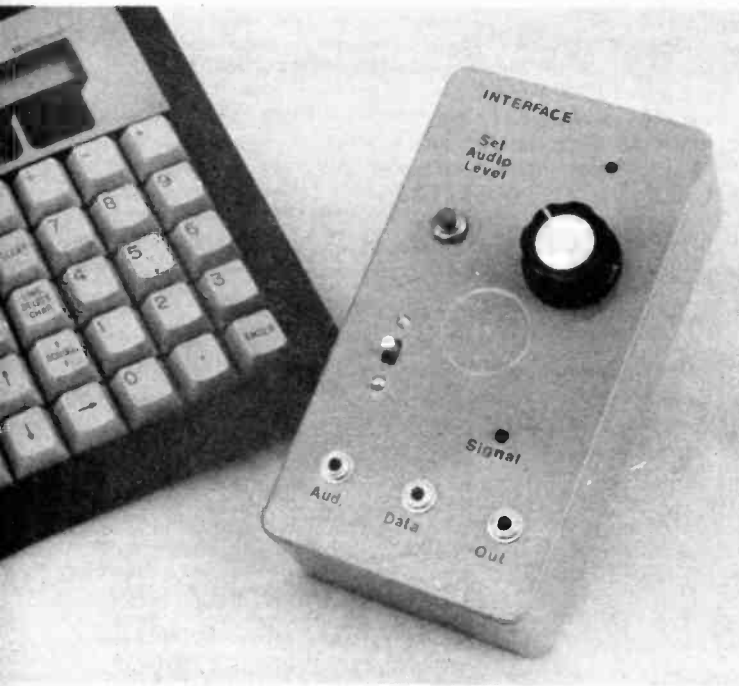
The first design generated a control voltage proportional to the length of "bleep" from the computer. This was later modified to the length of silence between two bleeps, because Sinclair's BASIC offers only fixed-length bleeps. It also improved immunity to external noise and enabled operation from an RS232 port, bypass-

ing the audio altogether where this output is available.

Construction and use of the interface is fairly straightforward, although a computer and some experience of programming is necessary. The Binaural sequences are entered as "Data", and a program can be written to offer a variety of them and run the user's choice by selecting from a "library".

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

In the full circuit diagram, Fig. 1, the audio section begins with the microphone



input signal at JK1 being presented to capacitor C1. A crystal microphone is used for low cost and high output. The buffer stage of transistors TR1 and TR2 provides the necessary high matching impedance.

The signal then passes through sensitivity control VR1 to amplifier IC1a, which provides a voltage gain of about a hundred. Capacitors C1, C2 and C3 shape the frequency response from a few hundred Hertz (Hz) to about five kilohertz (kHz). Resistors R4 and R5 set the d.c. output from IC1a to two volts, upon which the amplified audio signal is superimposed.

The reference voltage of the comparator IC1b is half a volt higher than the input d.c. level so the output is normally low, only going high when the superimposed audio exceeds one volt peak-to-peak. This is indicated by the light emitting diode (l.e.d.) D1.

The best immunity to external noise is achieved when the sensitivity is just sufficient to respond to the desired beeps, so pressing switch S1 lowers sensitivity by twenty per cent. The gain is adjusted to the threshold of operation and S1 is released, leaving the circuit with the correct sensitivity margin.

The comparator output is buffered and inverted by IC2a. Capacitor C4 is discharged immediately by diode D2 but recharged through resistor R12, so a series of pulses from IC2a produces a steady low voltage. Resistor R13 and capacitor C5 introduce a delay of about 100mS.

Much external interference is of the brief "pops and bangs" variety and is rejected by

this delay. If the signal is of this nature, diode D3 ensures a rapid reset. IC2b buffers and inverts the output from C5, turning on transistor TR3 through resistor R19.

DATA INPUT

The "Data" input at JK2 is through capacitor C6. An a.c. signal applied here, such as a serial ASCII character, will also turn on transistor TR3. To simplify connection the signal polarity is unimportant, this being achieved as follows.

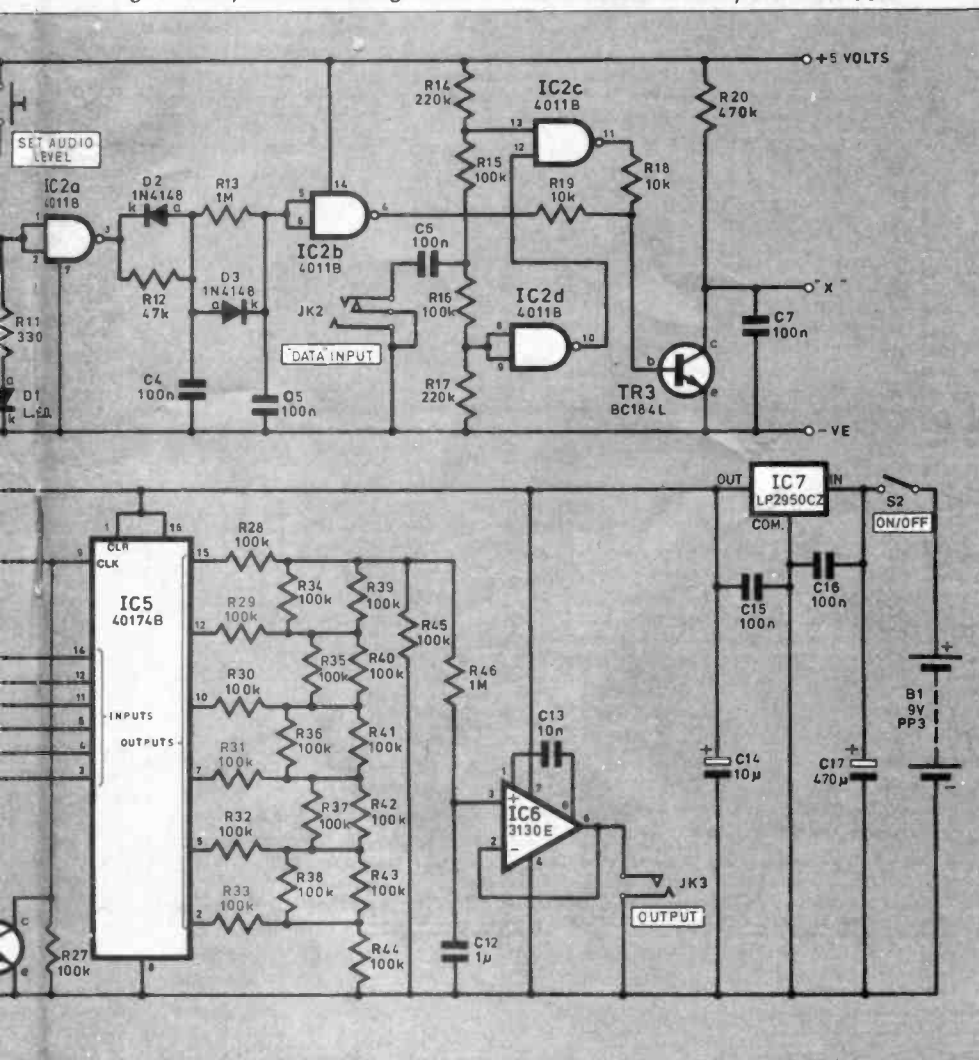
The junction of resistors R15 and R16 is normally at half the supply voltage so the input to IC2d is low (less than half supply), the resulting high output going to one input of IC2c. The other input to IC2c is also high, being greater than half the supply.

If the signal applied through capacitor C6 goes high, the output of IC2d goes low, causing the output of IC2c to go high. If it goes low, the other input of IC2c goes low so its output still goes high. Either way IC2c output turns on transistor TR3 through resistor R18.

When TR3 is energised by an audio or data signal, it discharges capacitor C7, normally kept charged by resistor R20. The output at point "X" is therefore a "low" pulse which lasts at least the fifty milliseconds recharging time.

When this point goes low, the output of IC3b goes high, illuminating l.e.d. D4 to indicate a received signal. IC4 is a 14-stage counter with an integral oscillator. Six stages, numbers 4 to 9, are taken as outputs. If an input has not been received for some time, the next stage output, num-

Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Mind Machine Computer Interface.



COMPONENTS

See
**SHOP
TALK**
Page

Resistors

R1, R2,	
R13, R23,	
R46	1M (5 off)
R3	470
R4	330k
R5, R14,	
R17	220k (3 off)
R6	4k7
R7, R20,	
R25	470k (3 off)
R8, R9,	
R18, R19	10k (4 off)
R10	120k
R11	330
R12	47k
R15, R16,	
R22, R24,	
R26 to R45	100k (24 off)
R21	560

All 0.6W 1% metal film.

Potentiometer

VR1	10k rotary carbon, log.
-----	-------------------------

Capacitors

C1	2n2 polyester layer
C2, C11	22n polyester layer (2 off)
C3	220n polyester layer
C4, C5, C6,	
C7, C8,	
C15, C16	100n polyester layer (7 off)
C9	470n polyester layer
C10, C13	10n polyester layer
C12	1µ polyester
C14	10µ radial elect., 50V
C17	470µ radial elect., 16V

Semiconductors

D1, D4	Red low current l.e.d. (2 off)
D2, D3,	
D5 to D7	1N4148 silicon signal diode (5 off)
TR1, TR3,	
TR4	BC184L npn transistor
TR2	BC214L pnp transistor
IC1	LM358N dual op-amp.
IC2	4011BE CMOS quad NAND gate
IC3	4093BE CMOS quad Schmitt NAND gate
IC4	4060BE CMOS 14-stage divider with internal oscillator
IC5	40174BE CMOS Hex latch
IC6	CA3130E op.amp.
IC7	LP2950CZ 5V positive regulator, micropower type

Miscellaneous

S1	Press-to-make, momentary action, switch
S2	SPST on-off switch
JK1, JK2	3.5mm switched mono jack socket and plug (2 off)
JK3	Output socket 3.5mm mono jack socket and plug
B1	9V PP3 battery, with connectors

Printed circuit board available from EPE PCB Service, code 833; 8-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 14-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); plastic case to choice, see text; control knob; connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx cost
guidance only

£23
excl. case

ber 10, will have gone high and stopped the oscillator through diode D7. Transistor TR4 is also turned on by this output to prevent operation of the "CLK" input (pin 9) of the hex latch IC5.

When point "X" goes low and IC3a output goes high, therefore, there will be no change in the latch outputs. After the delay of 100mS, set by resistor R22 and capacitor C8, the output of IC3c goes low, taking IC3d input low immediately via diode D5 so IC3d output goes high, resetting the counter.

When the input signal ceases resistor R23 and capacitor C9 delay removal of the reset signal from IC4 for about half a second, after which the oscillator runs and the counter outputs commence their binary output sequence. If another input is received before pin 15 of IC4 goes high, the following sequence takes place.

The oscillator is stopped immediately via diode D6. Simultaneously, a one millisecond pulse from capacitor C10 to the CLK input of IC5 transfers the six outputs of IC4 to the outputs of this chip. From here they are converted to a d.c. voltage by the "R-2R" network of resistors R28 to R44. Resistor R45 adjusts the final output level, sudden changes are smoothed by R46 and C12, and IC6 buffers the output.

If a second input is not received in time, the oscillator continues until pin 15 goes high, and the circuit reverts to the original state. The relatively long delay of resistor R23 and capacitor C9 allows a second input to be sent before the oscillator starts, so an output of zero is possible.

The circuit is supplied by a PP3 battery regulated to 5V by IC7, a "micropower" regulator. This uses less power than a 78L05 and can operate with a smaller voltage differential, saving on batteries.

VARIATIONS

Before proceeding to construction, some possible variations should be mentioned. For instance, the power drain is small, so it can operate from the 5V supply of associated equipment. If so, it is suggested that capacitors C14 and C15 are retained, but IC7, C16 and C17 can be dispensed with and the supply connected to IC7 output point.

Another saving can be made if the unit is always to be driven from a serial port. In this case IC1 can be omitted, together with S1, VR1, l.e.d. D1, all resistors up to R13 and capacitors to C5. However, the inputs to IC2a and IC2b will have to be linked to ground, as CMOS inputs should never be allowed to float. The way to do this is shown in Fig. 2.

The author has a "stripped down" board of this type installed in the original *Mind Machine* allowing operation from computer instead of the internal memory. For constructors who might wish to try this the connections are shown in Fig. 7. The "stripped-down" board has space and tracks to spare for mounting holes etc, and can be installed above the two existing *Mind Machine* p.c.b.s. The two extra components can be fitted on unused sections of track from the audio section.

CONSTRUCTION

Most of the Computer Interface components are mounted on a single-sided printed circuit board. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 833.

Construction is straightforward, there are no particular points to watch. Most of the i.c.s are CMOS, so the usual precautions against static damage should be observed.

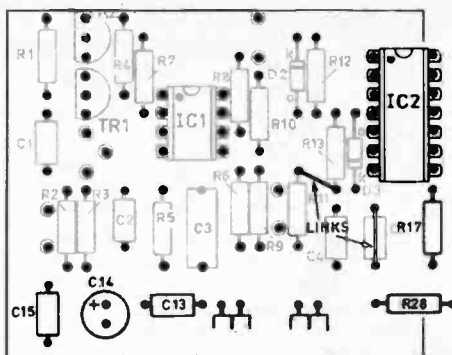


Fig. 2. Component savings can be made if the unit is always driven from a serial port. Tinted components are removed and input "ground" links inserted.

The positions of all components, together with a full size underside copper foil master pattern, are shown in Fig. 3. Some of the vertically mounted "R-2R" resistors are not labelled due to lack of space, but all resistors installed vertically are 100 kilohm types. D.I.L. sockets are recommended for all i.c.s except IC7. The i.c.s should not be inserted yet as a step-by-step test procedure follows.

Layout in the case is also not critical, the arrangement of the prototype can be seen from the photographs although individual constructors may prefer to instal it in a case with the generator, using the same power supply, or may not even bother to house the board at all if it is only to be used for making tapes at home. Interwiring connections to the controls, input and output sockets are shown in Fig. 4.

TESTING

The following test sequence assumes that the complete unit has been built, including power supply and audio stage. Sensitivity control VR1 can be connected and the board powered, with the current drawn being monitored. As usual there should be a surge as capacitors, primarily C17, charge, after which the drain should settle to around 0.5mA to 0.6mA.

The five volt regulated supply can be checked, the top of capacitor C15 being a good access point for this, followed by the potential at the top of VR1, which should be approximately 2V. If this is OK, the unit should be switched off for the connection of l.e.d. D1 and the microphone (with screened lead) and insertion of IC1. This raises the drain to about 1mA.

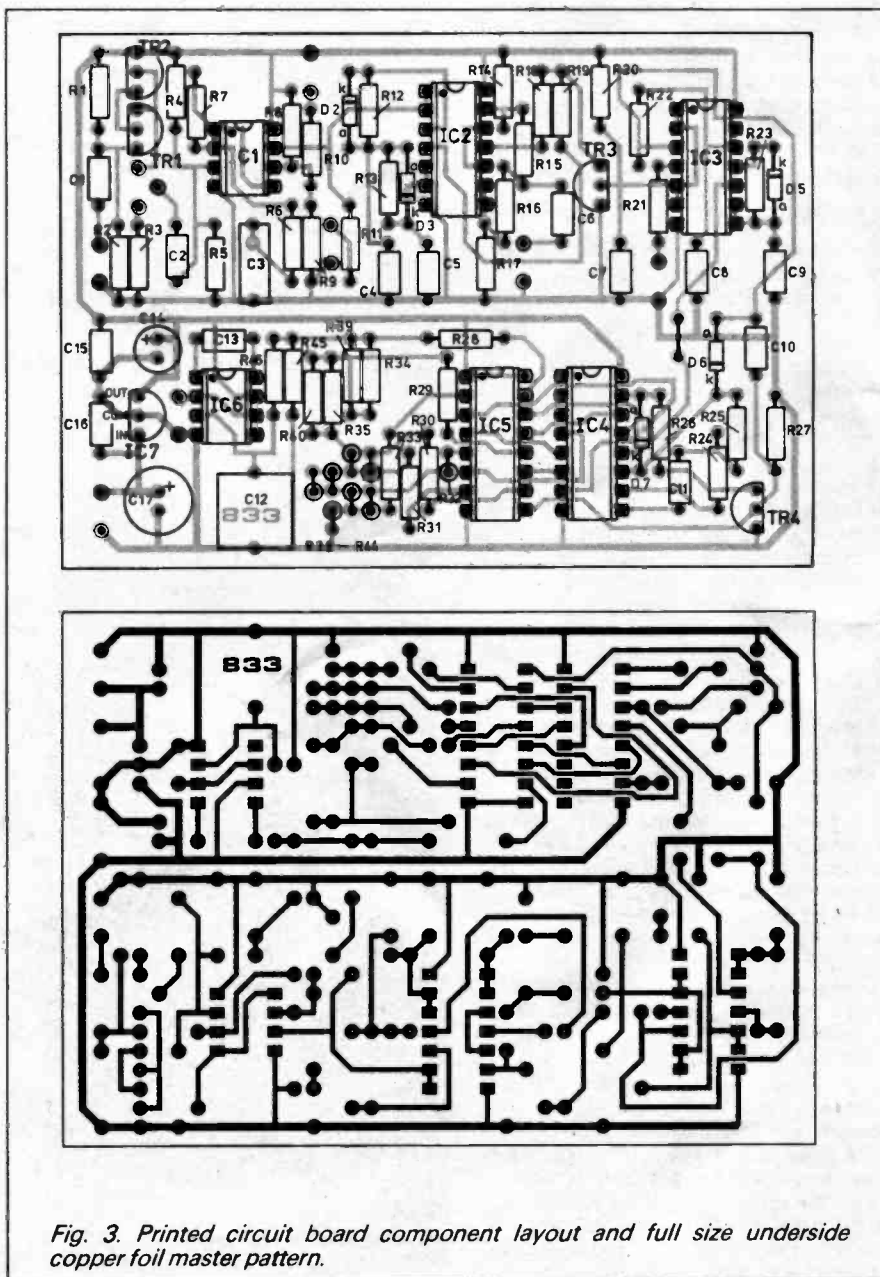


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern.

There should be about 2V at IC1 pin 1 and if VR1 is turned up, a loud noise, such as a whistle, should light i.e.d. D1. After this, IC2 can be inserted. The drain will still be around 1mA.

Point "X" (from the bottom of resistor R20, or pin 1 of IC3 socket) should be monitored with a voltmeter. The actual reading will depend on the meter impedance as it is derived from the 470 kilohm resistor R20, but it should fall to zero whenever a noise causes D1 to light.

Next, i.e.d. D4 can be connected and IC3 inserted. Noise should light both i.e.d.s, but the brief delay before i.e.d. D4 lights may be observable. A wire connected to the "data" input (C6) and alternately touched to 0V and 5V (top and bottom of capacitor C15), should cause i.e.d. D4 to flash.

If IC4 is inserted and pin 15 monitored, this should be high, going low when a sound is received. When the sound stops it should stay low for three to four seconds before returning high.

The Hex latch IC5 can now be inserted and the top of resistor R45 or R46 monitored with the voltmeter. A whistle lighting the i.e.d.'s, followed by another within a couple of seconds, should produce a steady voltage. Another whistle, repeated after more than five seconds, should have no effect. If so, IC6 should be inserted and these tests repeated whilst monitoring the output.

As a guide, a half-second gap between signals gives about half a volt, two seconds about two volts, three seconds about three volts. Inputs longer than this are not accepted as the counter "times out".

LINK-UP

Connection to equipment to be controlled depends on the use to which it is to be put. The *Binaural Signal Generator* (April '93) can be fitted with a switched jack socket, selecting the Interface output in place of the control potentiometer wiper, or both units could be housed in the same case with a switch for input selection and a common 5V supply.

Linking to the controlling computer can also be through a jack socket, to either microphone or serial port. The microphone for the prototype was supplied fitted with a screened lead and 3.5mm mono jack plug at modest cost. The "data" input connections do not need screening. Both (JK1), JK2 sockets are arranged to switch their inputs to ground (-V line) when the jack plugs are not inserted.

Where the microphone is used, it should be placed as close as possible to the sound source. For the prototype this was a Sinclair Z88, which has a piezo "speaker" beneath the front right-hand side. Sheet foam plastic was cut and shaped to aid positioning of microphone and computer, the optimum site being located with the "continuous bleeping" program "PROG!" and judicious adjustment of control VR1. Similar methods can be used with other machines, such as Psions.

Connections for a "data" input lead will depend on the computer used and its serial port, reference to the manual should be made. The aim is to connect the data output to the interface input whilst linking "handshaking" lines high or low at the computer to allow it to send.

The program can then "write" characters to the serial port to operate the interface. Connections for a Sinclair Z88 lead are shown in Fig.5. Settings used for transmission were Baud Rate: 9600 (both), Parity: none, and Xon/Xoff: yes.

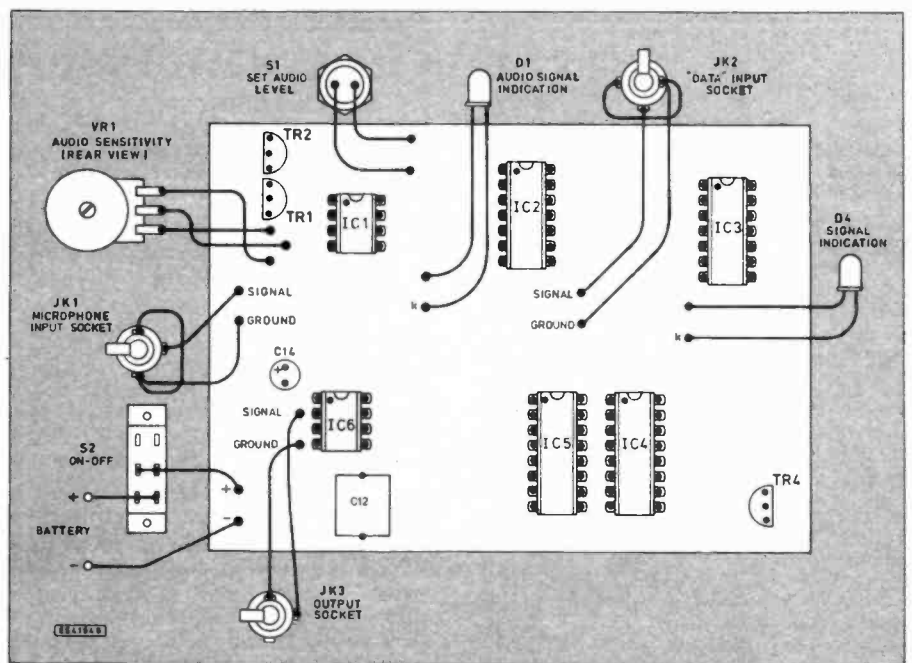


Fig. 4. Interwiring to the controls and input and output sockets.

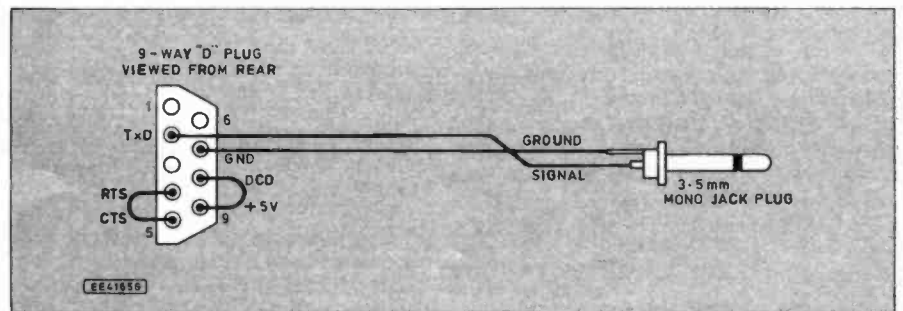
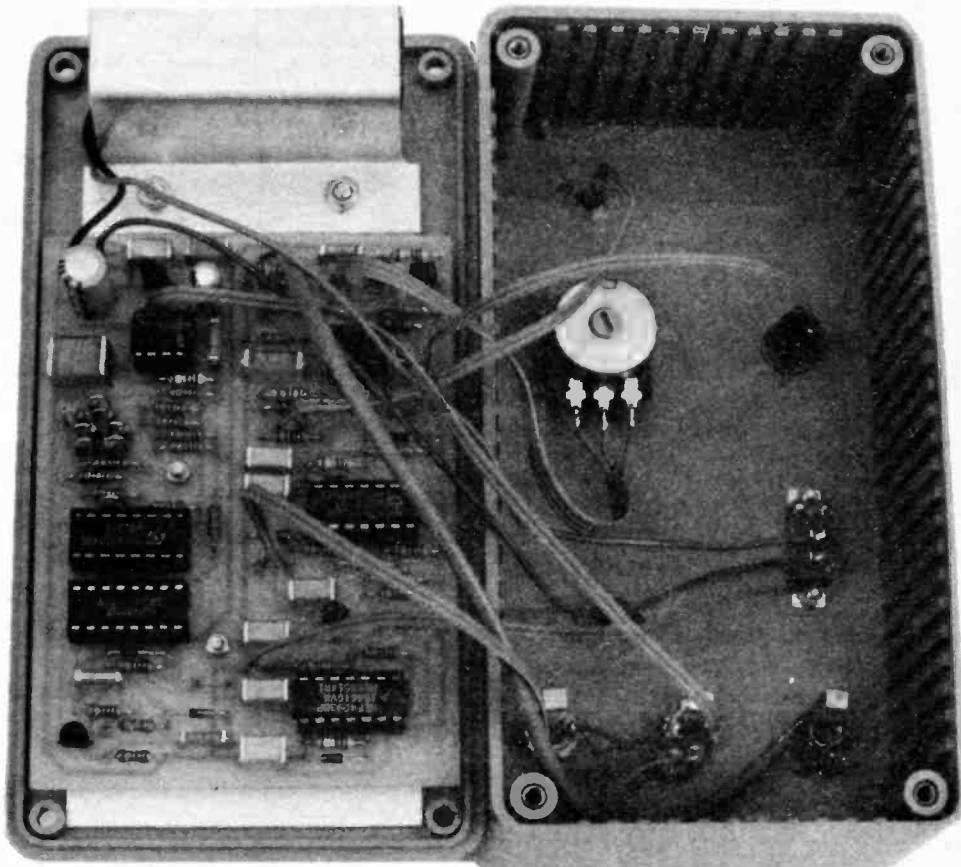


Fig. 5. Connecting lead wiring for a Sinclair Z88 Serial Port. For connections to other machines refer to manufacturer's manuals.



SOFTWARE

With the hardware complete, the project requires a program. Writing expertise required is quite low, so long as the programmer understands how to generate timing intervals, bleeps, and perhaps send characters to the serial port.

It is also helpful to display messages on screen, and some "array" handling and arithmetic are used. The programs given are in "BBC BASIC" on the Sinclair Z88, though other languages such as "C" or Psion's "OPL" might be used.

"PROG1" is a test program to provide bleeps and data pulses every 0.75 second, for testing and audio sensitivity adjustment. The statement "VDU7" causes the Z88 to emit a 3kHz bleep for 200ms. This sound is recommended where other computers are used with this project.

The first line "opens" the serial port with file handle "P", so that the character, "0", sent to "P" by the command "BPUT#P,0" is transmitted. If the data output is not required line 10 and the "BPUT..." part of line 20 can be omitted.

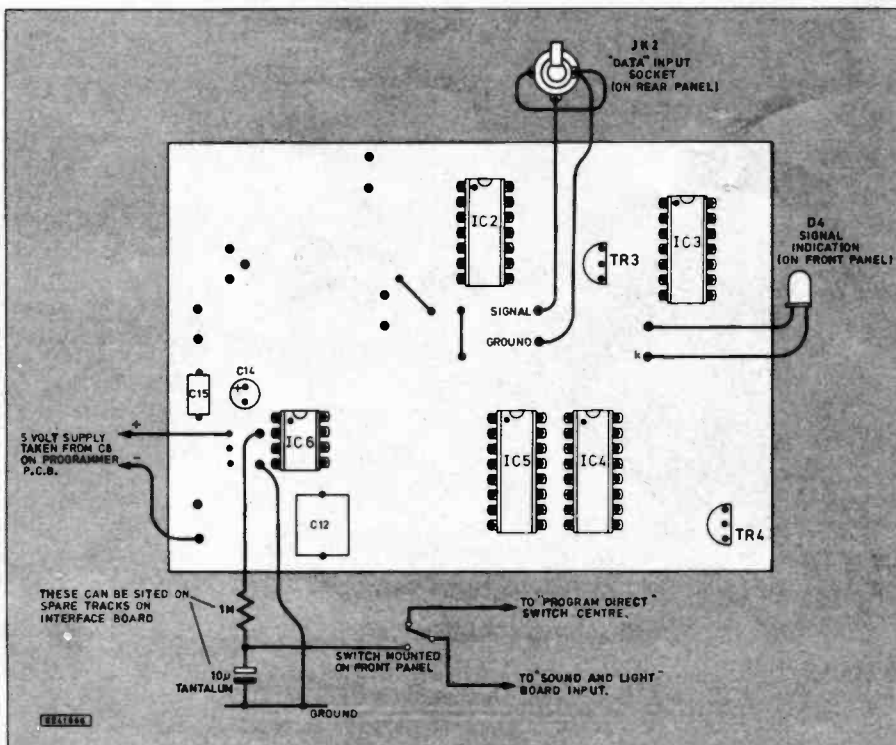
In line 30, "Time=0" resets the internal "clock" to zero. "REPEAT" then loops until the clock is greater than 75; as the Z88 clock counts in 100ths of a second this produces a 0.75sec. delay.

"PROG2" allows the effect of time between signals to be tested. It requests entry of a time, in 100ths of a second.

Line 40 then introduces a one-second delay so that the microphone input is not disturbed by the tapping of fingers on the keyboard, after which two sound and data signals are sent separated by the time value entered. This may be used to find the "zero" and "steps per volt" values for the interface.

The full program, Listing 1, aims to control the *Mind Machine MkII - Computer Interface* so that the *Binaural Signal Generator* produces the desired frequency sequences over set time periods. The sequences are entered as "data" in the program, and it is obviously better if this can be entered as actual frequencies.

Fig. 7. Details of connection of the Interface board to original Mind Machine.



Test Programs

```

"PROG1"
10 P=OPENOUT("COM.0")
20 VDU7:BPUT#P,0
30 TIME=0:REPEAT UNTIL
   TIME>75
40 GO TO 20
    
```

Function:
Emits bleeps and data pulses every 750 milliseconds. For testing and setting audio gain level.

```

"PROG2"
10 P=OPENOUT("COM.0")
20 CLS
30 INPUT"Time? "T
40 TIME=0:REPEAT UNTIL
   TIME>99
50 VDU7:BPUT#P,0
60 TIME=0:REPEAT UNTIL
   TIME>T-1
70 VDU7:BPUT#P,0
80 GOTO 30
    
```

Function:
Requests a time value T, then pauses one second (to avoid key noises interfering with mic input), then delivers a pair of bleeps and data pulses with time spacing T.

The computer can calculate the control voltage and corresponding period between signals for each value. A slight snag is that since the Binaural Generator output frequency is related to the time-constant of capacitor C12 and resistor R11 in its circuit, the relation between control voltage and output frequency contains an "exponential" function.

The first step in writing the program is to find the "zero" and "per volt" timing values for the particular interface and computer in use. If the "audio" input is to be used, "PROG1" or similar should be used to position the microphone and adjust sensitivity, whilst a "data" input lead can be simply plugged in.

Using "PROG2" or similar, various time values can be tried to find those corresponding to zero and three volts, "zero" being the highest value producing no output. Using the "data" input with the prototype and the Z88, which measures time in 100ths of a second, these values were 44 for zero, and 280 for three volts.

From these the value-per-volt can be calculated, in this case $(280-44)/3 = 78.67$ per volt. For a given output "V" in this

case, the value for "time" is therefore $(V \times 78.67) + 44$. This was checked out for various voltages to prove its validity.

CONTROL PROGRAM

The full program, "CTRL", operates as follows: Line 10 defines an array to hold 121 values. Line 20 generates an announcement on screen, and line 30 calls the procedure "PROCstart".

This obtains the user's preference from the programs available, setting the data "pointer" to the appropriate data line number. It also requests selection of the running time, but rejects values below fifteen minutes.

"PROCload" loads the array with 121 frequency values. Each set of data contains thirty one values, but to make control action smoother three intermediate values between each pair are calculated and entered in the array.

"PROCrun" then converts each array value into the appropriate output value and sends it at the correct time. It works as follows:

The "clock" is set to zero by line 410. Line 420 opens the serial port as the output device. Next a loop begins, for 121 operations using the loop counter "N". Line 440 adds the timing interval "I" to a running total "T". Frequency "F" is read from the array. Lines 460 to 480 print the elapsed time and current frequency on screen, using the function "FNround" for rounding these to one and two decimal places respectively. Line 490 converts the frequency to the appropriate output voltage.

Line 490 is a compromise, with the values given it uses a "square" function to produce an output within a couple of percent of the true exponential one. Perfectionists can replace it by the four lines of Fig. 6, but it is unlikely that this will offer a worthwhile improvement.

Line 500 converts the voltage into the delay period between outputs, here the values obtained for "zero" and "value-per-volt" should be inserted in place of those shown. Line 510 sends the ASCII for "0" to the serial port, if a "bleep" is required, the code for it should be added here. Line

Fig. 6. Extra Lines for True Exponential Output.

```

490 F1 = 1.5E6/4096:P1 = 1/F1
491 F2 = F1 - F:P2 = 1/F2
492 F = (P2 - P1)/2
493 F = 5*(1 - EXP - (F/100E - 6))
    
```

Listing 1: Main Control Program

```

"CTRL" - Main control
program for interface.
10 DIM A(120)
20 CLS:PRINTTAB(8,0)"MIND
  MACHINE CONTROLLER..."
30 PROCstart
40 PROCload
50 PROCrun
60 CLS
70 PRINTTAB(5,5)"End of run
  ... Ready to repeat."
80 FOR X=0 TO 5
90 VDU7
100 TIME=0:REPEAT UNTIL
  TIME>100
110 NEXT
120 END
130 :
140 DEFPROCstart:REM Obtain
  selection of program
  and time.
150 VDU7
160 INPUTTAB(10,2)"Select
  your program... "X$
170 X=FALSE
180 IF X$="A" RESTORE 630:X=TRUE
190 IF X$="B" RESTORE 650:X=TRUE
200 IF X$="C" RESTORE 670:X=TRUE
210 IF NOT X THEN 150
220 VDU7
230 INPUTTAB(10,4)"Select run
  ning time in minutes... "I
240 IF I<15 VDU7:PRINTTAB(10,6)
  "15 or more please!
  ":TIME=0:REPEAT UNTIL
  TIME>100:GOTO 230
250 I=I+50
260 ENDPROC
270 :
280 DEFPROCload:REM load array
  with 121 values of freq.
290 LOCAL N,P,X
300 READ A(0)
310 FOR N=4 TO 120 STEP 4
320 READ A(N)
330 X=(A(N)-(A(N-4)))/4
340 FOR P=1 TO 3
350 A(N+P-4)=A(N-4)+X*P
360 NEXT P
370 NEXT N
380 ENDPROC
390 :
400 DEFPROCrun:REM Run series
  of output values.
410 TIME=0
420 P=OPENOUT(":COM.0")
430 FOR N=0 TO 120
440 T=T+I
450 F=A(N)
460 M=TIME/6000
470 PRINTTAB(10,6)"Time elapsed:
  ";FNround(M,1);" minutes. ";
480 PRINT" Current frequency:
  ";FNround(F,2);" hertz. "
490 F=F/5.471-F^2/430
500 F=F*78.67+44
510 BPUT#P,0
520 F=F+TIME:REPEAT UNTIL TIME>F
530 BPUT#P,0
540 REPEAT UNTIL TIME>T
550 NEXT N
560 ENDPROC
570 :
580 DEFFNround(K,L):REM rounding
  off for time and freq.display
590 K=(K*10^L)*10:K=INT(K)/10
600 IF K-INT(K)=>0.5 K=K+1
610 =INT(K)/10^L
620 :
630 DATA 18,14,11,11,12,12,11,
  9,7,6,7,9,11,11,10,8,8,10,
  11,11,10,10,12
640 DATA 13,11,10,10,11,12,14,18
650 DATA 19,14,12,10,12,9,11,
  7,9,8,8,7,7,4,6,7,3,5,4,
  3,7,4,8,6,10
660 DATA 11,10,11,12,14,18
670 DATA 17,14,11,11,12,12,11,8,
  6,6,9,10,9,7,5,4,3,3,2,3,
  3,4,7,9,10,10
680 DATA 11,11,12,14,18

```

520 generates the appropriate delay, then line 530 sends the second output. Line 540 generates the appropriate interval between pairs of outputs, then the cycle repeats.

On completion of the last cycle, control passes back to line 70, where an "end of run" message is printed on screen and the computer beeps five times to alert the user to the end of the sequence.

Lines 630 to 680 contain frequency data for three programs used by the author, occupying two lines each.

CHANGE OF MIND

This simple program is obviously open to modification and improvement, and may be re-written for use with other computers. As it stands, it has been used both for making tapes for the *Magic Lights* (Part 2 - May '93) project and for controlling the original *Mind Machine* during "real-time" sessions. It allows precise and repeatable control over sequences and is a vast improvement over manual tape creation.

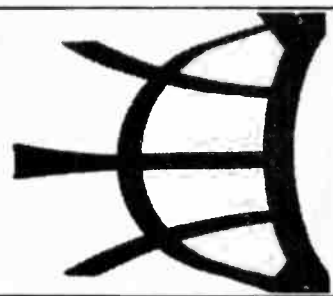
With suitable software, the Interface project may find other applications where a computer-controlled voltage is required, especially where direct connection to the computer is difficult, as with some "palmtop" types. □



REPORTING

AMATEUR RADIO

Tony Smith G4FAI



RECORD BREAKING MISSION

From an amateur radio point of view, the space shuttle *Discovery* (STS-56) launched on April 8 was a great success. All five crew members held amateur radio licences and the secondary payload was SAREX – the Shuttle Amateur Radio Experiment. This allows school groups and amateur radio operators to talk to the crew while they are in orbit.

The crew talked to students at a record 18 schools around the world, including two in Britain, answering questions about life in orbit. On April 10, they accomplished the first two-way amateur radio contact between two manned spacecraft, when the Russian *MIR* space station passed within 135km of the shuttle.

Another first was the use of experimental fast scan amateur TV, climaxing with live video images of the mission control room at the Johnson Space Centre being received by the shuttle as it passed over Houston.

In radio terms, the mission was rounded off by slow scan TV, packet, and a few general contacts. A final 'first' arose from the fact that SAREX is now the only payload that has flown on all shuttle missions! (*W5YI Report*)

EARLY MORSE STARTER

Congratulations to Michael Hindley of Hull who passed the amateur radio 12 w.p.m. Morse test on 24 March this year. Why am I reporting this? Well, it was Michael's 8th birthday!

According to his father, Mike Hindley G4VHM, writing in *Morsum Magnificat* (the Morse magazine), Michael when aged 7 liked to listen to his dad sending CW (Morse) on the air.

One day he said "are you talking to G4PEP?", a local amateur. He had recognised the sound of G4PEP in Morse. From there, says Mike, "we just picked a word from the newspaper and I asked him to learn it in Morse for the following day. My daughter joined in so it became a family project with a test at the end of the week rewarded with a Mars bar!

"When we were out in the street, the name of the game was 'Say in Morse' the registration number of the car in front of us, the street name, the shop sign, and so on. We found this a good way to prevent travel sickness and journeys passed more quickly."

The target was for Michael to take the Morse test before his 8th birthday but in the event the earliest one he could book was actually on his birthday. He passed with flying colours and, says dad, "the Novice examination is the next step!"

RA TO DISCUSS MORSE TEST

It appears that the Radio Society of Great Britain's recent invitation to all UK amateurs and SWLs, to comment

on whether they are for or against the idea of a code-free licence for amateur operation below 30MHz, had a hidden purpose.

The impression was given that this was an RSGB initiative to enable the Society to decide on the attitude it should adopt in any future discussions on the no-code controversy. A report in the April issue of *Morsum Magnificat*, however, reveals that the Radiocommunications Agency itself asked the RSGB to seek a consensus view on the matter from the amateur community through RadCom (i.e., the Society's journal) because in recent years it has been receiving conflicting views on the subject; at the same time this request was extended to other amateur publications.

As well as seeking input through these publications, the Agency has confirmed it will also accept the views of interested parties direct and all opinions will be taken into account when the matter is discussed later this year. Letters should be addressed to the Radiocommunications Agency, Waterloo Bridge House, Waterloo Road, London SE1 8UA, marked for the attention of Mrs Karen Scott, Room 712.

RECIPROCAL LICENCES AT RISK?

New Zealand's national amateur radio society, NZART, recently proposed to their licensing authority, the Ministry of Commerce, that examinations for the New Zealand General Grade licence should cover an optional selection of alternative skills or technical knowledge standards in place of the present obligatory Morse test.

In reply, the Ministry pointed out that under the international regulations no other nation allows code-free amateur radio except for operation above 30MHz; and that apart from breaching the regulations, such a licence would affect existing reciprocal agreements with other countries.

It declined, therefore, to consider the proposal at the present time. It suggested, however, that a co-ordinated approach from the International Amateur Radio Union to the ITU might clear the way for such a goal to be achieved later. (*W5YI Report*)

The point about reciprocal arrangements is important. These arrangements enable radio amateurs from one country to operate in other countries under the authority of their 'home' licence, provided it was issued under regulations comparable with those of the country visited.

If code-free h.f. operation was permitted in the UK as a result of the RA's forthcoming discussions, it is possible to visualise a situation where British amateurs, including the 33,000 existing

class A licensees, would lose this valuable facility and would not be able to operate h.f. in other countries where the Morse test was still obligatory. At the same time Britain would become very popular as a holiday centre for foreign amateurs with code-free v.h.f. only licences, who would be able to operate h.f. here to their heart's content!

UNLICENSED OPERATING

The RA reports that 95 people were convicted for Citizens' Band offences in 1992. The highest penalty imposed was £668 plus costs, and in most cases the courts also confiscated equipment. Most offences were for unlicensed use, or for the use of illegal equipment such as linear amplifiers or amplitude modulation (a.m.) or single sideband (s.s.b.) sets.

An Agency spokesman commented, "Illegal CB equipment is one of the main causes of interference to television and radio reception. It can also affect the emergency services, which rely on clear radiocommunications, so it can be life-threatening as well as anti-social."

Because CB licences are available without a need for examination, only type-approved low power transmitters may be used, designed to ensure that when used by inexperienced operators they will not cause interference to other radio services; and even the antennas used have built-in attenuation to restrict their range.

Radio amateurs, of course, do not have these restrictions because they are required to demonstrate a certain level of competence by examination before receiving a licence. They may use a wide range of equipment, in a variety of transmission modes, at much higher power levels, and they have a wide choice of frequencies on which to operate.

PRISON SENTENCE

The maximum penalty which a magistrates court can impose for unlicensed use of radio equipment is a fine of £5000 and six months imprisonment. Crown courts can impose an unlimited fine and up to two years imprisonment, and all courts can order forfeiture of equipment.

As far as I know, no unlicensed operators have yet gone to prison in this country, and only one has ever received such a sentence in the USA. In 1984, Richard A. Burton of California was sentenced to four years, later reduced to six months, for unlicensed operation on the amateur bands. Now, according to the *W5YI Report*, he has just been sentenced to another seven months for further offences. He is quoted by the *Los Angeles Times* as saying "I think I need to get myself another hobby."

TRANSMITTERS

DELICIA

THE TRANSMITTER PEOPLE

At Delcia, we have Shortwave and FM Stereo Transmitters from 50mW to 200 Watts, that's every transmitter you could ever need, built or kits, from **£4 to £500.**

3 WATTS TX KIT, FM 88-108MHz, 0.5 amps, 12V. ONLY: £12.95.

LONG RANGE MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER, tunable 88-108MHz a quarter the size of a matchbox, with a built in Mic. **ONLY: £9.75.**

4 WATT PPO BROADCAST TRANSMITTER, ready built FM 1 amp, 12-16V. **ONLY: £23.50.**

STEREO BROADCASTING EQUIPMENT, from 5 watts = **£125** to 200 watts = **£500.**

Delcia Electronics,
14 St. Meryl Park, Belfast,
BT11 8FY. N. Ireland.

CONTACT US FOR OUR FREE TRANSMITTER CATALOGUE.

TEL: (0232) 611995.

electronize electronic kits

TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE ELECTRONIC IGNITION

A unique extended CDI system gives a super high power spark under conditions where the standard system just cannot cope. The contact breaker is retained for ease of fitting but operates only at low power.

EXTENDED CDI IGNITION parts kit £24.75 assembled £32.75

MICRO-PRESSURE CAR ALARM

A unique air pressure sensing system operates automatically without door switches etc. and is disarmed with the ignition key. Provides exit and entry delays with audible warning when triggered. Easily fitted with only three leads. A Power MOSFET output drives a siren or the car horn.

MICRO-PRESSURE CAR ALARM parts kit £15.95 assembled £22.35

VOLT DROP OPERATED CAR ALARM

A similar unit to the above but relying on the courtesy light operation and the well known volt drop detection system.

VOLT DROP CAR ALARM parts kit £14.90 assembled £20.95

MICRO PRESSURE TRIGGER

A small module to up-grade any volt drop alarm to "Micro-Pressure" sensing or combine the benefits of both systems.

MICRO PRESSURE TRIGGER parts kit £10.95 assembled £14.95

120dB PIEZO SIREN

A high intensity vehicle alarm siren for use with the above alarms.

120dB PIEZO SIREN assembled only £11.95

CODED INFRARED RECEIVER

A dash top mounted unit gives coded remote control of the above alarms. Includes a security chip with anti-scanning and 59,046 customer selectable combinations. Also has "Mega Bright" flashing LED to warn off intruders.

CODED IR RECEIVER parts kit £21.35 assembled £26.55

CODED INFRARED TRANSMITTER

A key ring code transmitter for the above with a range up to 5 metres.

CODED IR TRANSMITTER parts kit £13.95 assembled £17.95

All the above include cable, connectors and clear easy to follow instructions.

All kits include case, PCB, everything down to the last washer, even solder.

Prices are mail order discount, fully inclusive and apply for U.K. and export.

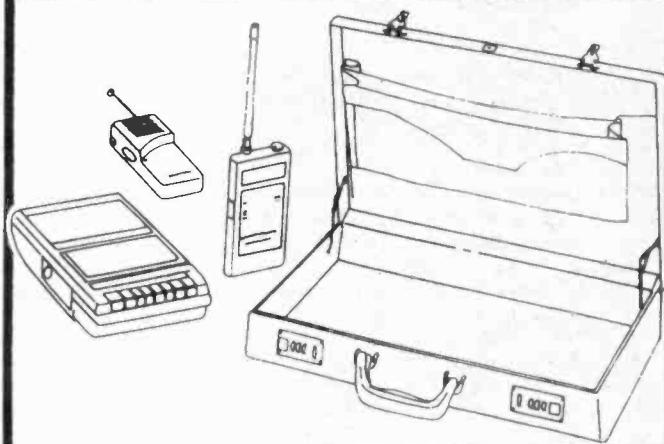
Telephone orders accepted with VISA or ACCESS payment.

Ask for detailed brochures or order direct (please quote EE7) from :-

ELECTRONIZE DESIGN Tel. 021 308 5877
2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield, B74 4DQ

ESNAJIEVRU SURVEILLANCE

A SMALL SAMPLE OF OUR RANGE	KIT	MODULE	PROF. FINISHED
ROOM TRANSMITTER RT1 An extremely sensitive miniature transmitter with long battery life. Dimensions: 20 x 20mm	9.95	13.75	19.00
MAINS TRANSMITTER MT4 Can be connected inside any equipment that is mains powered. Dimensions: 35 x 20mm	19.75	31.50	45.00
TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER TTS Small enough to conceal within a telephone. Will transmit both sides of a conversation (series connection) Dimensions: 10 x 20mm	12.75	17.50	25.00
TELEPHONE SOCKET TRANSMITTER TSTS Replace your telephone socket with this one within which a transmitter has been concealed.	14.74	—	29.00
ROOM AND TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER RTT Operates as a room transmitter, then switches to telephone transmitter mode during telephone calls. Dimensions: 30 x 25mm	31.50	45.50	65.00
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE RECORDER SWITCH TRS2 Record telephone conversations with this interface unit and your own tape recorder. Dimensions: 36 x 50mm	16.80	25.90	39.00
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE RECORDER ATR1 Adapt the tape recorder included to record telephone calls automatically.	34.95	—	59.00
TELEPHONE TAP ALERT TTA1 Visual warning of any invasions of privacy on your telephone line. Dimensions: 38 x 52mm	21.95	31.50	45.00
RF DETECTOR RFD1 Highly sensitive hand-held detector. Range between 10Mhz and 600Mhz. Silent operation. Dimensions: 70 x 50mm	42.75	69.00	95.00
CAMERA DETECTOR CD8 Detects hidden video cameras (even miniature CCD models). Dimensions: 63 x 38mm	69.00	89.00	125.00
RECORDING BRIEFCASE RBC1 Completely discreet recordings at a value for money price.	—	—	145.00
SHOTGUN MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER SMA Ideal for surveillance. The amplifier will pick up sounds from a long distance.	24.95	36.00	45.00
SIGNALLING TRANSMITTER SIGT Sends a continual audio pulse. Can be integrated into alarm, tracking or warning systems. Dimensions: 20 x 50mm	21.85	34.89	45.00
TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER TA5 Connected directly to the telephone, this unit will amplify both sides of a telephone call. Dimensions: 25 x 52mm	10.95	16.95	19.95
PROFESSIONAL SOUND TO LIGHT UNIT SK72 Custom built for disco or home use. Audio signal divided into bass, mid and treble bands, with internal microphone and spotlight option. Dimensions: 210 x 45mm	21.95	32.49	44.85
MICRO METAL DETECTOR MMD Detect the presence of ferrous and various non-ferrous metals. Useful for all those DIY jobs. Dimensions: 40 x 25mm	9.95	16.95	—



Please add £2.00 P&P to all orders and 17.5% VAT on all U.K. orders.

For full catalogue please send two 1st class stamps or 2 IRC'S

172 Caledonian Road
Dept EE

CANAL

London N1 0SG

BRIDGE AUDIO

071-837 4423



Teach-In '93

with Alan Winstanley
and Keith Dye B.Eng(Tech)AMIEE

Part 9

Teach-In '93 continues a tradition of offering an interesting and thorough tutorial series aimed specifically at the novice or complete beginner in electronics. The series is designed to support those undertaking either GCSE Electronics or GCE Advanced Levels.

EVERYWHERE we turn it seems that microprocessors are being incorporated into consumer products – from cameras to cars, or televisions to toys. They are being used in these products because they can add extra functions or offer more accurate control compared with many products which make do with ordinary technology. How? What's in a microprocessor that allows it to be used in all these different ways?

THE MICROPROCESSOR

A microprocessor is a collection of TTL circuits combined onto a single piece of silicon. Most of the separate parts themselves will be familiar to followers of the Teach-In series. There are counters, latches, adders, and other blocks which we will investigate in the next three parts of Teach-In. The TTL digital systems we have studied so far can only perform the one function they were designed for. The microprocessor is much more versatile because it can use the digital blocks in a variety of ways under control of an operating program. ("Program" is always spelled the American way in this area of microelectronics.)

Data Definitions

Microcomputers come with varying sizes of data and address buses. The type of CPU we will cover in Teach-In has an 8 bit data bus and 16 bit address bus. Microprocessors can have data buses from 1 to 64 bits wide. Address lines also vary in number according to the memory locations the CPU will have to address with the more powerful devices using 32 lines. In order to describe more accurately data and address numbers some new terms have become common in computing. The following table shows some of these:

1 bit	= 1 binary digit
4 bits	= 1 nibble
8 bits	= 1 byte
16 bits	= 1 word
32 bits	= 1 long word or doubleword

This versatility is the key to the success of the microprocessor. Circuits can perform many different tasks without the need to rebuild the components every time. Thus, a microprocessor is a "general purpose" logic unit, the operation of which can be customised or programmed to fulfil a particular role.

We will be investigating the fascinating and challenging world of programming in future parts. Meanwhile, we've been hard at work in developing some interesting experiments that use a microprocessor to allow you to measure and control other digital and analogue systems. If you have programmed computers previously, the practical aspects of the course should provide a fresh insight into the operation of the microprocessor.

ENTER THE MICRO LAB

To demonstrate the functions of a microprocessor, a *computer system* will be needed. We have designed a small but powerful computer – the *EPE Teach-In Micro Lab* – with which you will be able to:

- Learn the fundamentals of microprocessor technology
- Write and test your own programs
- Store programs in the built in memory for future use
- Use Micro Lab as a stand-alone computer control system for experiments
- Run built-in demonstrations / test routines

This exciting project will appeal to the more advanced readers of the series, GCSE and "A" Level students, as well as serious constructors who are looking for a microprocessor applications module. *Micro Lab* has been specially designed to support Teach-In, but due to the flexibility and power of the design it will find many uses as a stand-alone computer for controlling experiments and for learning more advanced programming.

To make the *Micro Lab* perform useful tasks, we have written a special program called a Monitor Program. This contains a number of ready-developed experiments (10 in all) and provides the framework for you to try your hand at programming. But before we can use a computer, we need to see how computers work.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

A block diagram of a computer system is shown in Fig. 9.1. It could be any small

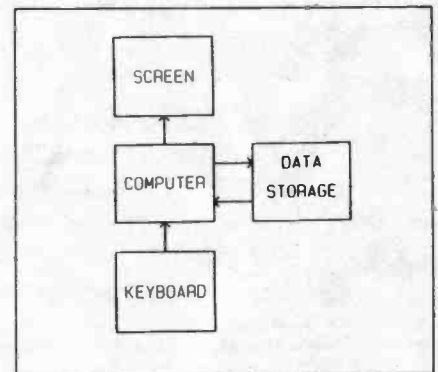


Fig. 9.1. Computer system.

home computer or a large industrial computer. Computers are designed to move information from one place to another. Computer information is called *Data*. The computer is controlled by a *Program* which contains the information on where to get the data from, what to do to the data, and where to send the data to.

In Fig. 9.1 the computer can get data from either the Keyboard or the Data Storage and send the data to the Data Storage area, or move the data to the Screen for display. The keyboard is an input device, and the screen is an output device. The data storage is both an input and output device.

Some of the subsystems that may be inside a desktop computer are shown in Fig. 9.2. At the centre is the microprocessor. We will often call this the *Central Processing Unit* or *CPU*. The microprocessor requires a data storage area called a *Memory*. This is where the operating program is stored. A keyboard cannot usually be connected directly to the microprocessor as the data output from the keyboard is incompatible with the data input requirements of the microprocessor. A Keyboard Interface circuit is needed to convert the data to overcome this.

Similarly, the microprocessor cannot send data directly to a screen. In this computer data is converted into the correct format by the Video Interface. The data store (which could be a disk drive) also needs its own interface.

The microprocessor is also able to alter the characteristics of the interface to match the system connected to it. In the case of the monitor interface it could be set to

The Social Impact of Electronics

MANY of our younger readers accept electronic devices as everyday objects. Electronic calculators, computers and computer games, television and video, fax machines, compact disc players, the microwave oven and many other consumer electronic systems will be familiar to them just as the slide rule and "log" tables would have been to a student twenty years ago.

We can all probably be forgiven for taking electronics for granted – just as we take electric lighting, tap water and many other aspects of our daily lives in our stride, without so much as a second thought. The GCSE Electronics Syllabus requires the student to be aware of the impact and implications which this branch of technology might have on our lives, so by way of a break we give below some food for thought.

In 1953, a television cost £70 – say well over £1,000 in today's terms. It had a 9 inch (23cm) black and white tube, received one channel only and weighed half a ton (or so it seemed). Hopelessly inefficient, they conked out every few months.

Forty years later, a huge colour TV with tele-text, stereo sound and remote controls costs about £500 or so. Inflation is responsible for rising prices, yet the cost of sophisticated electronics seems to drop even though the technology content leaps ahead! The following section highlights several areas which might help to view this important topic in perspective.

ADVANTAGES?

We summarise the main points whilst leaving you to expand on them as necessary. Firstly, what advantages do electronic systems have over, say, mechanical systems? Take the example of the wristwatch. Let's compare the digital watch against its traditional-looking analogue equivalent.

- ☑ A digital quartz controlled watch has a lot fewer moving parts – hardly any in fact – so they might be considerably more reliable.
- ☑ They are much cheaper to produce, especially using modern mass production techniques. A digital watch can be bought for £1.99 or less, and the watch "movement" could be cheaper than the strap! Thus accurate timekeeping is brought within the means of many more people and a digital watch might have far more features, e.g. an alarm or chronograph – or even a calculator! They could also be solar powered, needing no battery or winding.

Note that they tend to be thrown away if they develop a fault, because the cost of repair might exceed the value of the watch.

But on the other hand,

- The introduction and popularity of the digital watch in the mid-late 1970's nearly ruined the Swiss watch industry.
- The plummeting price of digital watches eventually forced them down-market, and after a while it became fashionable to sport a traditional *moving hands watch* instead – perhaps with a "moonphase" dial or other trimmings.

Check in a jeweller's shop window and you will probably see that the vast majority of watches are indeed moving hand analogue styles. The colourful Swatch is Swiss made and was an attempt to fight back against Far Eastern digital watches, but the watch industry can fall victim of prevailing fashions. However they will almost always use a quartz electronic movement inside – which are easy to mass-produce at very cheap prices.

ECONOMIES OF SCALE

Miniaturisation of electronic components, coupled with mass production techniques, brings about economies of scale. It costs roughly the

same to run a factory in terms of manpower, insurance, rent, heating, lighting etc. (Fixed Costs) whether you produce one chip a day or a million. However if you can *raise the output* of a factory then although you are spending more overall on materials, power etc. (Variable Costs) then the actual *total cost per unit* will decrease, because you are spreading Fixed Costs over a much larger number of goods.

Couple this with the fact that you can obtain better buying prices when you buy in larger quantities, and this means that if you can make more items, then your cost of producing that item should come down. Thus it's more economical to *mass produce* components. However an economist will tell you that a watch, being an item of jewellery, might (like perfume) have a particularly *high price* to make it more desirable, as perceived by the consumer.

The introduction of automated electronic systems may have severe implications on traditional industries. In publishing for instance, it's now possible for journalists to type their work into a computer themselves, so there is less need to rely on typesetters and hot metal "linotype" operators. Computers can check the spelling, so a proof reader's services may be in less demand.

The result is a shift in emphasis towards the use of electronic systems away from mechanical methods, with accompanying job losses, plant closures and re-organisation. Conversely, the production of the publication becomes more efficient in terms of speed, man hours and cost, so the consumer benefits.

See if you can add to or expand on the following check list of "Pros" which summarise the key benefits of electronics technology to society in general. One person's "pro" may be another's "con" – especially if you personally suffer loss of work as a result of the introduction of electronic systems. Try to relate to everyday life, rather than, say, military matters or other specialised areas.

Pro's of electronic applications

- ☑ Smaller, more energy efficient systems (pocket calculator, watches, computers). More reliability, increased operating life. (Car fuel injection systems vs. mechanical carburetors)
- ☑ Automated systems don't take tea breaks or go on holiday. Improved productivity.
- ☑ Improved accuracy and precision of processes (e.g. in the chemical or engineering industry, or civil works – surveying, bridge-building etc.)
- ☑ Electronics can fulfil some functions which would be difficult to handle with mechanical systems. (Environmental monitoring. Car radar traps.)
- ☑ More features than equivalent mechanical systems (e.g. 35mm compact camera).
- ☑ A lower cost, making the technology more accessible. (Personal Computers).
- ☑ Ability of solid-state systems to operate under extreme conditions (e.g. space or undersea exploration).
- ☑ Improved quality of human life – e.g. electronic aids for the disabled, advances in medical technology, electronic road/air/sea traffic surveillance and control, weather satellites, geophysical surveys.
- ☑ Less need for boring, repetitive or dangerous jobs to be performed by humans in manufacturing. (Production line work.)
- ☑ Improved communications – car phones, satellite systems, teletext, radar, electronic transfer of stocks and shares, banking, postal sorting, fax machines.

- ☑ A more aware and informed society (e.g. satellite pictures from Bosnia or Africa).
- ☑ Increases in productivity of humans due to the use of electronic systems to help in their work, e.g. word processing, spellchecking, computer aided design (the *Mini* and *Micro Labs*).

There is always a price to pay for everything, though, and the introduction of electronics might bring the following disadvantages with it:

Cons of electronics

- Obsolescence of systems caused by fast-moving technology (e.g. Personal Computers) – implies that it's expensive to keep up with the latest developments, but existing systems could eventually be rendered obsolete or unworkable. Result is a relentless demand for investment. The high cost to manufacturers to design the new technology.
- Effects of worker "obsolescence" – redundancy, replacement of humans with machines and electronic systems (e.g. robotics, factory work) – the need for redundancy pay, unemployment benefit, consequent bad debts caused by lack of income. More taxpayers' revenue required to pay for the support of unemployed persons. Less cash spent in shops or on goods when the local unemployment rate is high – reduced demand for merchandise.
- The need to train or retrain personnel in new cutting edge technologies – the "learning curve".
- Decimation of certain industries or skills with the advent of new technologies (Fleet Street).
- Expansion and encouragement of the "throwaway society" – the reduction in necessary repair skills. Leading to...
- The creation of waste materials caused by obsolete processes or equipment. The need for re-cycling.
- The requirement for much tighter security (encryption) techniques on e.g. computer records. The problem of "hacking."
- The potential invasion of personal privacy – computer "misinformation" transmitted to other agencies (e.g. maybe creating wrong consumer credit ratings for an individual), junk mail, bugging.
- Difficulty of understanding an electronic system just by looking at it (unlike, say, pneumatic or mechanical systems) – an esoteric technology not for the layman. A potential source of the "Ludite" effect.

If you are studying for GCE "A" Level, it's wise to build up a project folder at an early stage, snipping any newspaper or magazine articles which describe any *positive* or *negative* benefits from the application of electronics. Use the above check lists as a guide as to the sort of topics which would be relevant. Try to research the subject *yourself*, working on your own initiative studying current affairs rather than relying solely on in-class teaching.

With luck you might eventually take a more "global" view concerning the impact which electronic systems has had on our society. One thing is for sure – electronics researchers have more surprises to come in the years ahead.

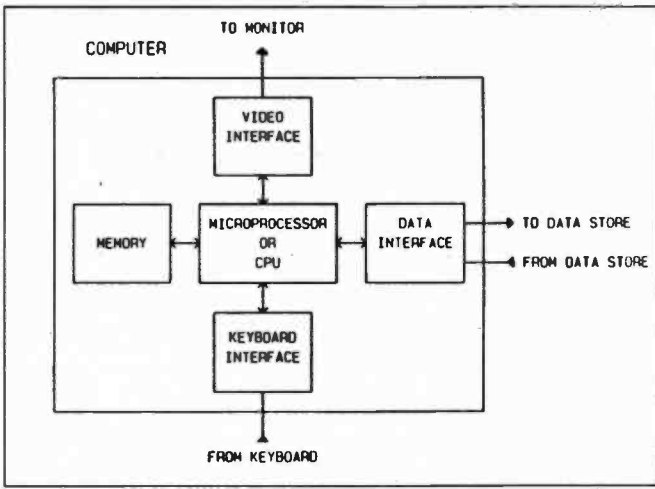


Fig. 9.2. Inside the computer.

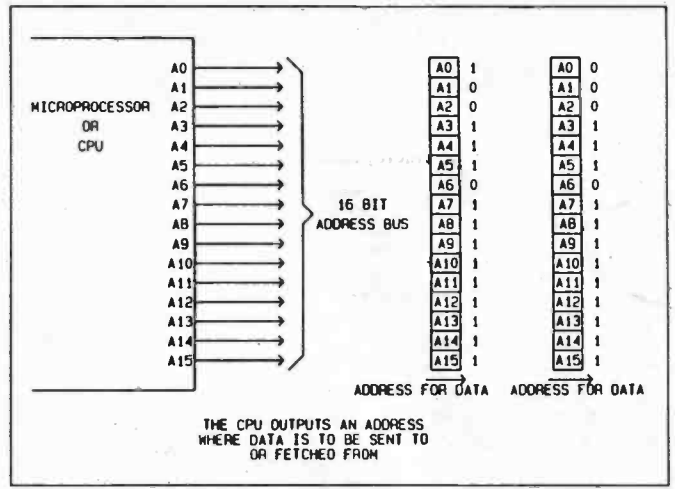


Fig. 9.3(b). Microprocessor address connections.

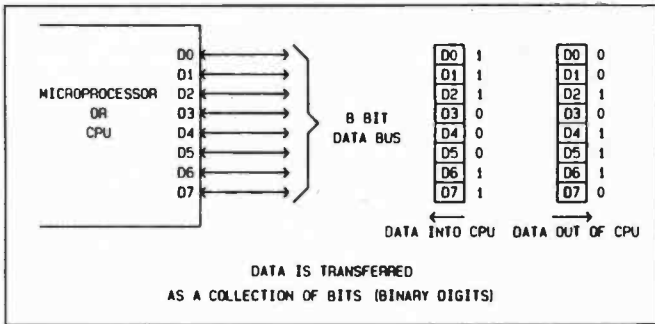


Fig. 9.3(a). Microprocessor data connections.

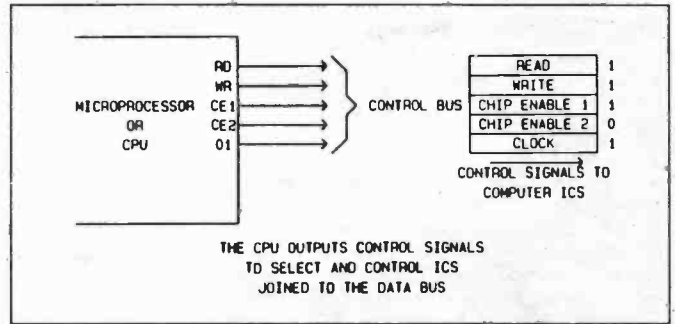


Fig. 9.3(c). Microprocessor control signals.

output to a black and white monitor, or a range of colour monitors.

The speed that the CPU can move data around the computer is the key to their success. Whilst we can write or type information at up to 100 words a minute, a computer could move millions of words in the same time. The CPU needs an efficient method of moving the data from one part of the system to another.

Instead of using a single wire between all the systems to send data over, most CPUs send data in parallel over lots of wires at the same time. Fig. 9.3(a) shows how the data is input and output from a microprocessor. In this example the CPU uses 8 parallel data connections to simultaneously transfer 8 bits of data. See the section on Data Definitions.

DATA BUS

A collection of data lines is called a Data Bus. Data can move into or out of the Microprocessor along the data bus, and we call this a *bidirectional* bus. Microprocessors can have different sizes of data buses, and in general the more data lines the faster data can be transferred around the computer. Personal computers started with 8 bit buses, but now have 16 bit and 32 bit buses. This is also true of computer games consoles. The faster systems now use 16 bit data buses.

Data lines carry binary signals at TTL levels. The first line is called D0 (Data 0) and the last in our diagram is D7. (With computers, the "first" number is actually zero and not one.) The data lines are joined to each i.c. in the computer. D0-D7 may go to many i.c.s that are all paralleled together.

ADDRESSES

The microprocessor has to have a means of determining which i.c. or peripheral the data is to be *read from* or

written to. It does this by allocating an "address" for each piece of data it reads or writes. Fig. 9.3(b) shows a set of address lines from the microprocessor. In this case there are 16 address lines called an **Address Bus**. Usually the address bus operates in one direction. The CPU outputs "addresses" because it controls where the data is moved to.

The more address bus lines a CPU has, the more memory the CPU can address. For a computer with 16 address lines the maximum memory locations that it can send data to is 65,536. Refer to the section on **Hexadecimal Numbers** for a refresh on how binary numbers count. Some computers have many more address lines and can address over 4,000 million separate addresses.

Each i.c. attached to the data bus has its own address or range of addresses. This has an analogy to your postal address – the computer acts like the post office in delivering letters (data) to the correct location in the country (address). Some i.c.s (e.g. memories) have an address for each separate memory location. If we use the example of the *Micro Lab* computer this stores data and programs in a Static Random Access Memory (SRAM) with 32,768 locations, each able to store 8 bits (1 byte) of data. This takes up 32,768 locations or half the available address map (see later).

CONTROL BUS

The microprocessor now has a means of selecting where the data is to be sent, but it also has to tell the i.c. it is addressing whether it is reading or writing to that address. The Microprocessor uses special control signals to tell the

i.c. what is expected of it. These control signals are called a **Control Bus**. There are no standards for the control signals as different microprocessors use different types of signal. Fig. 9.3(c) shows some of the control signals found on a typical CPU.

Two of the most common signals are the **Read** and **Write** lines. The CPU controls these signals to let the addressed i.c. know whether it has to *input* or *output* data to the data bus. Sometimes these signals are combined into a single line that is logic low when the CPU writes data, and logic high when the CPU reads data.

As the data bus is routed to all the i.c.s in the computer, then to select the correct address for each i.c., the address bus would also have to go to *each* i.c. This is acceptable in the case of the memory i.c. that uses 15 of the 16 available address lines to select the internal storage locations, see later. However, this becomes a problem where an i.c. occupies a single address location within the memory map. The i.c. would need a lot more pins than necessary, and subsequently cost more to manufacture.

To get around this microprocessors have

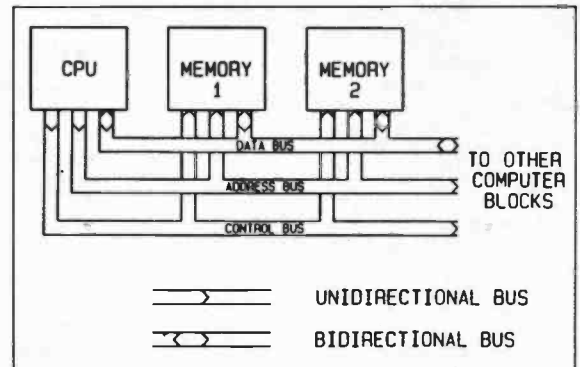


Fig. 9.4. CPU connections.

a means of decoding the address signals and issuing separate control signals to operate or enable the appropriate i.c. In the diagram these are shown as CE1 and CE2. This is an abbreviation of Chip Enable 1 and Chip Enable 2. The decoder may be a part of the microprocessor, or another separate i.c.. We will look again at this subject in next month's *Teach In*.

Another control signal commonly found in computer systems is a **system master clock**. This is used by some of the computer i.c.s to synchronise their internal operations to ensure that data is input or output at the correct time.

The control bus may contain other signals including **interrupt lines**. These are used by other i.c.s within the computer to interrupt the program it is using and make it run a more important task. More of this later.

CONNECTING UP THE MICROPROCESSOR

An illustration of how the CPU connects to other i.c.s in the computer is shown in Fig. 9.4. In this diagram we have just shown two memory i.c.s. The data lines go to each i.c. in the computer that need to read or write information. This method of interconnection is sometimes called a *daisy chain* as the signal lines loop from one i.c. to another in a ring. The address bus goes to each i.c., but only those addresses needed to operate the i.c. are connected. The con-

trol bus contains the read and write information along with the means to select the appropriate i.c. when it is to read or be written to.

This simple picture reveals a potential problem for the computer. As the data bus is *bidirectional* a method must be found to ensure that only one i.c. writes to the bus at any one time. Fig. 9.5(a) shows an 8 bit latch attached to the 8 data lines of the data bus.

The latch inputs have a high input impedance and present little loading to the data bus. Thus data bus can support lots of i.c.s with high input impedance without the signals becoming too loaded. Data is latched by the write line which is one of the control bus signals. All 8 data bits are latched at the same moment.

The latch outputs are connected to the data bus via **Tristate Buffers**. The outputs of all the buffers are turned on and off by the read line. Fig. 9.5(b) shows the mechanical equivalent for a tristate buffer. When the relay is turned on, or enabled, the input signals can pass to the output. When the relay is turned off, or disabled, the output will follow the voltage of other circuits it may be connected to.

The semiconductor version is a buffer with an enable input. When the outputs are turned on data can be written to the data bus as logic ones or logic zeros. When the outputs are turned off they have a high impedance and present no load to the data

can read data from the memory location "pointed at" by the current address. When the CPU pulls the line to a logic 0 the memory interprets this as a write command, and the data currently on the Data bus will be written into the memory location pointed to by the current address.

Because the write signal is a logic 0 it is called a **Not Write** command, and this is why the control line is called a **Read/Not Write** or R/W. Some CPUs use two control lines for reading and writing to the peripherals. In this case either signal is valid when at a logic 0 level and are called active low signals.

The memory has internal logic to decode the control signals and address lines. Typical memory i.c.s used in computers may store 1 or 4 million bits of data. The complexity of the decode and interface buffers is hidden from the computer designer, who treats memory i.c.s as subsystems and uses them as building blocks in the design of a computer.

TRISTATE TRYOUT

It is possible to build a data latch and test its tristate output using a 74LS373 i.c. (Note a 74HCT373 is also acceptable in this application.). This contains 8 data latches with tristate outputs. There are two control signals that go to all 8 sections of the i.c. Fig. 9.7(a) shows 1/8 of a 74LS373 i.c. along with the enable control and

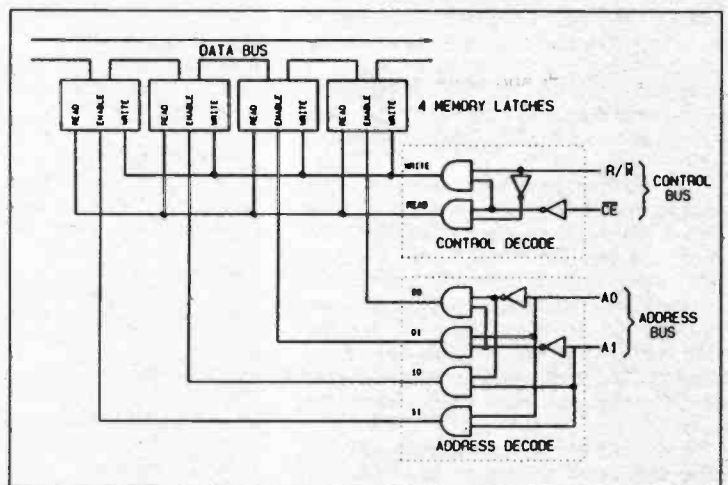
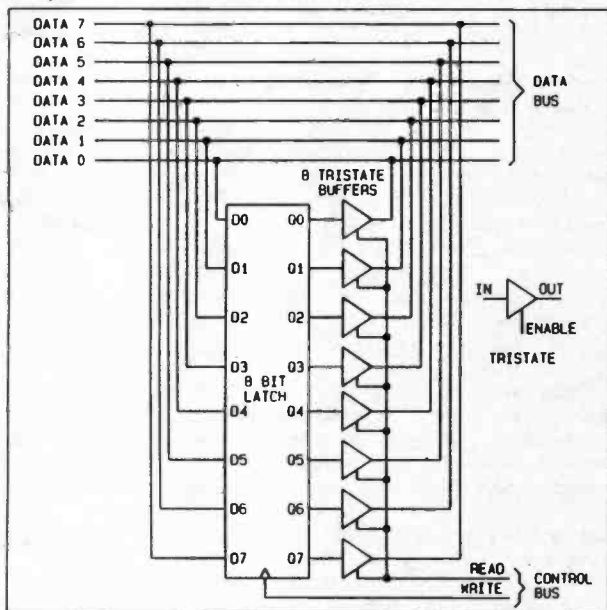


Fig. 9.6. A section of memory.

Fig. 9.5(a). Data latch with tristate outputs/

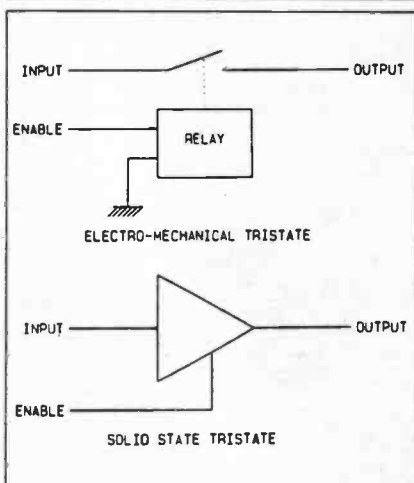


Fig. 9.5(b). Mechanical equivalent for a tristate buffer.

bus. In this state they follow the state of other data on the bus but don't interfere with that data. In this condition a tristate output is said to be floating. The tristate name comes from these three possible states - driven logic high, driven logic low, and floating.

MEMORY

The latch circuit shown in Fig. 9.5(a) forms a 1 x 8 bit memory. Data can be latched from the data bus for storage, and read onto the data bus when requested by the CPU. In a large scale memory many of these bistable latches are fabricated onto a single piece of silicon. The layout of part of a memory cell is shown in Fig. 9.6.

The line that controls whether data is read from or written to the memory is called the **Read/Not Write** line or R/W. This is because when the line is driven to a logic 1 by the CPU this is seen by the memory as a Read command and the CPU

output control signals. The table shows the effect of these two signals. Fig. 9.7(b) shows the pinouts for the 74LS373.

When the output control (pin 1) is low the state of the latch is output to the data output (pin 2 for this section). When the control pin is taken to a logic high the output is disconnected from the latch and presents a high impedance to other circuits it may be connected to.

When the enable signal (pin 11) is high the latch output follows the input signal. In this state the latch is called *transparent*. When the enable signal goes low the latch stores the logic level that was present on the input. When the output is enabled the stored value can be read.

Try connecting up this circuit on the *Mini Lab*, and test the action of the latch. We suggest that you use the two toggle switches for the output control and enable signals. Use a push switch with pull-up resistor for the data input. To test the

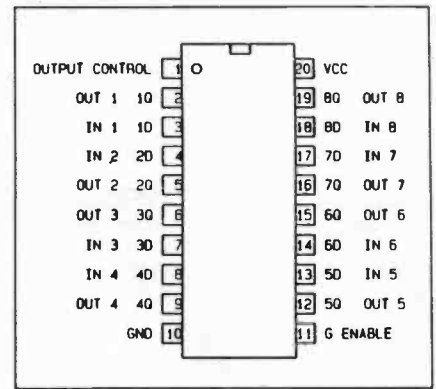
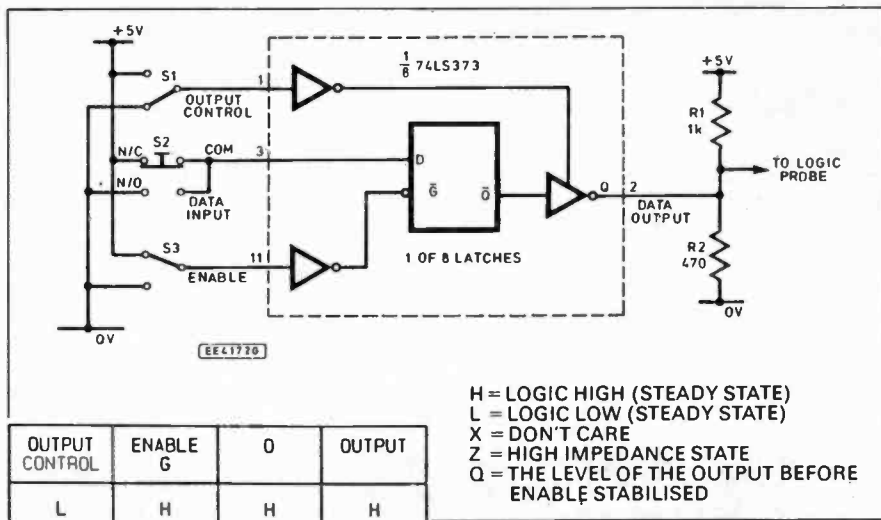


Fig. 9.7(b) (above). 74LS373 latch with tristate output pin connections.

Fig. 9.7(a) (left). 74LS373 Latch with tristate output.

OUTPUT CONTROL	ENABLE G	Q	OUTPUT
L	H	H	H
L	H	L	L
L	L	X	Q
H	X	X	Z

tristate output we have used two resistors to load the output. The level of the output can be monitored with the logic probe.

Start by switching the '373 enable to low to latch the data, and the output control high to turn off the output. The resistors will act as a voltage divider and present the logic probe with 1.6 volts. This is an invalid state and will be indicated by both high and low i.e.d.s (D2 and D3) being illuminated. Take the output control low, and the resistors will be driven by the latch output to either a high or a low state depending on the data stored in the latch.

Turn the enable to high, and switch the data input alternately between high and low. This is the transparent state, and the logic probe will show the output follows the state of the input. While the data is high switch the enable low to latch the data. Now the data input can be changed without affecting the high stored in the latch. Similarly, store a low input into the latch. Again once the enable goes low the data input cannot affect the output.

At any time the output can be disabled to allow the output to float to 1.6 volts. The other 7 sections of the '373 latch will store data in the same way allowing 8 bits or 1 byte (see Data Definitions) to be stored. We have used the '373 latch on the *Micro Lab* to latch the state of the 8 input switches, and the CPU reads the stored value by controlling the tristate output.

A SMALL COMPUTER

We have looked at some of the subsystems that make up a computer, now let's see how they all join together. Fig 9.8 shows a complete computer system - in this case it is the *Micro Lab* computer, although many of the blocks will be used in most computer systems. This computer system uses 8 data bus and 16 address bus signals. This diagram has more detail and shows some new computer features.

The address bus is driven from the CPU and goes to every part of the computer. However, not all the address lines are required by each section. The LCD display, for example, only requires address 0 for writing data to the display. In Fig. 9.8, the number by each bus connection shows how many of the signals are needed by each subsystem. To reduce the number of address lines, the computer uses a special Address Decoder

HEXADECIMAL NUMBERS

When we looked at Binary numbers in Teach In it seemed to be the ideal way to consider digital numbers. Now we are considering microprocessors with 16 address lines the binary number system starts to look clumsy and it's confusing to clearly understand the value of a 16 bit binary pattern. Decimal is also confusing as the values represented by binary address lines increasing are not easily interpreted as 256, 512, 1024, etc. With 32 bit computers the numbers become too large to use easily. Consider the following table:

Decimal, Binary, and Hexadecimal Numbers

Decimal	Binary	Hexadecimal
0	0000 0000 0000 0000	0
1	0000 0000 0000 0001	1
2	0000 0000 0000 0010	2
3	0000 0000 0000 0011	3
4	0000 0000 0000 0100	4
5	0000 0000 0000 0101	5
6	0000 0000 0000 0110	6
7	0000 0000 0000 0111	7
8	0000 0000 0000 1000	8
9	0000 0000 0000 1001	9
10	0000 0000 0000 1010	A
11	0000 0000 0000 1011	B
12	0000 0000 0000 1100	C
13	0000 0000 0000 1101	D
14	0000 0000 0000 1110	E
15	0000 0000 0000 1111	F
16	0000 0000 0001 0000	10
17	0000 0000 0001 0001	11
18	0000 0000 0001 0010	12
161	0000 0000 1010 0011	00A3
255	0000 0000 1111 1111	00FF
256	0000 0001 0000 0000	0100
4095	0000 1111 1111 1111	0FFF
4096	0001 0000 0000 0000	1000
32767	0111 1111 1111 1111	7FFF
32768	1000 0000 0000 0000	8000
65535	1111 1111 1111 1111	FFFF
65536	1 0000 0000 0000 0000	10000

Hexadecimal numbers use a base of 16 to count by. Because we only have numbers in the English language to represent 0 to 9 the letters A, B, C, D, E, and F are used for 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15. Thus each group of four binary bits can be represented with a single value. To indicate that we are using hexadecimal numbers they will always be followed by H. This is important when we need to know that CAFE is where we buy a coffee, whilst CAFE(H) means 51,966!

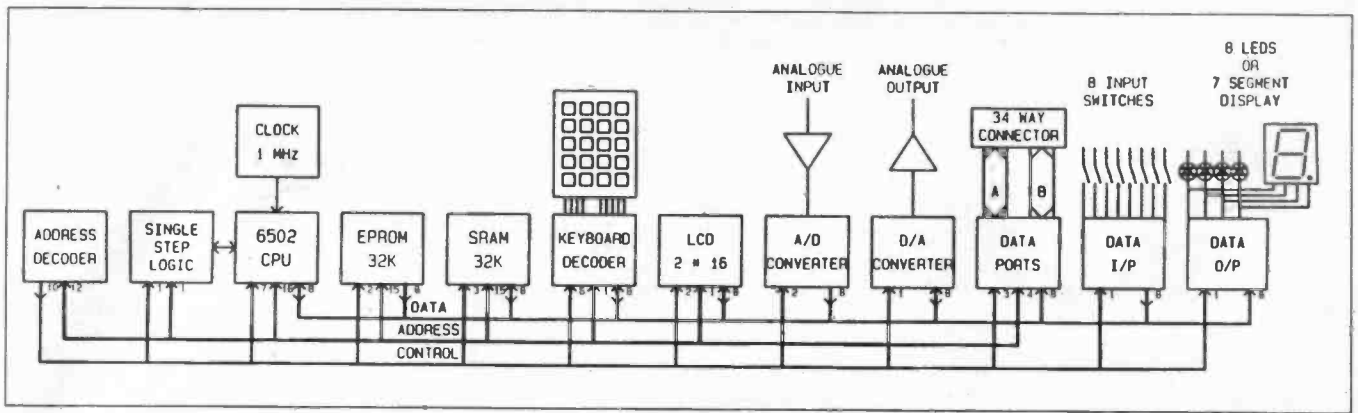


Fig. 9.8. Micro Lab computer

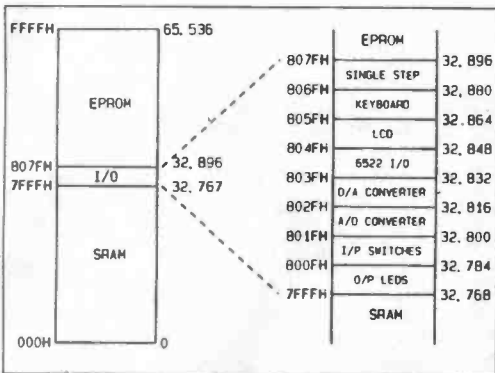


Fig. 9.9. Micro Lab address map.

circuit that produces control signals to select the various i.c.s. This saves having to use 16 address pins on all the i.c.s connected to the data bus.

ADDRESS MAP

All the devices that the microprocessor is able to read or write data to and from have their own unique space in the Address Map. Fig. 9.9 shows a typical address map – in this case it is for the *Micro Lab*. The address map is a plan of the computer's systems, and it shows the locations of all the subsystems connected to the data bus.

The memory locations are shown as both decimal and hexadecimal numbers. (See section on **Hexadecimal Numbers**.) The 16 address lines can address 65,536 or FFFF(H) locations. Don't worry too much about details of the map as we will look at this again when we start programming next month.

The **User Memory** comprises a single SRAM i.c. containing 265,144 memory locations organised as 32,768 x 8. This is called a 32Kbyte memory. (Note that computers use 1K = 1,024 bytes. A binary kilo – note the capital "K" to denote this.) The Program Memory is also stored in a 32Kbyte i.c., but this time it is an EPROM. Observant readers will now wonder where the Analogue to Digital (A/D), Digital to Analogue (D/A), and Input/Output (I/O) can fit as the whole 64Kbyte memory map is taken up with these two i.c.s.

This is where the Address Decoder is needed as it maps the physical location of the i.c.s connected to the CPU. In the *Micro Lab* the decoder is a single i.c., but the circuit function could be formed from a collection of TTL i.c.s. The decoder i.c. is connected to the address bus and is programmed to provide chip selects for all the i.c.s attached to the data bus. When the chips are not selected they are disconnected from the data bus by their tristate outputs.

The address map used for the *Micro Lab* shows that when the CPU needs to read from address 100(H) the only i.c. selected will be the SRAM. Similarly if the 6502 reads address E000(H) this will be from the EPROM. The A/D, D/A, i.c.d., and I/O "steal" some of the EPROM i.c. locations, which are never addressed. Storage i.c.s are so cheap that we can waste a small amount of an i.c. without feeling guilty!

TEACH-IN GCSE QUESTIONS

The following GCSE Question is reproduced with the kind permission of the Midland Examining Group, and appeared in their Electronics Paper 1 (1751/1) in June 1989. The answers are the work of the authors and may not constitute the only possible solution.

This is the last in the series of Questions we publish, and we thank all the GCSE Examining boards for their kind assistance and co-operation.

© Midland Examining Group

A small microprocessor system contains a CPU, an input port, an output port, and a ROM. They are connected to each other by the data and address buses as shown in the block diagram of Fig. 8.

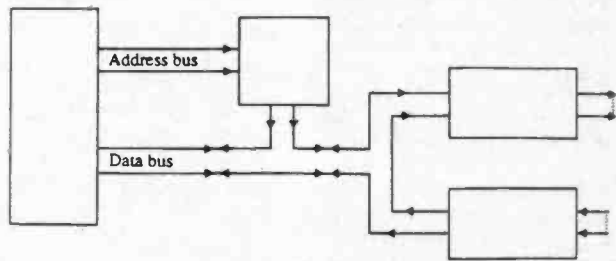


Fig. 8

(a) Label the four blocks of Fig. 8 to show which is the input port, the output port, the ROM and the CPU. [4]

(b) What is the purpose of the ROM in Fig. 8? [2]

(c) What is the purpose of the CPU in Fig. 8? [3]

Microprocessor systems like the one shown in Fig. 8 are general purpose digital systems. They can be made to behave like any digital system which has up to eight inputs and eight outputs.

(d) Explain what you have to do to the system of Fig. 8 to make it behave like a different digital system. [2]

(e) State two commercial advantages of using a microprocessor rather than logic gates to make a large digital system. [2]

1

2

COMPUTER MEMORY TECHNOLOGIES

Whilst computers are relatively young in historical terms the developments in semiconductor technology have been phenomenal. As the silicon fabrication plants get ever more sophisticated new techniques continually emerge for the storage of data associated with computers. The memory terms used are:

Volatile Memory can lose the stored information if the power is removed from the i.c.

Nonvolatile Memory retains its data when the power is removed from the i.c.

Random Access Memory or **RAM**. This is the term used for computer memory. It describes memory in which any address can be read or written to in any order. Early memories had to be read in sequence which slowed the rate of data access.

Read Only Memory or **ROM**. This is the term used for memory that the computer can only read. Due to the technologies used the computer cannot reprogram the stored information. This is where computer operating programs are stored.

Dynamic Random Access Memory or **DRAM**. This is the dominant type of memory used in personal computers due to the lowest cost/bit currently available. DRAM is a volatile memory, and removal of the power causes the contents to be lost. Each memory cell relies on stored charge in a capacitor to hold a data bit. The DRAM devices have to be constantly "refreshed" to retain the stored charge in the capacitor. This is usually carried out automatically by special DRAM controller i.c.s. Some microprocessors (but not the 6502) have this refresh function designed into them. Each storage cell only uses a single transistor, and many bits can be put on a single piece of silicon. Currently the biggest devices are on sale can store 16Mbits of data.

Static Random Access Memory or **SRAM**. The current SRAMs use two transistors per bit to store data, but don't need continuously refreshing to keep the data. This makes them suitable for battery back-up circuits where a small current is needed to retain the contents of a whole i.c. As the construction uses a greater area of silicon the largest devices on the market store 4Mbits of data. The SRAM used on the *Micro Lab* stores 32,768 bits and will retain this with voltages down to 2.5 volts and 10µA of supply current. This memory may be accessed quicker than DRAM.

Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory or **EPROM**. These memories are used to hold computer data in a near permanent manner. The devices are usually programmed in special programmers by using higher voltages to shake electrons through barrier layers. Once programmed the memory is retained in the absence of power for at least 10 years.

EPROMs can be erased by exposing them to ultraviolet light of a particular frequency. This shakes all the electrons back through the barrier and erases the i.c. Sunlight contains small amounts of this range of UV and exposure to direct sunlight will eventually erase an EPROM. For this reason the window in the case is covered over by a label. The EPROM supplied with the *Micro Lab* has 32,768 data bits, but is small compared to the 4Mbyte devices currently on sale.

Electrically Erasable and Programmable Read Only Memory or **EEPROM**. These devices are similar to EPROMs in operation, but the contents can be erased electrically. This means that the chips can be bulk erased in circuit and reprogrammed without having to open the equipment case. An example of this type of use is the ticket machines in British Rail stations. Overnight new fare tariffs can be down loaded via data links over telephone lines. EEPROMs are made of a number of different technologies.

The type that may become dominant in the future is **FLASH** memory. These have a small cell structure and are becoming cheaper to produce each year. The largest devices on the market are 8Mbit types. These will find many applications as solid state storage, but are unlikely to replace computer disk drives in the near future. Their advantage of being a rugged storage medium is offset by the longer write and erase time compared to their hard disk rivals. However, the market for memory cards is growing phenomenally, and this is where FLASH memory will make its mark.

Magnetic Data Storage - Disk Drives. This technology relies on thin films of magnetic material coated onto ultra smooth disks. Hard disks rely on non flexible disks, and are usually sealed to stop the ingress of dust. Data is stored on the disks magnetically via read/write heads which "fly" a few microns above the disk surface.

When every new generation of silicon storage device seems to threaten the existence of the computer disk, the disk manufacturers respond by producing ever smaller drives containing larger amounts of data. 10 years ago a hard disk drive was too expensive for the new personal computers, and they made do with 360Kbyte floppy disks. Now there are hard disks small enough to be mounted on a computer memory card that can store over 50Mbytes of data.

PAL

The decoder i.c. used in the *Micro Lab* is specially setup for the board design. It uses a combination of logic elements that are joined together internally. A design program is used to configure internal links on the inputs and outputs to make the required circuit functions. This type of i.c. is called a **Programmable Array Logic** or **PAL**. Because a special programmer is needed to configure the i.c. the decoder is supplied preprogrammed.

In the *Micro Lab* computer there are some i.c.s that need a R/W signal and some that need a separate RD and WR lines. The 6502 CPU only generates a single R/W and this has to be further decoded with the clock signal to produce the required RD and WR control signals. Most computers have additional logic like this to match the subsystems to the CPU control requirements.

Most i.c.s in a computer system have active low control lines. The names for the lines are often abbreviated and active low signals are shown with a line over the abbreviation in a similar way to Boolean logic. Memories use two active low control signals. The first is a Chip Enable (\overline{CE}), and second is called the Output Enable (\overline{OE}).

Consider the amount of storage bits we have with the *Micro Lab*. The 32Kbyte SRAM has 256,144 data latches on the i.c.. This is a small memory by today's standards. Most personal computers use DRAM for their memory storage as this type of memory is cheaper to produce.

The manufacturers of memory i.c.s are now selling 16Mbit devices and 64 Mbit devices have been prototyped! These represent the leading edge of silicon development as the commercial rewards from being first to market these devices is considerable.

Look again at Fig. 9.8 and try to identify whether the blocks are input or output data to the CPU. Notice that the EPROM only outputs data, whilst the SRAM is bidirectional. The data I/P, data O/P, D/A, and A/D are unidirectional, whilst the data port is bidirectional.

The keyboard decoder and Liquid Crystal Display (l.c.d.) are also bidirectional although they only input key presses or output display characters. These subsystems are more complex and can work in a number of different ways. The microprocessor has to initialise them to operate correctly by reading and writing to control latches. Once this is done the keyboard becomes an input device, and the l.c.d. an output device.

CPU OPERATION

Now we have looked at how some of the peripherals are joined to the address and data bus, how does the CPU control their operation? A collection of these circuits seems a long way from the power of a games console that moves colour images around at high speed. We need to look at the heart of the CPU to understand how it controls and manipulates data. Fig. 9.10 shows some of the internal circuit blocks of a microprocessor. Don't worry if this looks complex as we will cover the sections again as we learn some programming commands. Let's take a look at the main parts of the circuit.

The **Clock Generator** uses an external TTL clock to operate the CPU. Most microprocessors have clock generating circuits to buffer the incoming TTL signal and produce timing clocks. In this CPU there are two clock signals 01 and 02, which are out of phase with each other. Both are used for the internal timing of the CPU

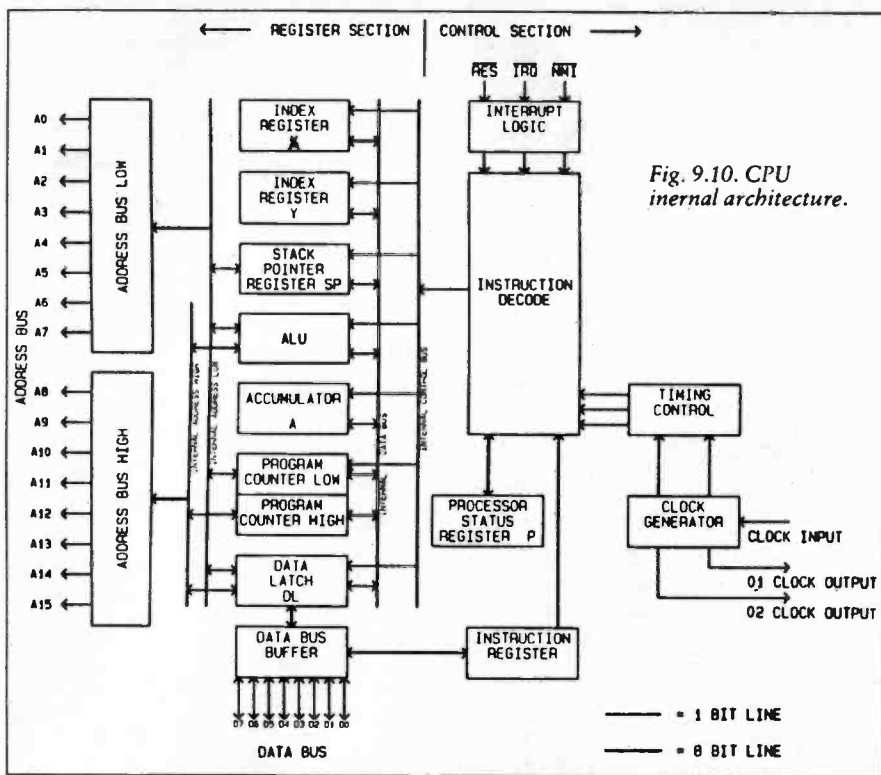


Fig. 9.10. CPU internal architecture.

The Data Latch is a bidirectional latch for reading and writing data onto the data bus. The signals are buffered to drive all the peripheral i.c.s via the Data Bus Buffer. The CPU has a separate internal data bus to allow data to be transferred between its internal registers.

REGISTERS

The three most important registers from a programming point of view are the X Register, the Y Register, and the Accumulator. In the 6502 these are all 8 bit bistable latches or flipflops.

The Accumulator is the main register of the CPU. When instructions are processed by the CPU the accumulator will often be involved in the execution of that instruction. The accumulator is an 8 bit register that stores the results of most arithmetic and logic operations.

The accumulator is closely linked to the Arithmetic Logic Unit or ALU. All arithmetic and logic operations take place in the ALU. For our introduction to programming we will be able to ignore the fine details of what goes on in the ALU, and concentrate on moving data around the system.

There are two Index Registers called X and Y. The index registers may be used to count program steps, or to provide an index value to be used in generating an address for the next program instruction. They can also be used to store information that may be needed frequently by the CPU as it runs a program. Both the X register and Y register are 8 bits or 1 byte wide. We will take a look at these index registers in future sections where their operation will become clearer with demonstration programs.

The 8 bit Status Register contains seven status flags. It operates all seven flags separately, and uses them to store the current situation within the CPU. As an example one of the status register flags is used to indicate whether an accumulator operation produced a negative result. This is called the Negative Flag. We will look at the other flags when we start running short programs.

INTERRUPT

The Interrupt Logic allows external signals to interrupt the current CPU operations and run another program. There are three interrupts on the 6502, and each has a different effect on the operation of the CPU.

The Reset input is used to start the CPU from a power down state, or a restart condition. Any information contained in the registers is lost after a reset, and the CPU restarts its operating program from a defined location. The Micro Lab has a reset button, and this will be used to restart the CPU if a program you have written appears not to be working correctly.

circuits, and they are both made available for use by circuit designers. The Micro Lab makes use of both clocks for producing the signals that control the peripheral i.c.s.

The Micro Lab 6502 CPU runs from a 1MHz master clock. There are faster 6502 i.c.s available that will run with a 3MHz clock, but we don't need the extra speed for our experiments. If you buy a faster grade CPU designed to run with a 2MHz or 3MHz clock it will work quite happily with our 1MHz clock.

Computer clocks are produced from an oscillator circuit based around a quartz crystal. This provides the stable frequency input needed by the microprocessor to time all the data transfer operations. A typical crystal oscillator is made from a number of inverters with the quartz crystal connected in the feedback loop to fix the frequency. Fig. 9.11 shows the oscillator used in the Micro Lab.

We used a 2MHz crystal for the oscillator and divided the output with IC8 down to 1MHz. This has two benefits over using a 1MHz crystal. The first is the greater accuracy of the clock produced this way. The output of the 2MHz oscillator has an uneven mark to space ratio, but by dividing the signal by two the resulting 1 MHz frequency has a symmetrical wave shape with 50 per cent duty cycle. (Most personal computers use a higher speed crystal for the CPU in this way. A 25MHz 386 will use a 50MHz crystal.)

The second advantage of clock dividing

for the Micro Lab is cost reduction. Look in a catalogue at the price of 1 and 2MHz crystals. The price difference in switching to 2MHz more than pays the extra cost of the divider IC8 (and this doesn't allow for the use of the second half of the divider as a latch for the single step circuit to be described next month.)

MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE

There are a number of latches inside a microprocessor called Registers. Microprocessors can have various sizes and types of registers - the more powerful devices used in personal computers have lots of 32 bit wide registers. The 6502 microprocessor used in the Micro Lab is typical of small CPUs and all but one register are 8 bits wide. The Program Counter is the only 16 bit register.

The Program Counter is a 16 bit counter that contains the location of the current address that the CPU will read data from or write data to. The counter is incremented after each read instruction operation.

The program counter is split into two halves. The lower outputs the first 8 address bits, and the upper outputs the second 8 address bits. The lower 8 address lines can decode 256 memory locations from 0 to 255. Some of the CPU instructions only use the lower 8 address bits, and these are faster.

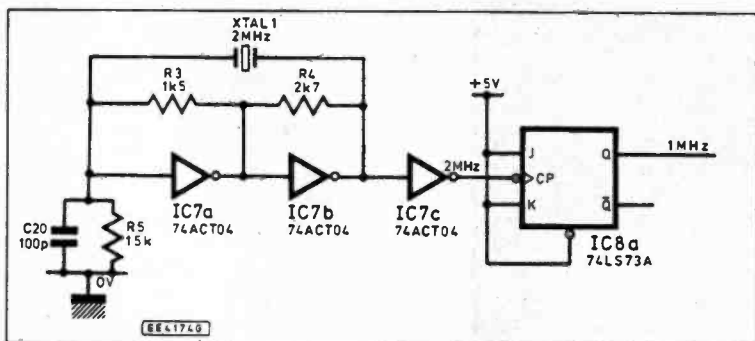


Fig. 9.11. Microprocessor clock.

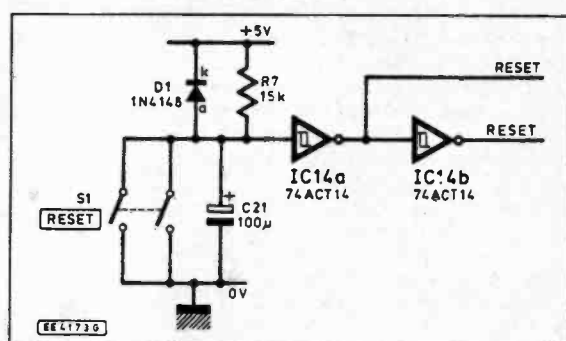


Fig. 9.12. Reset circuit.

GCSE QUESTION ANSWERS

- (a) Left to right, clockwise: CPU, ROM, Output, Input.
- (b) The ROM holds the program together with constant data.
- (c) The CPU reads data from the input, processes it according to the program held in ROM and sends the result to the output.
- (d) You have to re-program the ROM so that the CPU can perform a new function.
- (e) 1. It's reprogrammable so that the same basic microprocessor system can be made to perform different functions
2. Error correction/program modification is cheaper on a microprocessor system rather than redesigning or scrapping a complex system using separate gates.

The **Interrupt Request** input signals to the microprocessor that an external device would like to interrupt the current program. This is a very civilised approach to interrupting the current program as the CPU can decline to accept the interruption. When an interrupt request is detected the CPU will finish the current program instruction and then check the state of the interrupt flag in the status register. If the current program has set the interrupt flag to zero then the interrupt request will be ignored. If the flag is set to a one then the interrupt can be accepted, and a new task run. At the end of the new task the CPU resumes the program it was running.

The **Non Maskable Interrupt** is an *unconditional* interrupt. The CPU will finish its current instruction, and then it will have to follow the new program regardless of the state of the interrupt flag. Again once the interrupt program has finished running the CPU can resume the program it was currently running.

The **Stack Pointer** or **Stack** is used by the CPU for the following:

- To keep a record of where to resume a program if it has been forced to run another task. This could happen if the CPU received an external interrupt signal.
- To keep a record of where to resume a program when a sub-procedure is called
- To temporarily store data

COMPUTER INITIALISATION

All of the above has probably left you reeling from all the new terminology. As we move forward with the series we will cover all the sections again, and illustrate their functions with demonstration programs. For those who want to get hands on experience with the *Micro Lab* now is the time to look at the constructional section. We think it will take you a while to build the *Micro Lab*, but once complete it will be used for all the practical work in the next months.

If you have completed the construction and powered up the *Micro Lab* you should have been rewarded with some lines of text on the I.c.d. display. Let's look at what happens within the *Micro Lab* to make the text appear on the display.

All computer systems need a **Reset Pulse** to start them operating correctly. Fig. 9.12 shows the *Micro Lab* reset circuit. This fairly simple circuit provides the reset pulse to the CPU and some of the other i.c.s. When power is first applied to the circuit C21 is initially discharged, and pin 5 of IC14 is at 0 volts. IC14 is a 74LS14 hex inverter with Schmitt trigger inputs. The output of this inverter at pin 6 is high. This is the **RESET**

output. This is inverted to produce a logic low at the **RESET** output on pin 8.

As capacitor C21 charges through R7 towards +5 volts it will pass the Schmitt threshold voltage and the **RESET** line will go low. Similarly the **RESET** output will go high. With the RC values used the reset period is approximately 0.5 seconds.

When the *Micro Lab* is turned off the capacitor can discharge via D1. A manual s.p.n.o. switch S1 across C21 allows the user to manually initiate a reset pulse by discharging C21 while the *Micro Lab* is powered.

The **RESET** signal goes to pin 40 of the 6502, the **RESET** input. The data sheet for the 6502 says that the CPU clock must be present for a minimum of 6 clock cycles before the reset is released. In practice we have allowed a much greater time for the external circuits to stabilise before resetting the processor.

RESET SEQUENCE

After the 6502 **RESET** goes high the interrupt flag is set high and the microprocessor loads its first instructions from address locations FFFC(H) and FFFD(H). This is the start location for all 6502 programs. All microprocessors have a built in address location where they will look for the first line of an operating

program. Sometimes this location is at the bottom of the memory map, and the EPROM would be mapped there by the address decoder.

If you check the memory map in Fig. 9.9 you will see that FFFC(H) and FFFD(H) are near the top of the EPROM, and this location does indeed contain the first lines of our monitor program. The first few lines of our program are instructions to the CPU to initialise the stack register and check whether the memory has been corrupted or preserved by battery or +5 volts.

If the memory is corrupted the program sets all the RAM to 0. The program then initialises the input and output i.c.s on the board to the correct state by sending data to their internal registers. This routine is called **Basic Input/Output Operating System** or **BIOS**. After this is complete the message:

BIOS Loaded

comes up on the top line of the I.c.d. The program then initialises the Operating System or OS by setting up an area of memory. When this is complete the message:

BIOS Loaded O/S Loaded

is written to the second line of the LCD. The program then starts the monitor by sending:

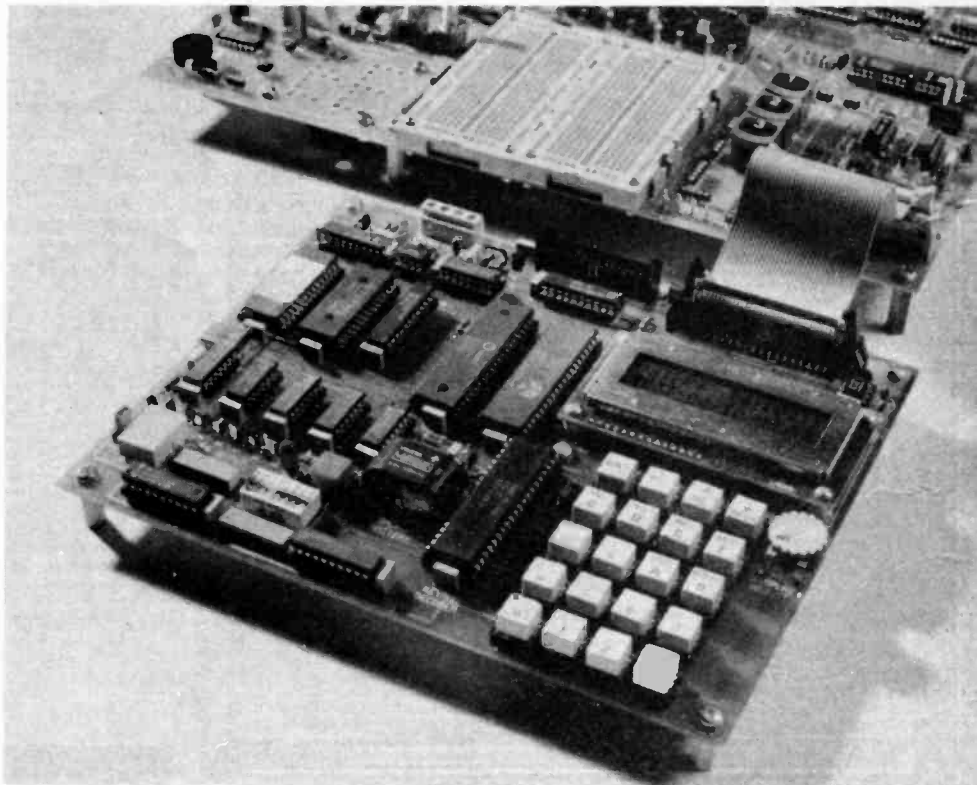
O/S Loaded Micro Lab V1.00

to the I.c.d. At this point the display scrolls and the first line is lost. The initialisation routine is now completed by presenting the cursor ready for you to input your commands, and the display looks like this:

Micro Lab V1.00

> -

We will start writing programs next month using the *Teach-In Micro Lab* for the practical demonstrations. It's your chance to be in control!



MARCO

VISA

★ JULY SPECIAL OFFER ★

SATELLITE FINDER (Normally £45.00)

T135 - THIS MONTH ONLY **£35.00**



£35.00

★ ★
PLUS PLUS
100 METRE
SATELLITE
CABLE.
BLACK.
NORMALLY
£17.50
THIS MONTH
ONLY
£15.50
a 100 metre
roll

FM TRANSMITTER

Made in U.K.
Very high quality 'Mini-Bug' - ideal for baby alarm, etc! A very good range is obtainable - we have obtained over 1/2 mile, but it does depend on conditions. Simply remove cover - insert battery - and you are ready to go. Reception can be obtained on any FM radio. Frequency 105-109MHz FM
ORDER CODE SEC/FMB1
PRICE: £9.99

(Incorporating East Cornwall Components) Dept. 7
THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM,
SHREWSBURY SY4 5EN
Tel: (0939) 232763 (3 lines) or
(0939) 232689 (2 lines). Fax: (0939) 233800

MAIL ORDER - WHOLESALE - RETAIL

P&P NOW £3.00. All prices include V.A.T.
Delivery Guaranteed within three days

VISIT OUR BRANCHES

WALTONS SUPERTRONICS
55A WORCESTER STREET 65 HURST STREET
WOLVERHAMPTON WV2 4LL BIRMINGHAM B5 4TE
Tel: 0902 22039 Tel: 021 666504

HAVE YOU GOT OUR LATEST '93 CATALOGUE

172 PAGES - LOADS OF SPECIAL OFFERS
ONLY **£2.00** (Inc. pre-paid envelope)

COAX CABLE SPECIAL
WHILE STOCKS LAST
100 meter reel **White**
75 ohm low loss UHF TV
Down lead

(Cat. Price £15.95) **£12.99**
A REEL

HOME ALARM PACKAGE

Includes:
★ Optima Alarm Control Panel
★ External Red Bell Box
★ 2 x 1 Internal Passive I.R.
★ 2 x Door Contacts
★ Siren for bell box
★ 100 mtrs. cable and clips
★ Full fitting instructions

BACK-UP LEAD
ACID BATTERY
12V 1.9Ah
£15.27
LEAD ACID
CHARGER
£19.99

ONLY **£130**

★★ BELL BOXES ★★

A very attractive external box made of Polypropylene. Supplied complete with back plate. Available in Red, Yellow, Blue, White. **BASIC FLASHING**

SEC/RED	£8.99	SEC/RS	£9.99
SEC/YELLOW	£8.99	SEC/Y/S	£9.99
SEC/BLUE	£8.99	SEC/BS	£9.99
SEC/WHITE	£8.99	SEC/WS	£9.99

CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION SYSTEM

1 x CAMERA **£125** 1 x CAMERA BRACKET **£8.50**

USED NEW

Complete price **£199**
Plus £12 carr

WIDE ANGLE LENS (NEW) **£55**

USED
£95 1 x MONITOR

QUARTZ-HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT

THIS UNIT SUBJECT TO DESIGN CHANGE
Hand held or hanging. Heat resistant polycarbonate housing, highly polished reflector. Protective lens cover doubles as base stand. With On/Off switch and 12ft curly cable terminating in cigar lighter plug. Produces 250,000 candle power - 5 times the intensity of average car headlamps.
Price £5.75

Power 12V d.c. 4.5A 55W
Dims 160 x 88 x 110mm

ANTEX IRONS

C-15W IRON.....£9.30	XS-KIT 25W.....£13.45
CS-17W IRON.....£9.15	CS-KIT 17W.....£13.30
XS-25W IRON.....£9.50	C-KIT 15W.....£13.15

All bits for Irons £1.95. Elements £5.30 Stands £3.75

DESOLDER PUMP

High quality **£3.50**
Spare Tips **75p each**

NI-CAD CHARGER

Charges AA, AAA, C, D & PP3
Ni-Cads 240V AC
£4.99



**24 HOUR ANSWER PHONE OR FAX
YOUR ORDER NOW 0939 233800**

T135 SATELLITE FINDER

Satellite finder kit designed to aid the speedy installation and lining up of satellite dishes. The kit consists of a signal strength meter, a compass, a connecting lead and a battery pack, within a vinyl case. Requires 10 x AA batteries (not supplied).

PORTASOL SOLDERING KIT

Made in Ireland.



Serves as Gas Soldering Iron, Torch, Hot Blow and Hot Knife.
Normally **£38.00**
Order Code: OLD/PQRTA

Special Price: **£29.99**
(ALSO PORTABLE GAS IRON
ONLY **£15.50** SPARE TIPS **£5.75**)



DESOLDERING TOOL

Very high quality, made in Malta and assembled in UK. Very powerful, fitted with Teflon Micro nozzle. Length: 190mm. Diameter: 20 mm.
Order Code: SOLD/DESOL
Price: £3.50

VIDEO SENDER

A superb video sender that simply transmits your video/audio signals around the home - up to approx 100ft. So if you want to watch a video on a second or third television elsewhere in the house and don't want to move your VCR - you need a video sender. Simple to use, simply connect sender to VCR using leads supplied.

(Sender may also be connected to most camcorders for broadcasting live pictures)

Power: 12V d.c.
(adaptor supplied)

Order Code:
SO/SENDER



Price: 1 + **£17.50** 4 + **£15.00**

B.S.R. TURNTABLES



These need no introduction, brand new, complete with cartridge and stylus. Also complete with turntable belt. 12V 0.06A motor fitted. Simply construct your own plinth.

ABSOLUTE BARGAIN!
Order Code: SO/BSR
Price: £11.50

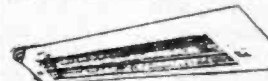
PIR FLOODLIGHT HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST

A high power security floodlight with built in PIR detector which reacts to body heat, switching on the floodlight whenever somebody is within the detection zone. The PIR detector is adjustable for horizontal and vertical angle and contains a photo detection detector to prevent daylight operation.
Power: 220-240V a.c. 50Hz



£25.99 WITH BULB

TWIN FLUORESCENT LAMP - 12V



A very attractive twin tube lamp-holder with two 12V BW fluorescent tubes. White plastic case with clear plastic ribbed diffuser and ON/OFF switch. Supplied with 90cms of twin flex for connection to 12V battery (Red stripe to positive). Ideal for caravans, boats, vans, etc.
Overall dimensions: 370 x 65 x 41mm
ORDER CODE Opto TFL12

PRICE **£6.50** **£6.00**

SINGLE FLUORESCENT LAMP - 12V
Identical to above unit but single tube, 12V d.c. 8 Watts. Dims 360 x 62 x 37mm.
ORDER CODE Opto SL **£5.50**

PORTABLE FLUORESCENT LAMP - 12V



Free-standing or hanging with 15ft cable terminating in cigar lighter plug. For use in car, boat, van or home emergency. 12V d.c. EVEN FLOATS IN WATER!
Overall dimensions: 430 x 30mm
ORDER CODE OPTO/T12

PRICE **£6.50** **£6.00**

SPARE TUBES
Replacement tube for above Twin and Single fluorescent lamps. Fits most 12V fluorescent lamps. Philips, etc. Tube length: approx 300mm (inc. pins).
ORDER CODE Opto Tube **£1.50 ea, 10 for £12**

NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

	PRICE	EACH
AAA	1+	10+
AA	£1.50	£1.30
C	95p	85p
D	£1.95	£1.80
PP3	£2.00	£1.85
	£3.90	£3.75

JUST IN: RECHARGEABLE TORCH

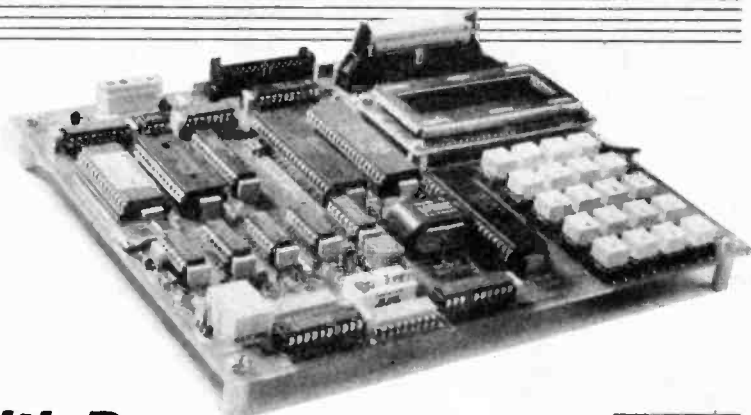
(Just plug in to mains socket) **£5.99**
(weather proof)

**SOLDER 18 & 22SWG
500gm REEL**

18SWG 500G	£4.95	£4.70
22SWG 500G	£4.99	£4.75

Remember: Our prices INCLUDE VAT!

MICRO LAB



Alan Winstanley & Keith Dye B.Eng(Tech)AMIEE

The Everyday with Practical Electronics Micro Lab has been created to accompany Teach-In '93, it can form the heart of many control, experimental and measurement systems and has ten built-in demonstration programs

YOUR *Micro Lab* has been specially commissioned for Teach-In and is a sophisticated microprocessor training and applications unit. It can form the heart of many control, experimental and measurement systems, being capable of on-board analogue-to-digital (A/D) conversion and D/A as well.

CLIMB ABOARD!

Both the *Micro Lab* and the text are designed for more advanced readers rather than the absolute beginner; nonetheless we expect many readers will be able to assemble the *Micro Lab* first, and then subsequently use it to follow Teach-In and then learn how the *Micro Lab* operates.

Subsequently you will be able to program the *Micro Lab* and run your own routines, using it as a very versatile control or measurement system, or experiment with it in other ways. Teach-In describes the fundamental concepts of microprocessors to support those undertaking GCE "A" Level Electronics studies, exceeding the requirements for GCSE. We hope *Micro Lab* will also appeal to those looking for a general purpose microprocessor control unit, perhaps dedicated to a particular application.

Microprocessor technology is very sophisticated and we have tried to maintain the appeal of Teach-In by considering fundamental principles only, without becoming too deeply involved with fine detail. The *Micro Lab User's Manual* is supplied with the p.c.b. and contains a complete circuit diagram, detailed program listings, the 6502 "instruction set" and additional information.

This article concentrates on the practical assembly aspect of the design. *Micro Lab* uses a well-established central processor unit (c.p.u.) chip – the 6502 – but with some modern peripheral devices to form a really versatile design. Refer to "Micro Lab Technical Specification" for a run-down of key features.

Power for the *Micro Lab* comes from the *Mini Lab* 5V rail which is connected by a ribbon cable. A screw-terminal block provides a method of running the *Micro Lab* from a separate 5V power supply instead of that provided by the *Mini Lab* p.s.u. However this connection is not

MICRO LAB TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Specification:

Microprocessor:	8 bit 6502
Clock Speed:	1 MHz
RAM:	32Kb with battery backup
EPROM:	32Kb
Analogue Input:	0 to 2.5V Accurate to 0.01V
Analogue Output:	0 to 2.5V Accurate to 0.01V
Displays:	2 lines by 16 character I.c.d. variable contrast 7 segment I.e.d. 8 data I.e.d.s
Keyboard:	20 key, interrupt driven + reset 8 DIP switch inputs
Input/Output ports	6522 VIA providing: 16 Individually programmable I/O 4 control lines Serial output Hardware pulse counting

Micro Lab Monitor:

The monitor provides the following facilities:

- Entering and editing user programs
- Running user programs
- Single step through programs with register display after each instruction
- Break into user programs with register display
- Microprocessor register editing

Routines which may be called by user programs to perform the following:

- Display output routines, including cursor control, hex. and string output
- Keyboard input and control routines, including hex. input
- Sound output routines

Ten demonstration programs:

- Sequenced output to data I.e.d.s
- Programming a 7 segment I.e.d.
- Digital input using DIP switches
- Analogue input
- Temperature control
- Data logging
- Voltage to frequency conversion
- Playing a programmable tune
- Sound sample recorder
- Sound sample player

Micro Lab hardware development: Keith Dye B.Eng (Tech.) AMIEE

Micro Lab Monitor Program written by Geoff MacDonald B.Sc (Hons.) AMIEE

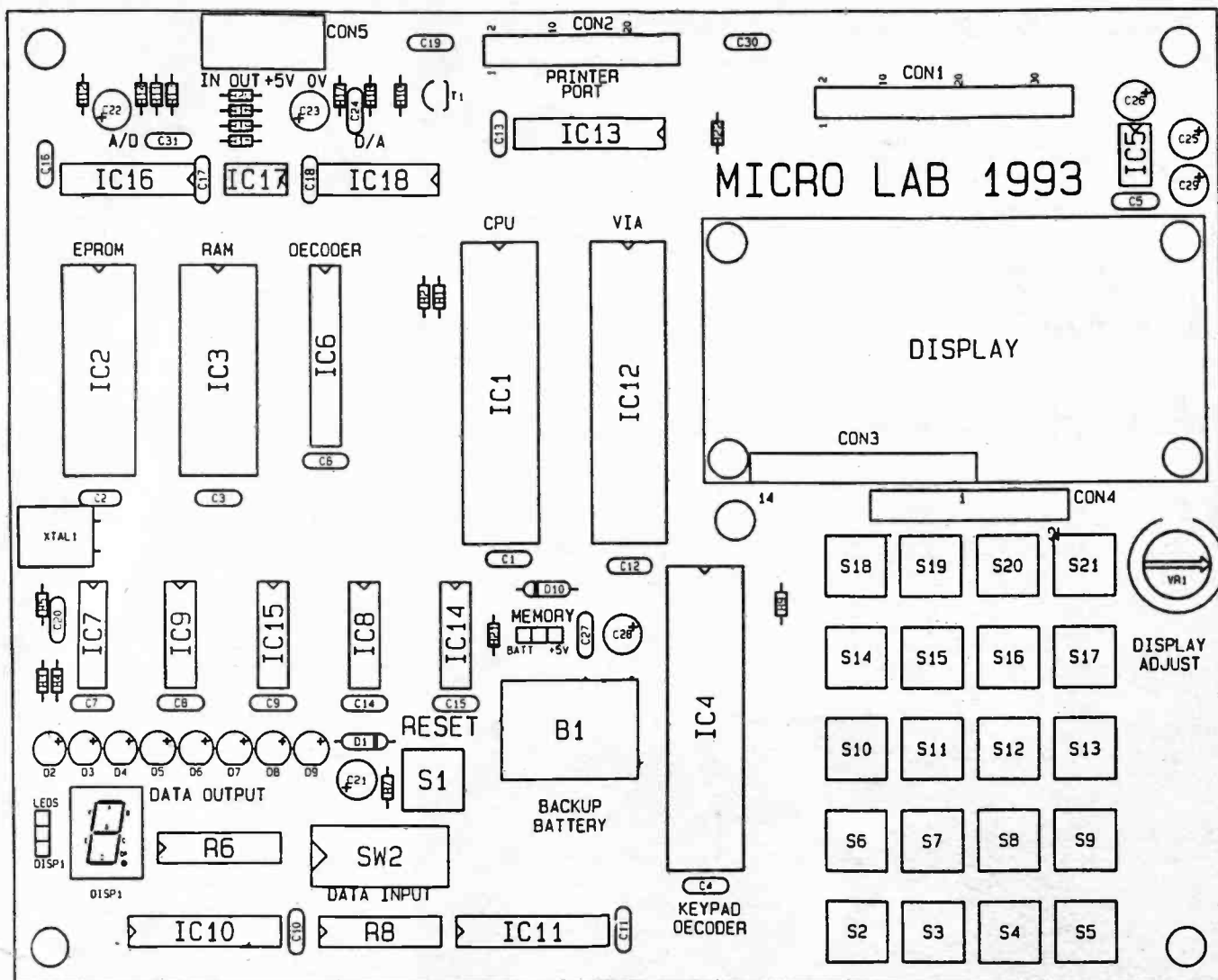


Fig. 1 Micro Lab component layout

reverse polarity protected and **SERIOUS DAMAGE** may result if you connect an external 5V power supply the wrong way round – For experienced constructors only! The four-way terminal block also accesses an analogue IN and analogue OUT port (each with respect to the 0V rail).

Soon, it will be possible to list program routines on a printer through the optional printer port which will be Centronics compatible and use a BBC Micro type printer lead. *Micro Lab* can read 32Kb "EPROM" memory chips containing custom-written programs, and has 32Kb of SRAM on board, protected by a rechargeable Ni-Cad back-up battery. Furthermore, a specially written "monitor" EPROM chip contains a sequence of instructions which enables users to either run one of the built-in applications, or program the *Micro Lab* themselves. This EPROM chip is supplied with the board.

BEFORE YOU START

The *Micro Lab* board is a precision design, manufactured to close tolerances. First, it is absolutely essential that the constructor uses a micro fine-tipped low power soldering iron neatly and skilfully if the *Micro Lab* is to be assembled successfully. Buy a special tip if necessary – say 1mm diameter or less – with say a 15W iron, preferably temperature controlled/thermostatic in action. Use fine gauge rosin-core solder as usual, too.

Do not overheat the copper pads of the

p.c.b. or you will lift them off the board and damage it irreparably. Well under one second per joint should be about right generally – very slightly longer with larger joints. Take the greatest of care when applying heat and there should be no reason why the *Micro Lab* shouldn't work first time – our prototypes did!

The *Micro Lab* p.c.b. has tracks both sides, protected by a green solder resist. Often tracks connect through to the other side using plated-through hole (PTH) technology – tiny silver-colour holes in the board. PTH pads are not to be interfered with in any way! Do not solder them, even though they look like solder pads.

The p.c.b. is fully silk screen printed on the surface to permit precise component positioning. The board, being of a compact nature, will not withstand heavy desoldering so make certain you position all parts correctly before committing to solder.

Please note, we have taken great care in compiling and cross-referring the lengthy Parts List. Follow it closely and check with all the usual sources of components to ensure the correct components are acquired. Any critical information is given in *Shop Talk* as always. Please read that too. If necessary, compare dimensions and pin-outs against your *Micro Lab* p.c.b. before purchasing individual parts.

INTO ACTION

The component side of the board is shown in Fig. 1. Start with the integrated

circuit sockets, preferably using turned-pin types if affordable. (You could instead use s.i.l. sockets throughout, cut to length as needed.) The socket for the decoder chip is *non-standard*: use a 0.3 inch wide 24-way socket, or alternatively both a standard 16-way and an 8-way socket, butted up to each other to form 24 ways.

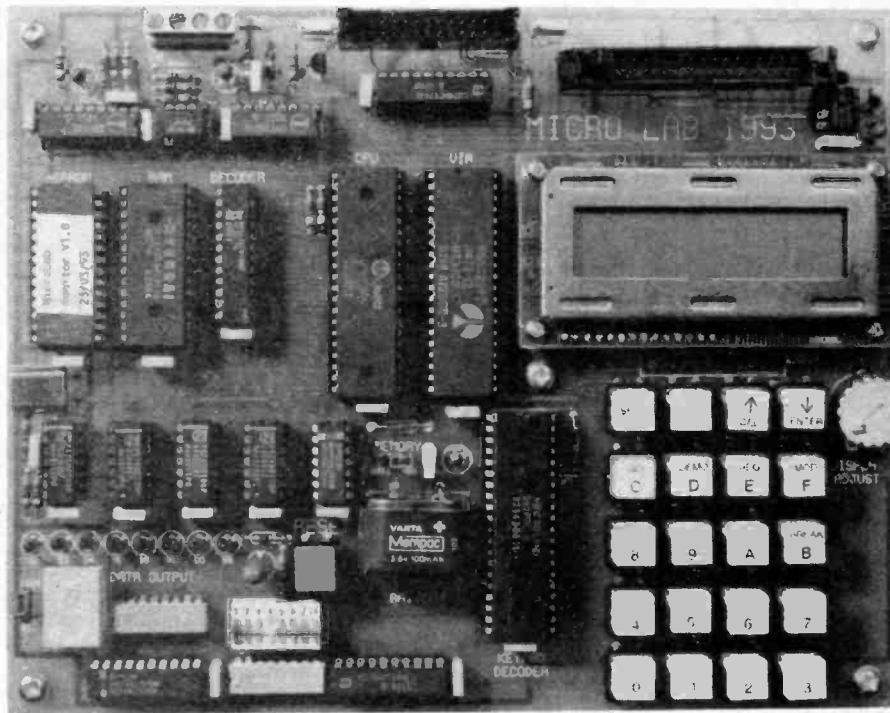
For the EPROM socket, use a standard 28-way d.i.l. socket, preferably a low insertion force type. This prevents wear and tear to the board when exchanging EPROM chips. Do not use a ZIF (zero insertion force) socket because it will not fit the p.c.b. The other sockets are standard, including some 40-way d.i.l. monsters!

Make sure all sockets are flush against the board before soldering – tape them down firmly with sticky tape if needed. Do not install any i.c. devices at all just yet – keep them all in their anti-static packaging for now.

Next, insert all discrete components – the resistors and capacitors. Following a modification, one "resistor" R20 is now a simple wire jumper link. Tantalum bead capacitors are used in several locations, so observe polarity as usual. All component leads are best snipped to length before soldering, to avoid damaging the p.c.b. tracks through mechanical shock.

Follow on with the light-emitting diode display (D2 to D9) and the 0.56 inch seven-segment display. The silk screen print clearly shows the correct orientation. Continue with the "d.i.p." switch package

PART REF.	FUNCTION	NOTES
IC1	6502 CPU	The microprocessor (CPU) at the heart of the Micro Lab
IC2	EEPROM	Memory i.c. containing operating/ demo monitor programs
IC3	SRAM	Static RAM Memory used by the CPU to store data
IC4	Keypad i.c.	Keyboard-to-CPU interface/ controller
IC5	-5V generator	Negative 5V rail generator for A/D & D/A buffer op-amps
IC6	Decoder	Programmable Logic Device (PLD) containing memory map of the Micro Lab
IC7	Logic	3 gates form a 2MHz clock, others control signal generation
IC8	Dual flip flop	Clock divider, latch
IC9	Logic	Control signal generation
IC10	Data Latch	Latches data from Data Bus, drives i.e.d. output display
IC11	Data Buffer	Tristate output, Octal data buffer interfaces diI switches to the Data Bus
IC12	VIA	Versatile Interface Adaptor for Input/ output & printer port control
IC13	Data Buffer	Buffers the VIA signals when printer port is in use
IC14, 15	Logic	Control signals generation
IC16	A/D	Analogue to digital converter, input 0 - 2V5 max.
IC17	Dual op-amps	Buffers A/D input and D/A output
IC18	D/A	Digital to Analogue converter, output 0 - 2V5 max.



(DATA INPUT) and the dual-in-line resistor networks (two off). Two s.i.l. pin headers are needed (DISP selection and BACKUP MEMORY selection) – fit them next.

Solder in all remaining discrete components including the Schottky diode, leaving the i.c.d., keypad and battery back-up until last. The components centred around the PRINTER PORT are omitted for now – they are not shown in the Parts-List, and this section is to be described in the near future.

KEYPAD

Twenty-one key switches (including the reset) are needed, and needless to say, only the approved types should be used which match the p.c.b., see Parts List. These are all carefully soldered into place next, making sure they are flush against the board. It is necessary to remove two locating "pips" on the underside of the specified switch – snip them off with sidecutters. The switches can be soldered in either way round.

The keys have a push button cap fitted (reset is red) and it's possible to label each keypad neatly as follows: photocopy Fig. 2 then preferably cover with clear adhesive film of the type used for protecting book covers. This will give each key a glossy resilient finish.

On the rear of the photocopy, lay down some double-sided clear tape behind each label, then accurately slice out the labels with a scalpel. Remove the release-paper from the adhesive tape then stick each label down onto the appropriate keypad.

L.C.D. DISPLAY

Several types of 16 character, two line l.c.d. were tried and all worked satisfactorily. We suggest a Hitachi reflective type in the Parts List. Providing they are pin-compatible (and most types seem to be), there should be no problem with the electronic connections for equivalent types. However it is imperative that the l.c.d. has mounting holes which match those on the Micro Lab p.c.b. Definitely have plenty of "dry runs" with the l.c.d. display before finally committing to solder.

A 14-way s.i.l. pin header is soldered to the Micro Lab, to link the l.c.d. board to the main p.c.b., see Fig. 3. These pins stand proud from the Micro Lab board and must align with the solder pad holes of the chosen l.c.d. (as a last resort, use 14 short interconnecting wire links instead.) Use four 6mm stand-off spacers and bolt the l.c.d. to the main board with M2 (2mm dia.) hardware, ensuring that the s.i.l. pins pass through the 14 holes of the l.c.d. display.

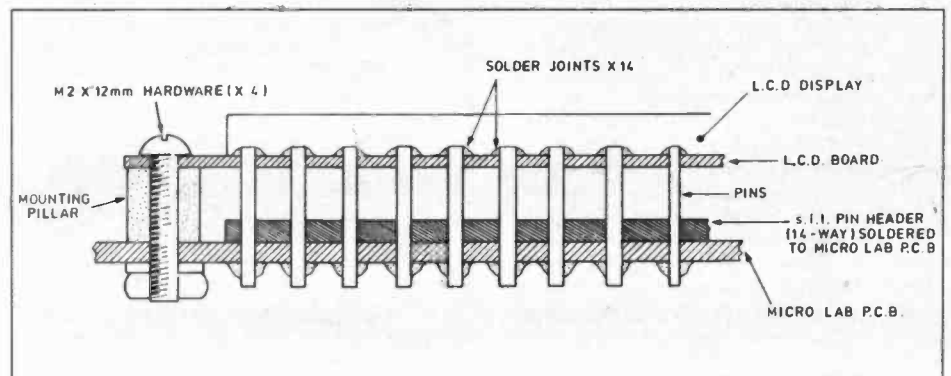
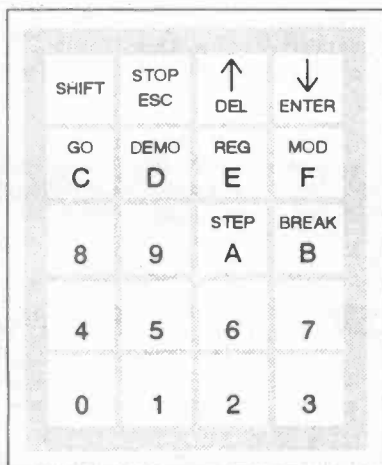


Fig. 3. Method of mounting l.c.d. display onto the Micro Lab p.c.b.

Fig. 2 (left). Keypad legends.

Mount the l.c.d. gently and evenly onto the *Micro Lab*, taking care that it is stood off from the *Micro Lab* board and that the 14 connections are indeed made properly. The pins **must** pass right through the l.c.d. board so that they can then be soldered to the l.c.d. printed circuit board on the uppermost side. Only solder this when you are sure that everything aligns properly.

A 10k 0.25W preset potentiometer with thumbwheel (VR1) is soldered nearby and this enables the *viewing angle* of the display to be adjusted. The sensitivity of this control depends very much on the individual l.c.d. chosen. It can be set to completely blank out the display in some cases – remember this when testing and setting up.

Next, insert the battery backup in the position marked on the board. It can only fit one way round. Follow on with the 34-way IDC (Insulation Displacement Connector) pin header which permits connection to the *Mini Lab*. The cut-out notch faces towards the l.c.d., and we specified the type of connector with "ejector lugs" so that the ribbon cable can be unhooked very easily when needed.

Add the 4-way screw terminal block CON5, which should conclude the soldering side of the construction. Now add five stand-off pillars to act as "feet" for the board. Finally, it is now safe to insert all the integrated circuits into their respective sockets.

It goes without saying that the i.c.s are static-sensitive, therefore discharge any static which might have accumulated on your body by gripping an earthed object (e.g. a metal water pipe) before handling the chips. Ideally, use an anti-static wriststrap though this probably isn't compulsory.

All chips must be properly polarised. They tend to have either or both the familiar "horseshoe" shaped notch identifying one end, or pin-1 may be marked with a round dimple. There are eighteen chips to insert. The large 40-pin devices must be evenly and swiftly located into the holders, making quite certain that every pin is properly located into the socket. You may need to press one row of pins inwards a little beforehand, because they tend to be splayed out and don't always fit the socket to start with.

EPROM

The finishing touch is that part which gives your *EPE Micro Lab* its "intelligence" – the special "monitor" EPROM chip (IC2) which was custom-programmed for this design. Don't forget to add two s.i.l. jumpers to select "LEDS" and "+5V" on the *Micro Lab* p.c.b. which should complete the assembly of the *Micro Lab*. Next, the connection to the *Mini Lab*.

A short 34-way ribbon cable interconnects the *Mini* and *Micro Lab* boards, see Fig. 4. Make up the interconnecting ribbon cable using a length (e.g. 150mm to 300mm) of 34-way IDC ribbon cable. No soldering is needed with these cable connectors. Simply feed the ribbon cable through the header on top of each cable "socket" (SK1, SK2) then apply even pressure (e.g., in a vice, or use pliers) to close the assembly tight. This forces the ribbon onto the connector's pins, piercing the insulation to make all 34 connections simultaneously. Double the ribbon back over the connector, and push on the cable strain relief supplied.

Referring to Fig. 5, the *Mini Lab* requires a matching 34-way IDC connector near the Logic Probe, along with s.i.l. sockets for Connectors 3, 4 and 5. The polarising notch

MICRO LAB COMPONENTS

Price **£ 160**
Approx

This list contains everything needed to construct the entire *Micro Lab*, with the exception of one small area called the "Printer Port". This will be described and listed in a future part. To maintain continuity with the numbering sequence, the small handful of parts needed for the printer port are shown as "not used".

Resistors

R1, R2	3k3 (2 off)	R11	1k2
R3	1k5	R12	390 ohms
R4	2k7	R13	3k9
R5	15k	R14	82k
R6	d.i.l. resistor array 8 x 2k2	R16	10k
R7	15k	R17	390 ohms
R8	d.i.l. resistor array 8 x 2k2	R18	100k
R9	3k3	R19	10k
R10	not used	R15, R20	wire link
		R21	100 ohms
		R22	4k7

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

Potentiometer

VR1	10k 0.25W horizontal preset and thumbwheel
-----	--

Capacitors

C1 to C19	100n polyester 5mm pitch (19 off)
C20	100p polycarbonate/ ceramic 5mm pitch
C21	100µ tantalum 6.3V
C22	47µ tantalum 10V
C23	1µ tantalum 35V
C24	100p polycarbonate/ ceramic 5mm pitch
C25, C26	10µ tantalum 16V (2 off)
C27	100n polyester 5mm pitch
C28, C29	10µ tantalum 16V (2 off)
C30, C31	100n polyester 5mm pitch p.c.b. mounting (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1	1N4148 silicon diode
D2 to D9	3mm red low current l.e.d. HLMP1700 (8 off)
D10	BAT46 Schottky barrier diode
DISP1	0.56in. common anode low current display
IC1	UM6502 CPU, 1MHz
IC2	27C256 programmed EPROM (supplied with <i>Micro Lab</i> p.c.b.)
IC3	256K low power SRAM, 120nS or less e.g. NEC 43256C-85L or HYUNDAI HY62256ALP-12
IC4	D8279 keyboard interface i.c.
IC5	7660 or 7661 CMOS Voltage converter
IC6	22CV10AP programmed PAL (supplied with <i>Micro Lab</i> p.c.b.)
IC7	74HCT04 hex inverter
IC8	74HCT73 dual JK flip-flop
IC9	74HCT20 dual 4-input NAND
IC10	74HCT373 Octal D-type latch
IC11	74HCT244 tristate buffer
IC12	R65C22P2 CMOS Versatile Interface Adaptor
IC13	not used
IC14	74HCT14 hex Schmitt inverter
IC15	74HCT00 quad NAND
IC16	ZN448E A/D converter
IC17	TL072P dual op-amp
IC18	2N428E-8 D/A converter
T1	not used

N.B. 74LS can be used in place of 74HCT.

Miscellaneous

CON1	34-pin straight p.c.b. header, with latches
CON2	not used
CON3	14-way p.c.b. pin header (cut from 32-way strip)
CON4	not used
CON5	4-way p.c.b. screw terminal block
SK1, SK2	34-way IDC cable sockets (2 off)
LK1, LK2	3-way p.c.b. pin header (2 off) (2 strips of 3 pins)
LINKS	Shorting jumper links for LK1, LK2 (2 off)
XTAL1	2.000 MHz HC49 crystal
DISPLAY	16 character, 2 line l.c.d. display Hitachi LM016L or Toshiba TLCM1621
S1 to S21	S.P.N.O. p.c.b. mounted push switch (21 off)
B1	3V6 p.c.b. mounted nickel-cadmium battery
SW2*	8-way d.i.l. switch

Micro Lab p.c.b. and *Micro Lab User's Manual* (available from the EPE PCB Service, Order Code *MICRO*) turned-pin d.i.l. i.c. sockets; 8-way (2 off), 14-way (5 off), 16-way (1 off), 18-way (1 off), 20-way (3 off), 24-way narrow type (1 off – see text), 28-way (2 off), 40-way (3 off) = 18 total; push-on caps for S1 to S21 (20 off cream, 1 off red); 34-way ribbon cable, 150 to 300mm; l.c.d. mounting hardware, M2; p.c.b. mounting pillars, 5 off.

*N.B. There is no SW1

See
SHOP
TALK
Page

Mini Lab

34-way straight pin header with latches, as CON 1 s.i.l. turned pin socket strips 10-way (2 off), 8-way (1 off)

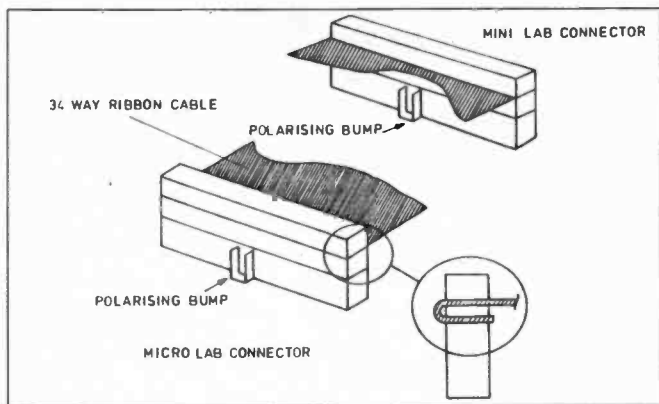


Fig. 4. Ribbon cable IDC assembly. It is essential that the polarising "bumps" are correctly orientated and the cable is not twisted.

in the 34-way connector should face away from the Logic Probe. This should finally complete the assembly of the entire system.

POWERING UP

Obviously you must thoroughly check every aspect of your assembly before powering up. Look for dry or incomplete solder joints, excessive solder bridging adjacent solder pads (especially at the i.c.s), missing or reversed components, misaligned pins. Inspect each chip very closely to ensure that they are correctly polarised and that each and every pin is fully home in its respective socket. By now, your experience with the *Mini Lab* should be valuable in spotting any assembly problems.

Fit the ribbon connector cable between the *Mini* and *Micro Lab*. Set the "DISPLAY

ADJUST" rotary control to fully anticlockwise then switch on the 5V rail. The display viewing angle might need adjusting, but you should see a fast initialisation routine on the l.c.d. (our notes are given adjacent):

Bios loaded [Basic Input/Output Operating System loaded 1]

Then you will quickly see:

Bios Loaded

O/S Loaded [Micro Lab Operating System Loaded]

The l.c.d. display will scroll up one line and show the welcome message:

O/S Loaded

Micro Lab V1.00 [Micro Lab Software Version Number 1]

Finally, it will scroll once more to show its "ready" state along with a cursor:

Micro Lab V1.00

>_ [Cursor/ ready]

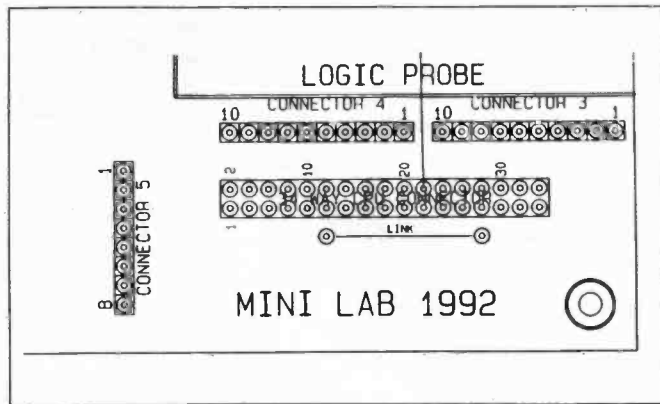


Fig. 5. Layout of connector on the Mini Lab board.

If you are with us thus far, very well done indeed! The usual hardware fault-finding techniques should be followed if you do not observe the start-up routine. In particular, adjust VR1 as needed and double-check the l.c.d. pin connections as well as the ribbon cable continuity, but there is every reason to expect a first-time success if you are an experienced constructor and have soldered the p.c.b. carefully.

There is no reason why you cannot use the keypad to experiment with the *Micro Lab* as no harm should befall it. Press RESET and the start-up routine should run again.

In Teach-In Part Ten, the *Micro Lab* is pressed into service when we investigate simple programming techniques and look at more of the theory behind microprocessors.

LOW COST RANGER1 PCB DESIGN FROM SEETRAX

- Circuit Schematic
- Circuit Capture
- PCB Design
- Host Of Outputs

All-In-One Design System

£100

Fully Integrated Auto Router

£50

Ask Us About Trade-In Deals

Call Now For Demo Disk on 0705 591037

Seetrax CAE • Hinton Daubnay House

Broadway Lane • Lovedean • Hants • PO8 0SG

Tel: 0705 591037 • Fax: 0705 599036

REDUCED PRICE!

What The Press Said About RANGER1

For most small users, Seetrax Ranger1 provides a sophisticated system at an affordable price. It is better than EasyPC or Tsien's Boardmaker since it provides a lot more automation and takes the design all the way from schematic to PCB - other packages separate designs for both, that is, no schematic capture. It is more expensive but the ability to draw in the circuit diagram and quickly turn it into a board design easily makes up for this.

Source JUNE 1991
Practical Electronics

Pay by Visa or Access



MAILTECH

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

PROJECT BOXES A range of high quality boxes moulded in black high impact ABS, easily drilled or punched to produce a professional looking end product

TYPE	W	L	H	PRICE
T2	75	56	25	£0.77
T4	111	57	22	£0.92
MB1	79	61	40	£1.35
MB2	100	76	41	£1.47
MB3	118	98	45	£1.71
MB4	216	130	85	£5.19
MB5	150	100	60	£2.35
MB6	220	150	64	£3.95
MB7	177	120	83	£3.42
MB8	150	80	50	£2.22

All sizes are in millimetres

SPECIAL OFFER - PROJECT BOX
As above boxes
50 x 70 x 25mm
60p each 10 for £5.00

KEY SWITCH
3 Position keyswitch £2.35

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS
4.0 mhz ALL
7.5 mhz £1.50 each
12.0 mhz OR
18.432 mhz 4 FOR
33.33 mhz £5.00

MICRO SWITCH roller arm operation spdt 40p each		MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES	
spdt	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off	70p each
dpdt	70p each	dpdt 3 position c/off	80p each
spdt biased	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off biased both ways	70p each
		dpdt 3 position c/off biased one way	80p each

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCH pcb mounting 3pdt	50p each 10 for £4.00
MINIATURE PUSH TO MAKE SWITCH	50p each
DIL RELAYS 5 volt dp/changeover	60p 10 for £5.00
12 volt dp/changeover	80p 10 for £6.00
RELAY 10 amp contacts sp/changeover 12 volt coil	£1.20 each
CAR HORN RELAY in metal can with fixing lug, s/pole on 10 amp contacts	£1.00 each 6 for £5.00
20 AMP RELAY dp on 12 volt coil	£1.50 each 4 for £5.00
REED RELAY 12 volt	50p each 10 for £4.00
240 VOLT AC RELAY 3-pole c/o 10 amp contacts	£1.50 each 4 for £5.00

DIL SKTS		'D' CONNECTORS		
8 pin	10 for £0.60	plug	socket	cover
14 pin	10 for £0.90	9 pin	30p	35p
16 pin	10 for £1.00	15 pin	40p	35p
18 pin	10 for £1.00	25 pin	50p	40p
20 pin	8 for £1.00			
24 pin	8 for £1.00			
28 pin	6 for £1.00			
40 pin	5 for £1.00			

ALL COMPONENTS FULL SPECIFICATION DEVICES

SEMICONDUCTORS - TRANSISTORS - IC'S - DIODES - REGULATORS - ETC
VOLTAGE REGS
7812/7805/7912/7905 all 35p each, any 4 for £1.20
AD592An Temperature Sensor i.c. mounted on 1.5m screened lead £1.50 each
complete with data and application notes £2.95 each
LM3914/LM3915 Bargraph ics 50p each
78512 12V +VE 2amp regulator 50p each
78505 5V +VE 2amp regulator 50p each
MICRO IC'S - Z80A CPU £1.20; Z80A PIO £1.50; Z80B SIO-1 £4.00

OPTO DEVICES - LEADS - ETC
5mm rnd red/yellow/green/amber 10p each 12 for £1.00 any mix
5mm rnd high brightness red/green 20p each 6 for £1.00 any mix
5mm rnd flashing red 60p each, yellow/green 70p each
5mm rnd bi-colour 35p each, tri-colour 45p each
LED mounted in chrome bezel red, yellow or green 30p each, 4 for £1
LED mounted in a black bezel red only 25p each, 5 for £1.00
PLASTIC BEZEL for 5mm rnd leds 10 for 40p
High brightness bi-colour i.e.d., rectangular, red/green, two leads 40p each

RESET TIMER PCB
Gives a timed relay closure following a momentary input. Requires 12V d.c. supply SP c/o relay output LED indication. 19 different time intervals from 25sec to 35min 20sec. £5.98 each.

ALARM CONTROL UNIT
Single zone alarm control unit built into a domestic light switch box. Ideal for home, caravan, boat, garage, shed etc.
Facilities: - Normally closed loop for pir sensors, door/window contacts etc.
Normally open loop for pressure mats.
24-hour loop for personal attack button
Visual indication that the system is operational.
Automatic entry/exit delay.
Automatic system reset.
Alarm output cmos logic level.

SIREN
12 volt dc for external use 115db £8.95

BELL BOX
A plastic bell box cover supplied with backplate. Red/yellow/white £8.99 each

PRICE COMPLETE WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS £8.95
BELL/SIREN INTERFACE BOARD COMPLETE £3.95

PASSIVE INFRA-RED ALARM SENSORS
SUB-MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR ONLY £5.95
Brand new passive infra-red sensor, measures only 33mmW x 24mmH x 29mmD. Logic level output. Full data and application notes supplied.

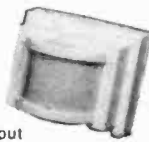
EX INSTALLATION SENSORS tested working.
Type 1. Measures 180 x 112 x 70mm with walk test led, relay output and tamper protection. 12 volt dc supply required £8.50 each
Type 2. As above but a smaller unit 123 x 62 x 50mm £11.75 each
Type 3. Ceiling mounting passive, infra red sensor 360° detection, 12V d.c. supply relay output, tamper circuit and pulse count option. Data supplied. £15.70 each

DOOR/WINDOW CONTACTS
Surface or flush mounting, white £1.10 each

JUNCTION BOX
white 6 way 60p

DUAL TECH SENSOR Microwave and passive infra-red combined. Separate led indication for each function. Measures 120 x 75 x 50mm. 12 volt d.c. supply, Relay output. Tamper protection. £29.95 each

Please note: There may be variations in the size of the above passive infra red sensors depending on stock at the time of ordering. But the unit will certainly be within the stated sizes.



BREADBOARDS - CAPACITORS - SOLAR CELLS - HEATSHRINK - ETC

SOLAR CELL 2 volt 150mA max, size 60 x 100mm £1.35 each 5 for £6
BNC SOCKETS 50 ohm single hole fixing 50p each 10 for £4.00

MERCURY TILT SWITCH
Standard on/off £1.00 each
4 Contact (Directional) £1.50 each
PIEZO VIBRATION SENSOR
with data sheet £1.00 each

BREADBOARD
173 x 65mm 840TP £5.25 each
TEXT TOOL ZIF SOCKET
28 pin zero insertion socket £5.95 each

6 VOLT NI-CAD PACK 5AA NI-CADS, fast charge type £3.95
CAPACITOR 10,000 mfd 25 volt with fixing clip 60p each
CAPACITOR 470 mfd 400 volt £1.50 each 4 for £5.00
EPROMS 27C256 - 30 27C512 - 25. Once programmed but never used eeprom. Mounted on a plastic carrier, can easily be removed from the carrier or used with a low insertion force socket.
27C256 £1.00 each 6 for £5.00 **27C512** £1.20 each 5 for £5.00
Suitable low insertion force socket 28 pin 40p each 3 for £1.00
MULTITURN PRESETS 20mm RECT, 500R, 1K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K 1MO. 40p each, 3 for £1.00

CAR CIGAR LIGHTER ADAPTER (DUAL SIZE)
mounted on two metres of cable £2.00 each
100db PIEZO SOUNDER
2KHz note, 3-12V d.c. 40Ma, 45mm dia. x 26mm £1.76 each

VIBRATION SENSITIVE ALARM BOARD WITH PIEZO SOUNDER
Originally a bike alarm. There is a short delay after activation then the piezo sounder operates for a preset period. £3.76 each
or the above alarm board with custom designed case, fixing clip and keyswitch £9.95
INFRA-RED BREAK BEAM Transmitter and receiver p.c.b. with 2 lens assemblies. 12V d.c. supply. These are ex-installation units and are not guaranteed to be working. £4.96 pair

ALUMINIUM DIE-CAST BOX 220mm x 145mm x 105mm deep £7.64 each
RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES
AA (HP7) 600 mA £1.02 each C (HP11) 1200 mA £2.29 each
D (HP2) 1200 mA £2.40 each PP3 8.4V 100 mA £4.77 each
FLOURESCENT LIGHT INVERTOR. Drives an 8 watt tube directly from 6V d.c. Data supplied £4.50 each

£1.00 BARGAIN PACKS

SUB-MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

- P.C.B. Mounting
- BO1 S.P. on 4 for £1.00
 - BO2 D.P. on 3 for £1.00
 - BO3 3 x D.P. 3 pos, centre off
 - BOO4 DIL SWITCHES 4-way S.P. on 3 for £1.00
 - BOO5 DIL SWITCHES 8-way S.P. on 2 for £1.00
 - BOO6 DIL SWITCHES 12-way 90° sp on 2 for £1.00
 - BO07 12 x PP3 BATTERY SNAPS
 - BO08 1 x CAPACITOR 1 FARAD 5.5 VOLT 20mm dia. x 7mm high
 - BO09 INSTRUMENT KNOBS (0.25" SHAFT) High quality grey plastic knob, collet fixing 15mm dia, 5 for £1.00
 - BO10 as above but 29mm dia, 3 for £1.00
 - BO11 4 x MAGNETIC EARPIECES 8 ohm with 3.5mm plug
 - BO12 4 x 28-WAY TURNED PIN DIL SOCKET
 - BO13 15 x 12 VOLT WIRE-ENDED LAMPS
 - BO14 8 x 2 PIN DIN PLUGS screw terminal connection
 - BO15 2 x LIGHT DEPENDENT RESISTOR Less than 200 ohms in daylight, greater than 10 megohms in darkness
 - BO16 1 x KEYPAD 20-key in 5 x 4 matrix bubble type switch contacts
 - BO17 2 x PIEZO BUZZERS approx 3 to 20 volt d.c.
 - BO18 5 x 78M12 VOLTAGE REGULATORS positive 12V 500mA
 - BO19 4 x TL082CP bi-fet op-amps
 - BO20 20 x ASSORTED LEADS full spec, various shapes and sizes
 - BO21 3 x INFRA-RED DIODE TX/RX PAIRS made by Honeywell (no info)
 - BO22 4 x CONSTANT CURRENT LED 5mm round, red 2-18V d.c. or a.c. nominal 14mA
 - BO23 50 x IN4148 diode
 - BO24 2 x INFRA-RED TRANSISTOR PFT5133
 - BO25 5 x DIACS
 - BO26 3 BDY33C 10 amp 100V npn transistor
 - BO27 12 x 2N3702 Transistor
 - BO28 12 x 2N3904 Transistor
 - BO29 12 x BC337 Transistor
 - BO30 4 x LM317T Variable regulator mounted on a small heatsink
 - BO31 2 x MAN6610 2 digit 0.6" 7 segment display Com anode, amber
 - BO32 3 x PHONO TO PHONO LEAD 63cm long
 - BO33 15 x RECTANGULAR RED LEADS 6 x 6 x 2mm stackable
 - BO34 1 x PHOTO SENSITIVE SCR mounted on a PCB, data sheet supplied
 - BO35 4 x IEC Panel Mounting Mains Plug Snap Itx
 - BO36 5 x ASSORTED PIEZO TRANSDUCERS
 - BO37 5 LENGTHS OF HEATSHRINK SLEEVING 8mm dia, 400mm long
 - BO38 25 x CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS 0.1 mfd 63V
 - BO39 15 x MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS 0.1 mfd 63V, In a dil package
 - BO40 25 x ASSORTED ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS PCB mounting useful values
 - BO41 25 ASSORTED PRE-SET RESISTORS
 - BO42 8 x 3-5mm LINE JACK SOCKETS (mono)
 - BO43 8 x 3-5mm JACK PLUG (mono)
 - BO44 8 x 3-5mm CHASSIS SOCKET (mono)
 - BO45 2 x TRIACS 800 volt 8 amp
 - BO46 12 x BC213L Transistor
 - BO47 12 x MIN SLIDE SWITCH dpdt
 - BO48 15 x MIN CERMET TRIMMER POTS (good range of values)
 - BO49 1 x PCB WITH TWO LARGE LEADS 15mm square, one red and one green
 - BO50 1 x 12V DC RELAY 4-pole c/o with plug In base
 - BO51 4 x LM324 quad op-amps
 - BO52 4 x 555 Timer
 - BO53 5 x 741 op-amp
 - BO54 25 x IN4001 diode
 - BO55 20 x IN4007 diode
 - BO56 1 x SLOTTED OPTO
 - BO57 1 x DAC08 Digital to analogue converter with data
 - BO58 4 x OPTO ISOLATOR

Please use order code when ordering the bargain packs.

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to Mailtech.

All prices include VAT.

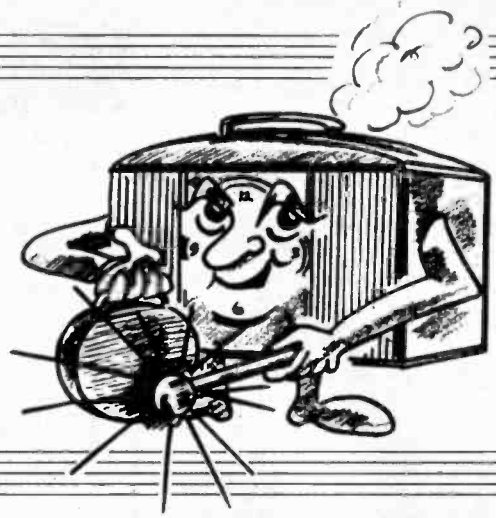
Please add 75p postage to all orders.

At the moment it is not possible to have a full telephone answering service. But we will have the phone definitely manned on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays between 10am and 5pm.

Dept EE, Mailtech
PO Box 16 Ludlow
Shropshire SY8 4NA
Tel: 058 474475

ELECTRONIC GONG

TERRY PINNELL



A versatile, pleasant sounding, output device with a wide range of applications.

ALTHOUGH this is an article about a versatile circuit, it was originally prompted by one very specific need.

I woke up one morning and decided to build an electronic gong. Or rather, more accurately, I was woken for the umpteenth time by the loud rasping of our bedside tea-making machine, announcing that it had finished its gurgling and spluttering phase and now required human intervention. I would hate to be without my morning resuscitator, but I do think it deserved a more civilized sound device than an electro-mechanical buzzer.

CHOICE SOUND

So, over the "Earl Grey", I resolved to replace it promptly with a less crude alternative. The possibilities were numerous, as any one of a variety of warblers, beepers or whistlers in my circuits reference binder would have served.

The choice of a gong sound was quickly reached. Whether emulating a bass drum, the bell of Big Ben or a cool xylophone, I thought it would make an appropriate rouser. It would obviously be intermittent and could therefore be switched off after the first percussion, without disturbing the

local wildlife or neighbours. But above all I liked the potential versatility; I could see a gong circuit being used for sound output in a variety of other circuits, as indeed has since proved to be the case.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The general circuit arrangement is shown in the block diagram of Fig.1. and the detailed circuit in Fig.2. Mains power is transformed to a non-critical d.c. voltage using a conventional arrangement of bridge rectifier and smoothing capacitor.

The heart of the circuit is an active twin-T filter using a 741 op-amp. The twin-T is normally used as the basis for a notch filter (or sometimes as a sine wave generator) but here it is set up to be on the threshold

of oscillation, or "ringing". Fig.3. indicates how the twin-T gets its name.

The two separate T elements are just low-pass and high-pass filters. Combining them (the right way!) therefore produces a bandpass filter. Fig.3. also shows the relationship between the component values. The frequency can be calculated by:

$$F = 1/2\pi RC$$

Where *F* is the frequency in Hz, *R* is

<i>R</i> (k ohms)	<i>C</i> (nF)	<i>F</i> (Hz)
47	1.5	2260
56	1.5	1890
100	1.5	1060
180	1.5	590
220	1.5	480
390	1.5	270
470	1.5	230
560	1.5	190
680	1.5	160
1000	1.5	110
1200	1.5	90

The bold values are the ones used in the prototype.

Fig. 1. Block diagram for the Electronic Gong.

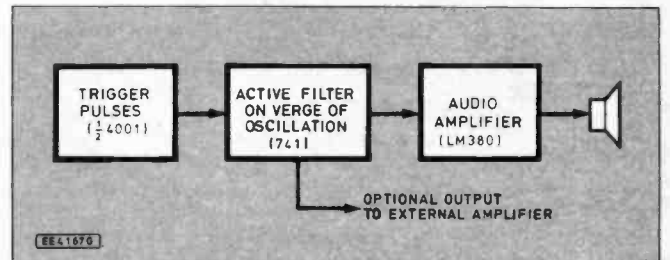
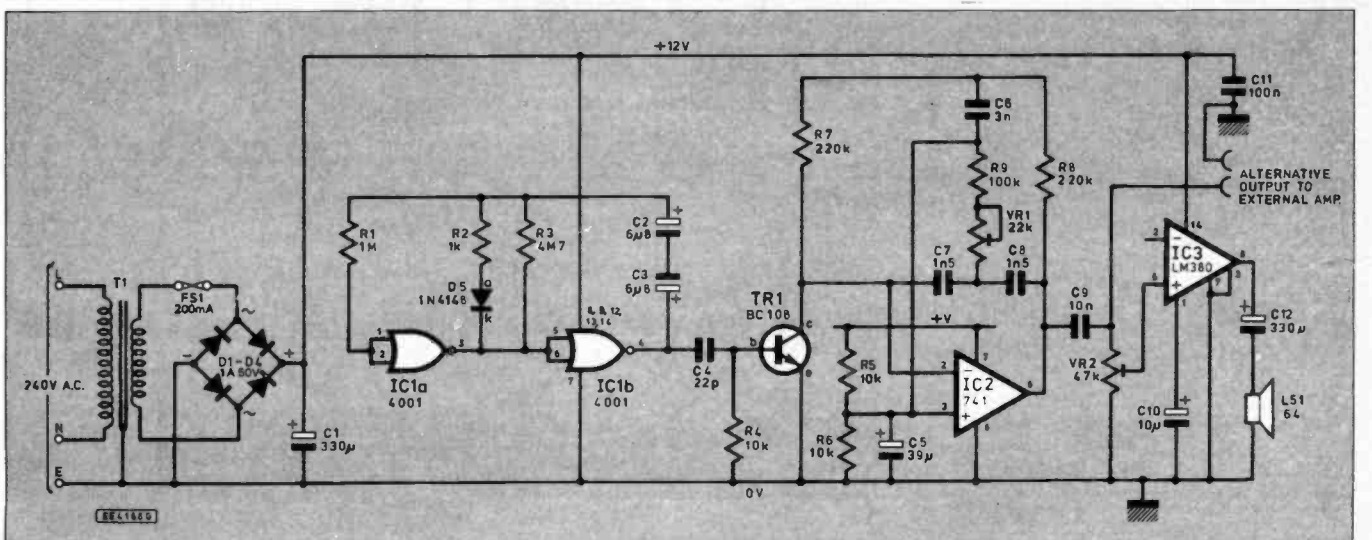


Fig. 2. Full circuit diagram for the Electronic Gong. The speaker LS1 rating can range from 8 ohm upwards.



the resistance in Ohms, and C is the capacitance in Farads.

Using more convenient units and with C fixed at $1n5$ ($1500pF$) the formula gives the results shown in Table 1 for various values of resistance.

If you want to try a bass drum sound, then use $1M$ resistors for $R7$ and $R8$ instead of $220k$. You would then also have to alter the values of $R9$ and $VR1$ so that their combined resistance could be adjusted to about $500k$, which would probably be best achieved with a fixed resistor, $R9$ of $470k$ and a preset $VR1$ of $47k$. Naturally, if you are using a miniature speaker as specified in the basic circuit, then don't expect it to do justice to your bass drum anyway.

Note that there is no need for a dual polarity supply with this 741 circuit, the "common" line being generated artificially by voltage divider $R5$ and $R6$, smoothed by $C5$. Fig. 4 shows the output waveform generated.

The trigger pulses could be generated in several ways, such as with a 555 or discrete transistors. The circuit used is an asymmetrical version of astable multivibrator,

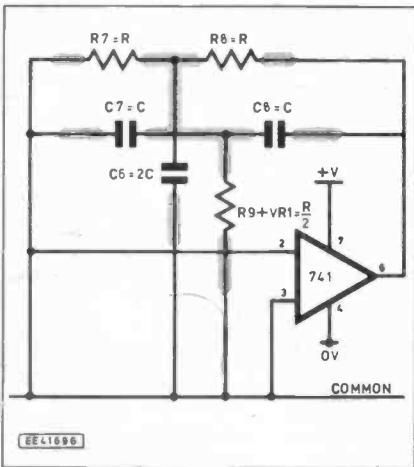


Fig. 3. Elements of the active twin-T filter in the gong.

improved by adding $R1$ to minimise voltage dependency.

When experimenting initially with a symmetrical version there was an audible "click" on the negative-going edge of the rectangular wave output from pin 4. Although hardly a problem in a tea-maker, it could be unacceptable in other applications. Adding $R2$ and $D5$ provides a fast alternative discharge path, so that the output becomes a series of very sharp pulses, about 12 seconds apart.

One requirement of simple CMOS astables is that the timing capacitor must be non-polarised. For short periods this is never a problem, because the values of C are always low, e.g. below 1μ . The timing period T in seconds is roughly equal to $0.7RC$, where R is in megohms and C is in microfarads. This means C is about $1.4T/R$. Therefore, for periods of above say five seconds and keeping R to below say $5M$, the timing capacitor will need to be greater than $1\mu4$, so would normally have to be electrolytic.

This problem is easily resolved by using a pair of equal value electrolytics, in series, back-to-back, as shown in the circuit diagram. The resultant capacitance is half the value of each of the individual ones and the voltage rating is doubled. (Incidentally, they don't have to be equal in value, but this makes the calculation simple. For any two values $C1$ and $C2$ the resultant value C

COMPONENTS

Approx cost
guidance only

£15

Resistors

R1	1M
R2	1k
R3	4M7
R4 to R6	10k (3 off)
R7, R8	220k (2 off)
R9	100k

All $\frac{1}{4}$ watt 5% unless otherwise stated

Potentiometers

VR1	22k horiz. preset
VR2	47k horiz. preset

Capacitors

C1, C2	330 μ radial elect. 16V, 0.2in. pitch (2 off)
C2, C3	6 μ 8 radial elect. 10V, 0.15in. or 0.2in. pitch (2 off)
C4	22p ceramic, 0.2in. pitch
C5	39 μ radial elect., 10V, 0.2in. pitch
C6	3n polystyrene, 0.7in. pitch
C7, C8	1n5 polystyrene, 0.7in. pitch
C9	10n ceramic, 0.1in. pitch

See
SHOP
TALK
Page

C10	10 μ radial elect., 16V 0.2in. pitch
C11	100n ceramic, 0.2in. pitch

Semiconductors

D1 to D4	1A 50V bridge rectifier
D5	1N4148 silicon signal diode
TR1	BC108 npn silicon transistor
IC1	4001 CMOS quad 2 input NOR gate
IC2	741 op. amp
IC3	LM380 14 pin audio amplifier

Miscellaneous

FS1	200mA 240V p.c.b. mounting fuse
T1	Min. mains transformer, 12V 100mA (mounted by nuts/bolts to p.c.b., 1.8in.)
LS1	Min. 64 ohm loudspeaker

I.C. sockets (2 x 14 pin, 1 x 8 pin); 2-core mains cable (and associated clamp, grommet etc, if needed); nuts and bolts to secure transformer; p.c.b. stand-offs; connecting wire; solder.

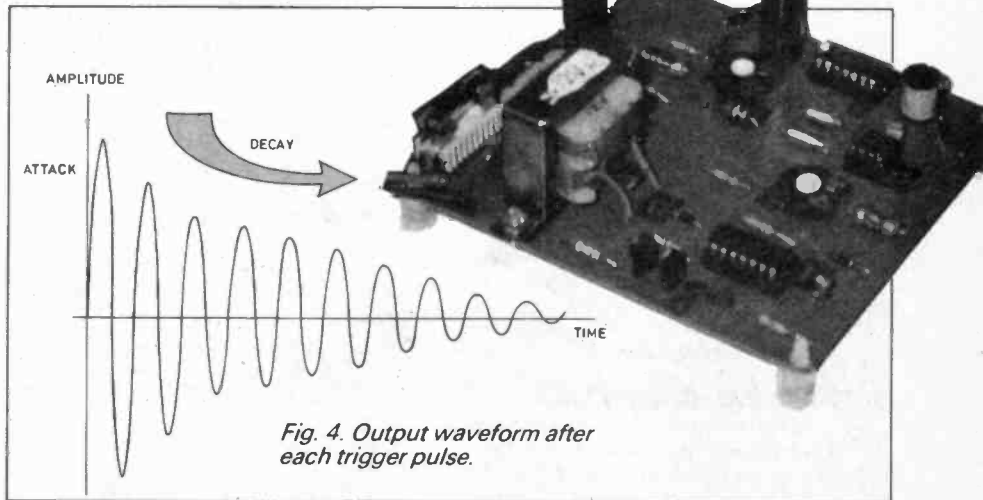
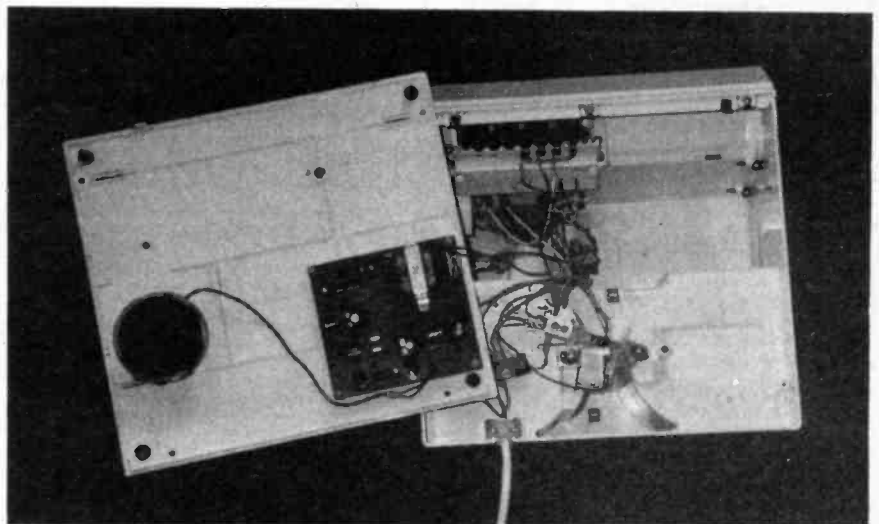


Fig. 4. Output waveform after each trigger pulse.

is calculated, like resistors in parallel, from $1/C = 1/C1 + 1/C2$.)

The output from pin 4 of the 4001 is coupled by a diminutive capacitor to an npn transistor, of virtually any simple type, which therefore conducts briefly, taking pin 2 of the 741 close to 0V at a low impedance, which is all that is needed to strike the gong.

The amplifier section is a straightforward fixed gain LM380 circuit, with input via preset $VR2$ to allow the volume to be adjusted. Any speaker of greater than 8 ohms impedance is suitable and in practice it is mainly a question of what maximum volume you need – the smaller the impedance, the louder the result at any given $VR2$ setting.



The completed circuit board and miniature loudspeaker mounted on the base panel of the "tea-maker".

CONSTRUCTION

A suggested p.c.b. layout is illustrated full size in Fig. 5. Components are not critical in value, providing the twin-T resistors R7 and R8 and capacitors C7 and C8 are within at least five per cent of each other. The two back-to-back capacitors C2 and C3 used have pin spacings of 0.15 inch, alternative pads have been included on the p.c.b. with the more common 0.2 inch pitch. The miniature transformer was mounted on the board for convenience, using a couple of nuts and bolts. Its frame is earthed via the p.c.b.

The mounting of the speaker will depend on the intended purpose of your gong circuit. I took an approach I sometimes use when the speaker does not have to face outward. I just pushed its round rear end into a flush-fitting plastic top, salvaged from some container or other; a roll of tape can be used for minor adjustments.

This was then fastened inside the base of the tea-maker using a self-tapping screw from outside into the middle of the plastic top; choosing the self-tapper's length so that when tight the point of the screw cleared the end of the speaker. The p.c.b. itself, fitted with pillars in each corner, was also secured to the base of the tea-maker.

SETTING UP

Before applying power, it is sensible to make the usual basic checks, including measuring the resistance across the mains supply inputs to ensure they have not somehow been shorted out or wired to the transformer's secondary. With mains-powered projects, it is often a good idea to first test the circuit using a bench d.c. power supply.

This circuit is in no way fussy about the power supply voltage, incidentally, tolerating anything from about 9V (below which the LM380 does not perform reliably) to 15V (above which CMOS circuits like the 4001 tend to get zapped.)

With power applied it is then just a matter of setting the twin-T so that it is just about to oscillate. In practice, VR1 is carefully adjusted so that the circuit oscillates steadily, then increased by turning clockwise a fraction so that it fades to silence. As shown in Fig.4., its "attack" when triggered will be immediate but its decay time will depend on how critically VR1 is set.

If VR1 is turned to maximum resistance, there will be fast decay, or perhaps no oscillation, just a "clunk". With VR1 at the other end of its range, oscillation should be constant, i.e., no decay. The preferred setting will also be influenced by the triggering period.

With the RC component values used the delay between pulses is about 12 seconds. With VR1 set very critically, for maximum decay and hence a satisfying reverberation, the sound may not have completely disappeared when the next trigger pulse arrives. Finally, VR2 should be adjusted to give the required volume level.

A GONG FOR...

The same circuit has subsequently been used in a car alarm unit providing a repetitive warning alert during the exit and re-entry periods and also being triggered to give between one and four chimes on detecting various conditions such as low fuel, low washer fluid and icy temperatures.

Lots of other possibilities come to mind, such as using the gong in a prowler alarm, a proximity detector or (with some challenging logic circuitry) as a clock chimer. □

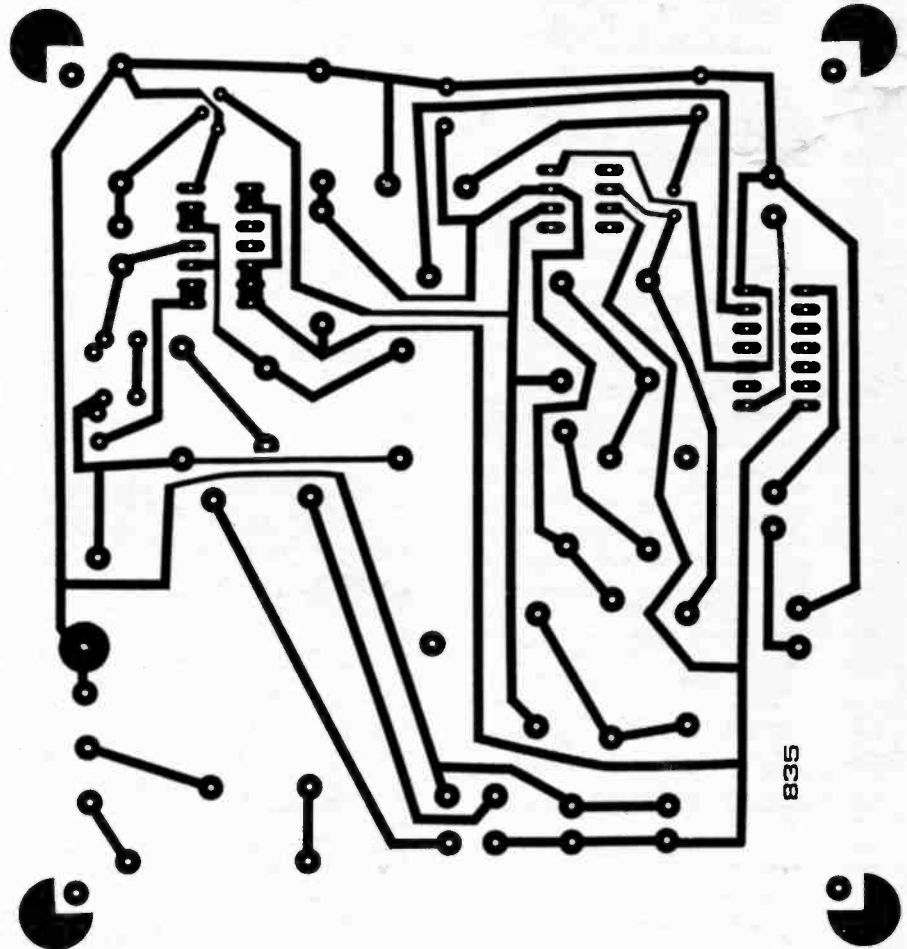
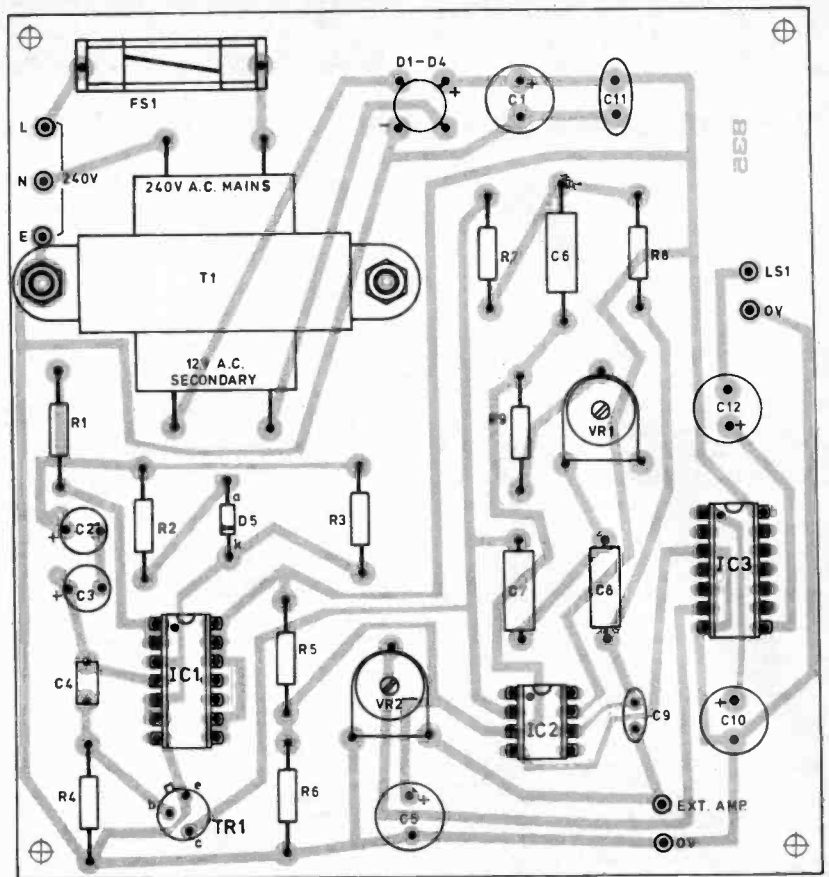
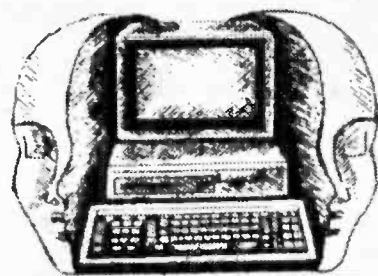


Fig. 5. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service.

INTERFACE

Robert Penfold



IN last month's *Interface* article the subject of single bit speech synthesised was introduced. An interface circuit for recording speech samples into a PC was included, and although this works well enough, it gives something less than the ultimate in single bit speech quality. Further experiments with single bit speech synthesis resulted in the improved recording interface circuit of Fig.1.

Highpass Filtering

As explained last month, in order to obtain intelligible speech from a simple single bit system it is essential that the speech signal is subjected to highpass filtering prior to clipping. Without this filtering the low frequencies in the voice signal tend to produce a final output that is essentially just "clicking" and "buzzing" sounds.

Even some very simple highpass filtering produces a dramatic improvement in the output quality. In my original recording interface there was no highpass filter as such, but the use of low value coupling capacitors produced sufficient low frequency attenuation to give reasonable results.

The main difference between the present design and its predecessor is that this one incorporates a proper highpass filter stage. This substantially increases the complexity of the circuit, although it is still reasonably simple and inexpensive to construct.

Even with the addition of proper filtering the output quality is far from hi-fi. The improved filtering seems to give a very worthwhile improvement in speech quality though, and probably delivers results that are as good as a single bit system of this type can provide.

The filter has IC1 as a buffer stage at the input, and this ensures that the CR network is fed from a suitably low source impedance. The filter itself is a conventional

four section (24dB per octave) active type based on IC2.

The generally accepted wisdom is that frequencies below about 250Hz to 300Hz are not important to the intelligibility of speech. In fact these frequencies can be a hinderance. This is certainly the case in the present context, and a filter cut-off frequency of no less than about 250Hz seems to be needed in order to produce good results. The ideal cut-off frequency probably varies somewhat from one voice to another, but in general results seem to be best using a cut-off frequency of around 400Hz to 500Hz.

Components

Using the specified values for capacitors C5 to C8 gives a cut-off frequency of just under 500Hz. The filter frequency is easily changed by using a different value for these capacitors, and the cut-off frequency is inversely proportional to the value used (i.e. a doubling of value gives a halving of the cut-off frequency).

It is important that *all four* capacitors should have the same value. Otherwise it is likely that a pronounced peak and other irregularities will occur in the filter's passband. The filter could even break into oscillation. C5 to C8 and R4 to R8 should have a tolerance of 5 per cent or better.

The main output of the unit couples to one of the PC's serial ports, but some of the output is fed to JK2 via attenuation resistor R11. A crystal earphone is connected to JK2, and this enables the output to be monitored so that VR1 and VR2 can be set for optimum results. VR1 is a volume control style gain control which is set just high enough to give a strong output signal.

Potentiometer VR2 controls the reference level fed to the comparator at the output of the unit. This must be set close to the point

at which the output of the comparator switches state. A noise will be clearly heard from the earphone as VR2 is adjusted through the setting at which the output switches over from one state to the other. A little "fine tuning" of VR2 will then optimise results.

In Isolation

The speech output produced using such a simple method of digitising is in many ways quite rough, and the distortion level is certainly very high. On the other hand, there is no problem with intelligibility, and the played-back voice is usually quite recognisable. The same is not always true of more sophisticated methods of digital speech synthesis.

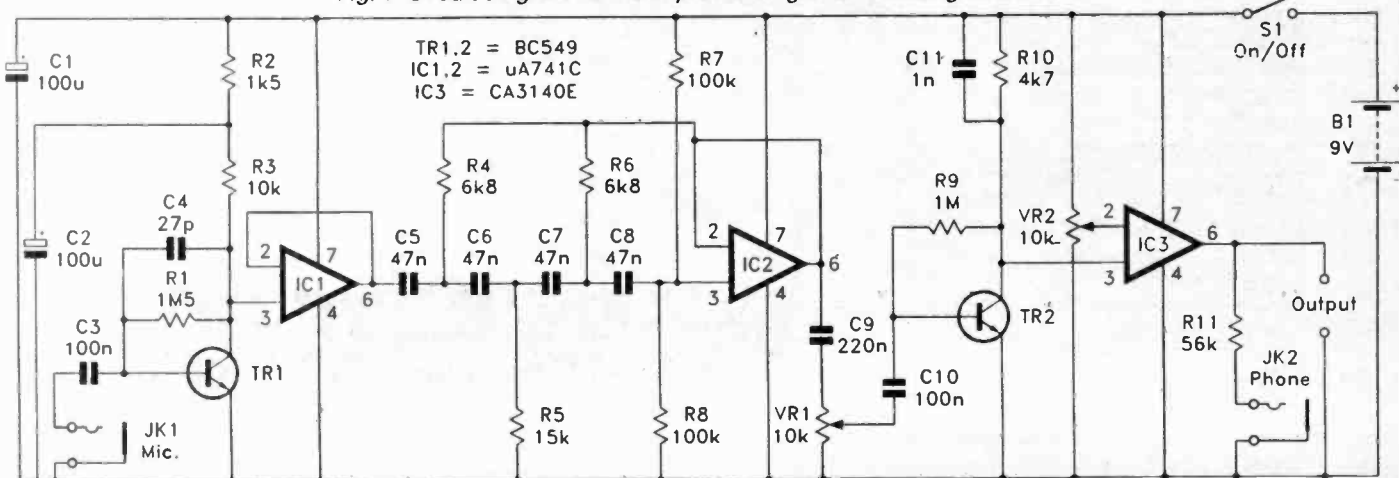
I encountered only one major problem with this method of digitising, and it is a problem that can strike whenever a sensitive audio circuit is connected to digital equipment. Digital circuits are first rate generators of electrical noise, and this noise always seems to find its way into the audio signal path. Using a battery supply for the audio circuit rather than powering the interface from the computer helps to minimise the problem, but does not eliminate it.

If the noise pickup is very severe, the most likely cause is inductive pickup via the coil in the dynamic microphone. Keeping the microphone well away from the computer and the monitor should reduce the noise breakthrough. The level of pickup depends on the orientation of the microphone, and it is usually possible to find an orientation that will null the background hubbub.

Opto-Isolator

Even with no noise pickup via the microphone, there is likely to be a certain amount of noise coupled via the earth line.

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the improved single bit recording interface.



This can be eliminated using an opto-isolator circuit. This couples the digital signal from the interface to the computer, but without using any direct electrical connection between the two. This removes the coupling via the earth line, and any noise which it would otherwise permit to flow from the computer to the audio circuits.

Inexpensive opto-isolators are quite slow by electronic standards, and are slightly too slow to accurately couple the digitised audio signal through to the computer. However, an inexpensive opto-isolator plus a single transistor amplifier provide a switching speed that is substantially more than adequate for the current application.

The improvement in switching speed that can be obtained using this method is

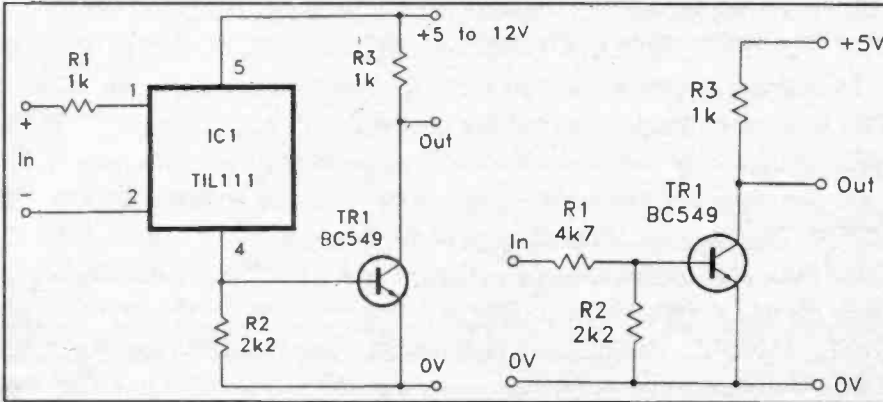


Fig. 2. An opto-isolator circuit to avoid noise being coupled through the Earth rail.

surprisingly large. The switching speed seems to be improved by a factor of around 100.

An opto-isolator circuit which utilizes a discrete switching transistor is shown in Fig. 2. R1 is the current limiting resistor for the infra-red l.e.d. on the input side of the opto-isolator (IC1). An advantage of using the opto-isolator in conjunction with an amplifier stage is that it enables satisfactory results to be obtained using a relatively low drive current. In this case the input current is only about five milliamps, but this is still substantially more than the minimum requirement.

On the output side of IC1 only the collector and emitter terminals of the phototransistor are utilized. Normally the leakage current through the phototransistor is inadequate to bias TR1 into conduction. However, when the l.e.d. is activated the leakage level becomes much higher, and TR1 becomes fully switched on.

Of course, the opto-isolator circuit must be powered from a different supply to that used for the speech interface. This could be a second 9 volt battery, but there should be no difficulty in using the +5V or +12V supply line of the computer. Although the circuit diagram shows IC1 as a TIL111, any "bog standard" opto-isolator (4N27, etc.) should work properly in this circuit.

Other Computers

The recording interface can be used with any computer that has a spare digital input line. However, the 9 volt output level of the

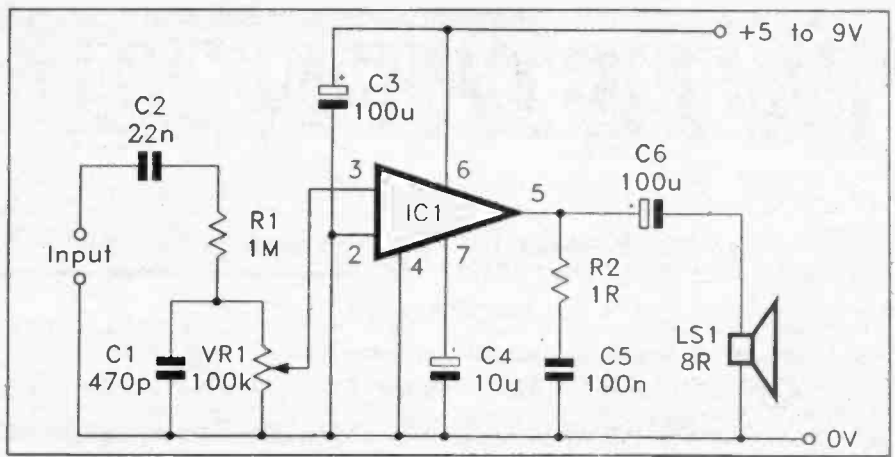


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for a simple audio amplifier, based on the LM386N power amp. i.c., for use when playing back recorded speech samples.

sary to use a digital output port driving a small audio amplifier. Fig.4 shows a suitable audio amplifier circuit which is based on the LM386N power amplifier chip.

Software

The software side of things is likely to be a little more awkward. A sample rate of about 17kHz is required, which is far too fast for most BASICs to have any chance of handling the task properly. Not all high level languages are well equipped for the bit level manipulations required in this application, and a machine code routine would seem to be the most appropriate solution.

The recording and playback process is a fairly simple one, which does not require any advanced programming techniques. Obtaining a suitable recording and playback rate will probably require a certain amount of experimentation though.

In my experience of high speed sampling systems the main problem is likely to be the computer's heavy use of interrupts. This tends to produce erratic timing during both "record" and "playback", and in most cases it is essential to disable all or some of the interrupts. In this case the sampling rate is not particularly high, but quite small irregularities in the timing seem to have dire consequences for the audio output quality.

Fig. 3. A level shifter circuit to enable the speech recording interface to drive standard 5V logic inputs.

interface must be reduced to standard 5 volt logic levels, or there is a risk of damaging the computer's input port. The best way of achieving this is to use the opto-isolator circuit with a 5V supply.

Alternatively, the simple level shifter circuit of Fig.3 can be used, but this obviously does not prevent stray coupling of noise through the "earth" or common rail.

It might be possible to play back recorded sequences via the computer's sound generator, but in most cases it will be neces-

CONTROL PORT for PCs

This I/O Port follows the general approach of the 'INTERFACING to PCs' series in this mag, with the Port safely inside the PC, BUT allows user's prototype control circuitry to be set up and run OUTSIDE the PC. The double sided pcb fits into an I/O slot, and a ribbon cable terminating in a D-25 plug allows the control of projects with little risk to the PC. On board facilities include: 8-bit A-D, 8-bit D-A, 8 inputs, 8 latched outputs, 3 strobes and 1 IRQ.

Available as:

- (a) Etched double sided board only, with full instructions for drilling/assembly/testing using BASIC.....£12.50
- (b) Complete I/O card with ribbon cable and BASIC test programs. (Built and tested).....£29.00

Also available: Test pod with D-25 socket providing analogue and digital test signals/outputs for the I/O card, with BASIC test programs on disc.....£17.00

(Please send large S.A.E. or 2 IRCs for more details)
Please add £1 P&P in UK, Europe £1.50, others £2.00.

Mail Order only from:-
R. BARTLETT
17 LIME TREE AVENUE, TILE HILL, COVENTRY CV4 9EY
(0203) 473 851

MAURITRON TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

A selection from our range of Technical Books and Guides for the TV & Video Trade

TELEVISION EQUIVALENTS.	<i>New Book lists Exact Equivalent for Many different Makes.</i>	Order MP-150. £5.00
TELEVISION CHASSIS GUIDE.	<i>Identify your TV chassis from the model number.</i>	Order MP-18. £5.00
VIDEO RECORDER & CAMCORDER EQUIVALENTS.		Makes A - J. Order MP-217. £5.00
	<i>Lists all known models and their Equivalents. New 2 Volume Set.</i>	Makes K - Z. Order MP-218. £5.00
VIDEO RECORDER FAULTS	<i>Repair Guide for Beginners. Know where to start looking!</i>	Order MP-5. £3.00
VHS VIDEO RECORDER PRINCIPLES	<i>Essential Theory on the Principles of operation of VHS</i>	Order MP-58. £3.00
CMOS DATABOOK	<i>Detailed Specification on the 4000 Series with circuits.</i>	Order MP-10. £5.00
TTL DATABOOK.	<i>Detailed Specification on the 7400 Series with circuits.</i>	Order MP-34. £5.00
TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS AND TESTING MANUAL.	<i>Includes Testing Procedure.</i>	Order MP-24. £3.00
POWER SUPPLIES, STABILISERS & VOLTAGE REGULATORS.	<i>Includes Circuits</i>	Order MP-9. £3.00
REMOTE CONTROL CIRCUITS - TV.	<i>Dozens of Remote Control Circuits for Colour TV's.</i>	Order MP-167. £10.00
MANUFACTURERS EQUIVALENTS.	<i>Know which Makers Trade Names are the Same.</i>	Order MP-220. £3.00
VIDEO HEAD CLEANING KIT.	<i>Unique Kit with Comprehensive Instructions on how to do it right.</i>	Order VHCK. £4.00
VIDEO TEST JIG.	<i>Run the machine and gain access to the mechanics as well.</i>	Order VTJ. £15.00
SCART EUROCONNECTOR SYSTEM.	<i>Detailed Pinout Specifications of this interface.</i>	Order MP-21. £3.00
SWITCH MODE PSU IC TYPE TDA-4600.	<i>Comprehensive Details of this popular TV PSU IC.</i>	Order MP-37. £6.00
TELETEXT REPAIR MANUAL.	<i>Covers the SAA range as used in many Sets.</i>	Order MP-38. £6.00
P.C. HARD DISC DRIVE REFERENCE MANUAL.	<i>Specifications of Hundreds of Hard Discs.</i>	Order MP-84. £5.00
CITIZENS BAND RADIO CIRCUITS MANUAL.	<i>Covers Dozens of popular models.</i>	Order MP-40. £10.00
RECORD PLAYER SPEED DISC.	<i>Lets you accurately align any turntable speed.</i>	Order MP-8. £1.00
CITIZENS BAND RADIO DATA REFERENCE BOOK.	<i>Technical Specifications of C.B. IC's.</i>	Order MP-165. £5.00
TELEPHONE CODE LOCATION GUIDE.	<i>Find the Town from the Phone Code.</i>	Order MP-19. £5.00
VALVE AMPLIFIERS CONSTRUCTION MANUAL.	<i>Full Building Details for Vintage Buffs.</i>	Order MP-173. £5.00
VINTAGE WIRELESS SERVICING.	<i>2 Volume set covers Vintage Servicing in detail.</i>	Order MP-22+35. £6.00
OFFICE EQUIPMENT EQUIVALENTS.	<i>Complete Cross Reference for all Photocopier or Fax.</i>	Order MP-200. £6.00
REEL TO REEL TAPE RECORDER SERVICING.	<i>Details on Reel Servicing for Collectors.</i>	Order MP-201. £5.00

SERVICE MANUALS

WE HAVE THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE LIBRARY OF SERVICE MANUALS AVAILABLE ANYWHERE. From the Earliest Valve Wireless to the Latest Video Recorder. Originals or Photostats as available.

Colour Televisions, Video Recorders, Test Gear, Audio, Computers, in fact practically anything.

If you need a Service Manual, Give us a call.

MAURITRON PUBLICATIONS (EPE) All order plus £2.35 P/P.

8 Cherry Tree Road,
Chinnor, Oxfordshire,
OX9 4QY



Phone your Credit Card Order
for Immediate Despatch



Tel:- (0844) 351694

Fax:- (0844) 352554

Many new Titles coming soon - Write or Phone for your FREE catalogue.

SPECIAL EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS BOOKS



ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89 - INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)
A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

Sections cover Microcomputer Systems, Microprocessors, Memories, Input/Output, Interfacing and Programming. There are various practical assignments and eight Data Pages covering the most popular microprocessor chips.

An excellent introduction to the subject even for those who do not wish to take the City and Guilds assessment.
80 pages (A4 size) **Order code 11 88 89** £2.45

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with *Magenta Electronics*.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of EE each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm EE Equaliser

Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainstester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider - (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.
128 pages (A4 size) **Order code EP1** £2.45

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3 - EXPLORING ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Owen Bishop
Another EE value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.
88 pages (A4 size) **Order code 113** £2.45

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 4 INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Michael J. Cockcroft
Although this book is primarily a City & Guilds Introductory level course (726/301), approximately 80% of the informa-

tion forms a very basic Introduction to electronics in general. It therefore provides an excellent introductory text for beginners and a course and reference book for GCSE students.

Full details on registering for C&G assessment, details of assessment centres, components required and information on the course in general are given.

The City & Guilds Introduction to module 726/301 reads: "A candidate who satisfactorily completes this module will have a competence to identify basic components and digital integrated circuits and connect them together to form simple working circuits and logic units." This provides an excellent introduction to the book.
112 pages (A4 size) **Order code 114** £2.95

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 5 GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Published by *Everyday Electronics*
Due to the demand from students, teachers and hobbyists we have put together a range of articles from past issues of *Everyday Electronics* that will assist those involved with the construction of electronic projects.

The book contains the complete *Project Development for GCSE* series.

Contents: Features - First Steps in Project Building; Building with Verob; Project Development for GCSE; Getting your Projects Working; Guide to Printed Circuit Boards; Choosing and Using Test Equipment - The Multimeter, The Oscilloscope, P.S.U.s, Logic Probes, Digital Frequency Meters, Signal Generators, etc.; Data - Circuit Symbols; Component Codes; Resistors; Identifying Components; Capacitors; Actually Doing It - Understanding the Circuit Diagram, Component Codes, Mounting circuit boards and controls, Understanding Capacitors; Projects - Lie Detector; Personal Stereo Amplifier; Digital Experimenters' Unit; Quizmaster, Siren Effects Unit; UV Exposure Unit; Low-cost Capacitance Meter; Personal Radio.
88 pages (A4 size) **Order code 115** £2.95

EVERDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

Mike Tooley BA (published by EE in association with PC Publishing)

This book is an invaluable source of information of everyday relevance in the world of electronics. It contains not only sections which deal with the essential theory of electronic circuits, but it also deals with a wide range of practical electronic applications.

It is ideal for the hobbyist, student, technician and engineer. The information is presented in the form of a basic electronic recipe book with numerous examples showing how theory can be put into practice using a range of commonly available "industry standard" components and devices.

A must for everyone involved in electronics!
256 pages **Order code DA* A** £8.95

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday* with *Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page. For another selection of books see next month's issue

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money
The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also examined.

Everything from Audio oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and a whole lot more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners. A truly comprehensive book for the hobbyist, student, technician and engineer.
206 pages **Order code PC109** £8.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS

F. A. Wilson
The wonders of electronics multiply ceaselessly and electronic devices are creeping relentlessly into all walks of modern life. As with most professions, ours too has a language of its own, ever expanding and now encompassing several thousands of terms. This book picks out and explains some of the more important fundamental terms (over 700), making the explanations as easy to understand as can be expected of a complicated subject and avoiding high-level mathematics.

However, this is more than just a dictionary of electronics, it can in fact be considered as a whole range of basic electronics text books rolled into one. Through its system of references, each term is backed up by a list of other relevant or more fundamental terms so that a chosen subject can be studied to any depth required.
472 pages **Order code BP286** £5.95

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold
This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.
96 pages **Order code BP239** £2.95

TESTING, THEORY AND REFERENCE

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold
This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see above), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful.
84 pages **Order code BP265** £2.95

THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS - 5th EDITION

Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco
With more than 27,000 terms used in electronics today, this collection is THE most comprehensive dictionary available. Including all practical electronics and computer terms, it is as up-to-date as the latest advances in the field itself! Tables and data on subjects most often consulted for projects and experiments are included. Other conversion tables include English/metric and metric/English conversions for units of energy, power and volume, and Fahrenheit/Celsius temperature conversion charts.

Setting this edition apart from other electronic dictionaries is its emphasis on illustration. Featuring more than complete definitions, this fourth edition includes over 450 drawings and diagrams. (An American book).
720 pages **Order code 12900** £23.95

ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold
The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components - resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuits you build.
120 pages **Order code PC 0** £5.95

ELECTRONICS - A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

G. H. Oisen
This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.
330 pages **Order code NE10** £5.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.
Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias - tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.
256 pages **Order code 1P53** £3.95

PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Mike Tooley (Published in association with *Everyday Electronics*)
The vast majority of modern electronic systems rely heavily on the application of digital electronics, and the *Practical Digital Electronics Handbook* aims to provide readers with a practically based introduction to this subject. The book will prove invaluable to anyone involved with the design, manufacture or servicing of digital circuitry, as well as to those wishing to update their knowledge of modern digital devices and techniques. Contents: Introduction to integrated circuits; basic logic gates; monostable and bistable devices; timers; microprocessors; memories; Input and output devices; interfaces; microprocessor buses. Appendix 1: Data. Appendix 2: Digital test gear projects; tools and test equipment; regulated bench power supply; logic probe; logic pulser; versatile pulse generator; digital IC tester; current tracer; audio logic tracer; RS-232C breakout box; versatile digital counter/frequency meter. Appendix 3: The oscilloscope. Appendix 4: Suggested reading. Appendix 5: Further study.
208 pages **Order code PC100** £6.95

HOW TO CHOOSE A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM

D. Weale
This book is for anyone intending to buy an IBM compatible computer system, whether it is their first system or a replacement. There are sections on hardware, application and systems programs, and how to actually make your choice as well as sections on the law, ergonomics and a glossary or common terms. The text contains many useful tips and some warnings (which could save much effort and expense). After having read this book you should have a better idea of what is suitable for your needs, how to obtain it and how to ensure that the system is operated with the minimum of difficulty.
144 pages

Order code BP323 £4.95

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES

R. A. Penfold
Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC systems. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or a 80386 based PC).
The subjects covered include: PC overview; Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor; Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers; Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.
156 pages

Order code BP271 £4.95

The PRE-BASIC BOOK
F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., Q.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.
Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.
192 pages

Order code BP146 £2.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BBC and also the Commodore 64.
112 pages

Order code BP147 £2.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE BBC MODEL B MICRO

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
Written for readers wanting to learn more about programming and how to make best use of the incredibly powerful model B's versatile features. Most aspects of the BBC Micro are covered, the omissions being where little could usefully be added to the information provided by the manufacturer's own manual.
144 pages

Order code BP139 £1.95

SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS - 3rd EDITION

Mike Tooley BA
The revised and enlarged second edition contains a new chapter on the IBM PC, AT, TX and compatibles. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.
240 pages (Hard cover)

Temporarily out of print

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO WINDOWS 3.1

N. Kantonis
If you are a PC user and want to get to grips with Microsoft's Windows 3.1, then this book will teach you how to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book is written with the non-expert, busy person in mind, and as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". However, the more experienced user can start from any section, as the sections are self contained.

The book explains: what hardware requirements you need in order to run Windows 3.1 successfully, and

how to install, customise and fine-tune the program, and how to optimise your system resources. How to manipulate Windows screens and how to run Windows and DOS applications under the Windows Graphical User Interface (GUI) environment. How to use the Windows triple Management system; Program Manager, File Manager and Print Manager to advantage. How to use the word processor accessory Write to type, edit, format, print and save documents.

How to use Paintbrush and its tools to draw and edit drawings, and how to set up, sort and search a Cardfile database and exploit its autodial feature. How to use the Windows Calendar to enter appointments, add special times and alarms. How to use the Terminal accessory to connect to remote systems, specify terminal emulation preferences, communications setting, telephone number and prepare files for transfer. How to use the Notepad, Macro Recorder, PIF Editor and Calculator.
138 pages

Order code BP325 £4.95

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO MS-DOS 5

N. Kantonis
If you are a PC user and want to get the most out of your computer in terms of efficiency and productivity, then you must learn the intricacies of its MS-DOS operating system. With this book you will learn to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book explains: The enhancements to be found in MS-DOS version 5, over previous versions of the operating system. How the DOS operating system is structured so that you can understand what happens when you first switch on your computer. How directories and subdirectories can be employed to structure your hard disc for maximum efficiency. How to use the DOS Shell program (a menu-driven graphical interface) to perform various house-keeping operations on your disc. How to manage disc files, and how to use the MS-DOS Editor to fully configure your system by writing your own CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. How to optimise your system by either increasing its conventional memory or increasing its speed. How to write batch files to automate the operation of your system.

A summary of all DOS commands, illustrated with examples, is given in the penultimate chapter, which turns it into a useful reference guide.
124 pages

Order code BP318 £4.95

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

B. B. Babani
A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of toroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.
96 pages

Order code BP146 £2.95

REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK

Owen Bishop
Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.
226 pages

Order code BP240 £3.95

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS - BOOK 1

R. A. Penfold
Each project, which is designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard, is presented in a similar fashion with a brief circuit description, circuit diagram, component layout diagram, components list and notes on construction and use where necessary. Whenever possible, the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components, it is possible to build in turn, every project shown. Recommended by BICC-Verobloc.
160 pages

Order code BP107 £2.95

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS - BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold
All projects use CMOS i.c.s. but the items on component identification etc., are not repeated from Book 1.
160 pages

Temporarily out of print

BOOK 2 -
All projects use CMOS i.c.s. but the items on component identification etc., are not repeated from Book 1.
160 pages

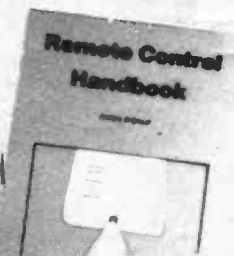
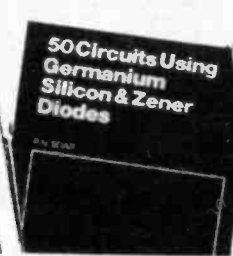
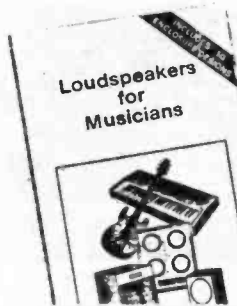
Temporarily out of print

AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s. are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s. such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/reverb delay line systems etc.
168 pages

Order code NE13 £13.95

CIRCUITS AND DESIGN



50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

R. N. Soar
Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components - the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.
64 pages

Order code BP36 £1.95

DESIGNING WITH LINEAR ICs

G. C. Loveday
A book that deals with the design of the vital area of analog circuitry covering design with modern linear integrated circuit devices. The first chapter introduces the reader to important design techniques, test strategies, layout, and protection and also includes a section on the use of a typical CAD tool. There are separate chapters that cover in depth the use of op-amps, comparators and timers each with detailed design examples and reader exercises. A final chapter brings all the previous work together in a number of complete design problems with fully worked solutions. The text is essentially non-mathematical and is supported by many diagrams.
64 pages

Order code BM3 Special Price £5.00

TIMER/GENERATOR CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
This manual is concerned mainly with waveform generator techniques and circuits. Waveform generators are used somewhere or other in most types of electronic equipment, and thus form one of the most widely used classes of circuit. They may be designed to produce outputs with sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, staircase, or a variety of other forms. The generators may produce modulated or unmodulated outputs, and the outputs may be of single or multiple form.
Waveform generator circuits may be built using transistors, op-amps, standard digital ICs, or dedicated waveform or "function" generator ICs.
The manual is divided into eleven chapters, and presents over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables. The subjects covered include: Basic principles; Sine wave generators; Square wave generators; Pulse gener-

ator circuits; "Timer IC" generator circuits; Triangle and sawtooth generators; Multi-waveform generation; Waveform synthesizer ICs; Special waveform generators; Phaselocked loop circuits; Miscellaneous "555" circuits.
267 pages

Order code NE18 £13.95

OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s. and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.
182 pages

Order code NE14 £13.95

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 1

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold
Each book provides a wide range of designs for electronic enthusiasts who are capable of producing working projects from just a circuit diagram without the aid of detailed construction information. Any special setting-up procedures are described.

BOOK 1 160 pages Order code BP80 £2.95

BOOK 2 160 pages Order code BP98 £2.95

CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.
All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.
187 pages

Order code NE12 £13.95

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION

R. A. Penfold

This book describes in detail how to construct some simple and inexpensive but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on construction and use.

The following designs are included:-
AF Generator, Capacitance Meter, Test Bench Amplifier, AF Frequency Meter, Audio Millivoltmeter, Analogue Probe, High Resistance Voltmeter, CMOS Probe, Transistor Tester, TTL Probe.

The designs are suitable for both newcomers and more experienced hobbyists.

104 pages **Order code BP 48** £2.95

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.

80 pages **Order code BP 121** £2.50

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

R. A. Penfold

We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

96 pages **Order code BP 110** £2.95

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONICS PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.

112 pages **Order code 227** £1.95

RADIO/TV

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION

I. D. Poole

The aim of this book is to give guidance on the decisions which have to be made when setting up any amateur radio or short wave listening station. Often the experience which is needed is learned by one's mistakes, however, this can be expensive. To help overcome this, guidance is given on many aspects of setting up and running an efficient station. It then proceeds to the steps that need to be taken in gaining a full transmitting licence.

Topics covered include: The equipment that is needed; Setting up the shack; Which aerials to use; Methods of construction; Preparing for the licence.

An essential addition to the library of all those taking their first steps in amateur radio

80 pages **Order code BP 300** £3.95

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS

H. C. Wright

Although nearly a century has passed since Marconi's first demonstration of radio communication, there is still research and experiment to be carried out in the field of antenna design and behaviour.

The aim of the experimenter will be to make a measurement or confirm a principle, and this can be done with relatively fragile, short-life apparatus. Because of this, devices described in this book make liberal use of cardboard, cooking foil, plastic bottles, cat food tins, etc. These materials are, in general, cheap to obtain and easily worked with simple tools, encouraging the trial-and-error philosophy which leads to innovation and discovery.

Although primarily a practical book with text closely supported by diagrams, some formulae which can be used by straightforward substitution and some simple graphs have also been included.

72 pages **Order code BP 278** £3.50

NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

Joe Pritchard G1UQW

Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment of radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer Morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.

224 pages **Order code NE 16** £15.95

POSTAGE

PLEASE NOTE OUR
POSTAGE CHARGE IS
THE SAME FOR 1 BOOK
OR 100 BOOKS

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

AUDIO AND MUSIC

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

Vivian Capel

This book contains all that a working musician needs to know about loudspeakers; the different types, how they work, the most suitable for different instruments, for cabaret work, and for vocals. It gives tips on constructing cabinets, wiring up, when and where to use wadding, and when not to, what fittings are available, finishing, how to ensure they travel well, how to connect multi-speaker arrays and much more.

Ten practical enclosure designs with plans and comments are given in the last chapter, but by the time you've read that far you should be able to design your own!

164 pages **Order code BP 297** £3.95

MAKE MONEY FROM HOME RECORDING

Clive Brooks

Now that you've spent a fortune on all that recording gear, MIDI and all, wouldn't it be nice to get some of it back? Well here's the book to show you how.

It's packed with money making ideas, any one of which will recoup the price of the book many times over. Whether you have a fully fledged recording studio at home, or just a couple of stereo cassette recorders and a microphone, you'll be able to put the ideas in this book into practice and make money.

105 pages **Order code PC 104** £5.95

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

(Second Edition)

Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring digital audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.

128 pages **Order code PC 102** £6.95

SYNTHESIZERS FOR MUSICIANS

R. A. Penfold

Modern synthesizers are extremely complex, but they mostly work on principles that are not too difficult to understand. If you want to go beyond using the factory presets or the random poking of buttons, this is the book for you.

It covers the principles of modern synthesis - linear arithmetic as used by Roland, phase distortion (Casio).

Yamaha's frequency modulation, and sampling - and then describes how the instruments are adjusted to produce various types of sound - strings, brass, percussion, etc. The theoretical side of synthesis is treated in an easy to understand way - the technical information being restricted to what you need to know to use your instrument effectively.

168 pages **Order code PC 105** £6.95

AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C. G. I. A., C. Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E.,

F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustic quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems - amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages **Order code BP 111** £3.95

DATA

ANALYTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA

Owen Bishop

This book is a comprehensive ready-reference manual for electronics enthusiasts of all levels, be they hobbyists, students or professionals. A helpful major section covers the main kinds of component, including surface-mounted devices. For each sort, it lists the most useful and readily available types, complete with details of their electronic characteristics, pin-outs and other essential information. A special feature of this section are the easily followed charts and tables which advise the reader on how to select the best type of component for any particular purpose.

Basic electronic units are defined, backed up by a compendium of the most often required formulae, fully explained. There are five more extensive sections devoted to circuit design, covering analogue, digital, radio, display, and power supply circuits. Over 150 practical circuit diagrams cover a broad range of functions. The reader is shown how to adapt these basic designs to a variety of applications. Many of the circuit descriptions include step-by-step instructions for using most of the standard types of integrated circuit such as operational amplifiers, comparators, filters, voltage converters and switched-mode power supply devices, as well as the principal logic circuits.

328 pages **Order code BP 316** £4.95

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaels

Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages **Order code BP 85** £3.95

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add £1 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £2 for countries in Europe, or add £5 for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to Direct Book Service or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard (Access) - minimum credit card order is

£5 - quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW (mail order only).

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of *Everyday with Practical Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD.

BABANI BOOKS

We now supply *all* the books published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd. We have always supplied a selected list of Babani books and you will find many of them described on the previous pages or in next months issue of *Everyday with Practical Electronics* (the books with a BP prefix to the order code are Babani books).

Many readers have asked us to also supply various other Babani books, which have a reputation for value for money. Our customers tell us they appreciate our speedy service and low postage charge and they

would like to be able to purchase all the books from us and thus keep the postage charge to an absolute minimum (£1 for UK p&p no matter how many books you buy). We are pleased to be able to respond; with the aid of Michael Babani (M.D.) we are now able to meet all your requirements for their books. *If it's Babani and in print we can supply it.* Babani presently list over 180 different technical titles those not described in detail on the previous *Direct Book Service* pages or in next months issue are listed below:

Code	Title	Price	Code	Title	Price	Code	Title	Price
208	Practical Stereo & Quadrophony Handbook	£0.75	BP149	A Concise Introduction to the Language of BBC Basic	£1.95	BP251	Computer Hobbyists Handbook	£5.95
BP28	Resistor Selection Handbook	£0.60	BP153	An Introduction to Programming the Amstrad CPC 464 & 664	£2.50	BP258	Learning to Program in C	£4.95
BP37	50 Projects using Relays, SCRs and TRIACs	£2.95	BP154	An Introduction to MSX BASIC	£2.50	BP259	A Concise Introduction to UNIX	£2.95
BP39	50 (FET) Field Effect Transistor Projects	£2.95	BP156	An Introduction to QL Machine Code	£2.50	BP260	A Concise Introduction to OS/2	£2.95
BP44	IC 555 Projects	£2.95	BP157	How to Write ZX Spectrum & Spectrum+ Games Programs	£2.50	BP261	A Concise Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3 (Revised Edition)	£3.95
BP48	Electronic Projects for Beginners	£1.95	BP158	An Introduction to Programming the Commodore 16 & Plus 4	£2.50	BP262	A Concise Introduction to Wordperfect (Revised Edition)	£3.95
BP49	Popular Electronic Projects	£2.50	BP159	How to Write Amstrad CPC464 Games Programs	£2.50	BP263	A Concise Introduction to dBASE	O.O.P.
BP56	Electronic Security Devices	O.O.P.	BP161	Into the QL Archive	£2.50	BP264	A Concise Advanced User's Guide to MS-DOS	O.O.P.
BP58	50 Circuits Using 7400 Series IC's	O.O.P.	BP162	Counting on QL Abacus	£2.50	BP269	An Introduction to Desktop Publishing	O.O.P.
BP63	Alternating Current Theory (Elements of Electronics - Book 2)	£3.50	BP166	Easy Add-on Projects for Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128 and MSX Computers	£2.95	BP270	A Concise Introduction to Symphony	£3.95
BP68	Choosing and Using Your Hi-Fi	£1.85	BP171	More Advanced Electronic Music Projects	O.O.P.	BP272	Interfacing PC's & Compatibles	£3.95
BP74	Electronic Music Projects	O.O.P.	BP174	How to Write Word Game Programs for the Amstrad CPC 464, 664 and 6128	£2.95	BP273	Practical Electronic Sensors	£4.95
BP76	Power Supply Projects	£2.50	BP182	MIDI Projects	£2.95	BP274	A Concise Introduction to SuperCal5	£3.95
BP78	Practical Computer Experiments	£1.75	BP187	A Practical Reference Guide to Word Processing on the Amstrad PCW8256 and PCW8512	£5.95	BP276	Short Wave Superhet Receiver Construction	£2.95
BP84	Digital IC Projects	£1.95	BP190	More Advanced Electronic Security Projects	£2.95	BP279	A Concise Introduction to Excel	£3.95
BP86	An Introduction to BASIC Programming Techniques	£1.95	BP191	Simple Application of the Amstrad CPCs for Writers	£2.95	BP280	Getting the Most From Your PC's Hard Disc	£3.95
BP90	Audio Projects	£2.50	BP192	More Advanced Power Supply Projects	£2.95	BP283	A Concise Introduction to SmartWare II	£4.95
BP94	Electronic Projects for Cars and Boats	£1.95	BP193	LOGO for Beginners	£2.95	BP284	Programming in QuickBASIC	£4.95
BP95	Model Railway Projects	£2.95	BP196	BASIC & LOGO in Parallel	£2.95	BP287	A Reference Guide to Practical Electronics Terms	£5.95
BP97	IC Projects for Beginners	£1.95	BP197	An Introduction to the Amstrad PC's	£5.95	BP288	A Concise Introduction to Windows 3.0	£3.95
BP99	Mini-matrix Board Projects	£2.50	BP198	An Introduction to Antenna Theory	£2.95	BP291	A Concise Introduction to Ventura	£3.95
BP109	The Art of Programming the 1K ZX81	£1.95	BP230	A Concise Introduction to GEM	£2.95	BP292	Public Address Loudspeaker Systems	£3.95
BP114	The Art of Programming the 16K ZX81	£2.50	BP243	BBC BASIC86 on the Amstrad PC's and IBM Compatibles - Book 1: Language	£3.95	BP293	An Introduction to Radio Wave Propagation	£3.95
BP122	Audio Amplifier Construction	£2.95	BP244	BBC BASIC86 on the Amstrad PC's and IBM Compatibles - Book 2: Graphics and Disk Files	£3.95	BP294	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works	O.O.P.
BP125	25 Simple Amateur Band Aerials	£1.95	BP245	Digital Audio Projects	£2.95	BP298	A Concise Introduction to the Mac System & Finder	£3.95
BP126	BASIC & PASCAL in Parallel	£1.50	BP246	Musical Applications of the Atari ST's	£5.95	BP302	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1	£3.95
BP128	20 Programs for the ZX Spectrum & 16K ZX81	£1.95	BP247	More Advanced MIDI Projects	£2.95	BP303	Understanding PC Software	£4.95
BP129	An Introduction to Programming the ORIC-1	£1.95	BP249	More Advanced Test Equipment Construction	£3.50	BP306	A Concise Introduction to AmiPro 3	£4.95
BP132	25 Simple SW Broadcast Band Aerials	£1.95	BP250	Programming in FORTRAN 77	£4.95	BP307	A Concise Introduction to QuarkXPress	£4.95
BP133	An Introduction to Programming the Dragon 32	£1.95				BP311	An Introduction to Scanners and Scanning	£4.95
BP136	25 Simple Indoor and Window Aerials	£1.75				BP312	An Introduction to Microwaves	£3.95
BP137	BASIC & FORTRAN in Parallel	£1.95				BP313	A Concise Introduction to Sage	£3.95
BP138	BASIC & FORTH in Parallel	£1.95				BP314	A Concise Introduction to Quattro Pro	£4.95
BP143	An Introduction to Programming the Atari 600/800XL	£1.95				BP315	An Introduction to the Electromagnetic Wave Circuits Source Book 2	£4.95
BP144	Further Practical Electronics Calculations & Formulae	O.O.P.				BP324	The Art of Soldering	£3.95
BP145	25 Simple Tropical and MW Band Aerials	£1.75				BP330	A Concise user's Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.4	£4.95
BP148	Computer Terminology Explained	£1.95						

IF NO PRICE IS SHOWN THE BOOK IS OUT OF PRINT (O.O.P.)
SEE PREVIOUS PAGE FOR FULL ORDERING DETAILS

PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, Everyday with Practical Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday with Practical Electronics* (Payment in £ sterling only).

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

SALE! All p.c.b.s on this page reduced to **1/2 PRICE**

(Just send half the price shown, while stocks last.)
PCBS ON OPPOSITE PAGE PRICES AS SHOWN

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Video Guard Alarm	FEB 87 556	£3.80
Fridge Alarm	MAY 87 565	£3.00
Multi-Chan Remote Light Dim Relay/Decoder	JUNE 88 601	£4.86
Power Supply	603	£3.00
Tea Tune Thermostat	AUG 88 609	£3.00
Time Switch	614	£4.84
Suntan Timer	610	£3.07
Car Alarm	615	£3.12
Eprom Eraser	OCT 88 620	£4.07
Doorbell Delay	NOV 88 616	£3.56
Sound-to-Light Interface	MAR 89 637	£6.24
Midi Pedal	639	£7.00
Midi Merge	640	£3.00
Audio Lead Tester	641	£5.77

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Light Sentinel: Main Board	APR 89 632	£9.20
4-Channel Auto-Fader Interface	642	£6.80
Electron A/D Interface	MAY 89 645	£4.84
Programmable Pocket Timer	JULY 89 648	£3.82
Electronic Spirit Level	AUG 89 649	£3.85
Distance Recorder	651	£5.23
Power Supplies: Fixed Voltage	SEP 89 654	£4.08
Music on Hold	OCT 89 646	£3.85
Power Supplies - 25V 700mA	656	£4.35
EE Seismograph - Control board only	658	£4.08
Wash Pro	NOV 89 643	£3.83
Logo/lego & Sepctrum Interface	664	£5.60
Biofeedback Signal Generator	JAN 90 666	£4.08
Quick Cap Tester	FEB 90 668	£3.92
Superhet Receiver/Tuner/Amp	MAR 90 679/680	£4.22
Stereo Noise Generator	APR 90 681	£4.24
Digital Experimenter's Unit - Pulse Generator	682	£4.46
Power Supply	683	£3.66
Amstrad Speech Synthesiser	MAY 90 689	£4.68
80 Metre Direct Conversion Radio	JUN 90 691	£4.95
Mains Appliance Remote Control	JUL 90 694	£6.61
Encoder Board A	695	£4.78
Encoder Board B	696	£4.15
The Tester		
Mains Appliance Remote Control	AUG 90 697	£4.55
Mains ON/OFF Decoder (5 or more 697's ordered together £3.25 each)		
Hand Tally: Main Bd and Display Bd	SEP 90 699, 700	£10.95
Alarm Bell Time-Out	701	£4.10
Mains Appliance Remote Control Temperature Controller (p.c.b. only)	702	£5.20
Ghost Waker	OCT 90 703	£4.32
Frequency Meter	704	£5.25
Freq. Meter/Tachometer	NOV 90 705	£3.98
EE Musketeer (TV/Video/Audio)	706	£5.78
Microcontroller Light Sequencer	DEC 90 708/709	£10.90
Versatile Bench Power Supply Unit	710	£4.24
Teach-In '91, Part 1 - L200 Module	711	£3.93
Dual Output Module	712	£4.13
LM723 Module	713	£4.21

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Spatial Power Display JAN '91	714	£5.33
Amstrad PCW Sound Generator	715	£5.03
Teach-In '91, Part 2 - G.P. Transistor Amp	717	£3.77
Dual Op.Amp Module	718	£3.83
Intercom (Teach-In '91 Project 2)	719	£4.41
Analogic Test Probe	720	£3.24
MARC Phone-In FEB '91	721	£6.87
Teach-In '91 Part 3 - TBA820M Amplifier	723	£4.05
High Quality Power Amp	724	£4.93
Bench Amplifier (Teach-In '91 Project 3)	725	£4.45
Gingernut 80m Receiver		
R.F. section (726), Voltage Regulator (727)	726/7/8	£3.06
Audio Amplifier (728)		
	all 3 together	per board £8.16
Pocket Tone Dialler MAR '91	729	£4.36
Simple Basic Alarm	731	£4.50
Car Code Lock (pair)	732a/b	£4.69
Teach-In '91 Part 4 - Sinusoidal Oscillator	733	£4.39
8038 Oscillator	734	£4.15
Waveform Generator (Teach-In '91 Project 4)	735	£4.72
Humidity Tester APR '91	716	£4.97
Model Train Controller (double-sided)	736	£9.75
Electronic Die (Teach-In '91 Project 5)	737	£4.93
Teach-In '91 Part 5 - Digital Counter Module	738	£4.35
Modular Disco Lighting System MAY '91		
Switched Power Output Module	739	£5.91
Digital LCD Thermostat - Control Board	740	£4.05
-Power/Relay Board	741	£3.76
Pulse Generator (Teach-In '91 Project 6)	742	£4.97
Teach-In '91 Part 6 - Timer Module	743	£4.62
Digilogue Car Tachometer JUN '91	744	£5.63
Modular Disco Lights - Simple Chaser	745	£5.00
Sweeper Module	746	£5.17
Automatic Light Control - PSU Board	747	£4.88
Logic Board	748	£5.17
Radio Receiver (Teach-In '91 Project 7)	749	£4.57
Teach-In '91 Part 7 - R.F. Amplifier Module	750	£4.23
Modular Disco Lights - Masterlink JULY '91	752	£6.36
Ultrasonic Proximity Meter		
Display Unit (753) & Sensor Unit (754)	753/754	£7.06
Disco Lights (Teach-In '91 Project 8)		
PSU and Pre-amplifier	755	£4.54
Low, Mid, High Filter/Triac (set of 3 boards)	756	£11.00
Teach-In '91 Part 8 - Solid State Switch Module	757	£4.24
Mod. Disco Lights - Pattern Gen AUG '91	760	£6.79
Teach-In '91 Part 8 - Light Sensitive Switch	761	£4.74
Opto-Link (Teach-In '91 Project 9) - Transmitter	762	£4.85
Receiver	763	£4.88
Portable PESt Scarer	764	£3.77
Capacitance Meter SEP '91	751	£5.17
Modular Disco Lights - Dimmer Interface	765	£8.17
Mod. Disco Lights OCT '91		
VU Sound Module (Double-sided)	767	£8.68
UV Exposure Unit	768	£4.63
PC-Scope Interface - Main Board	769	£6.95
Expansion Plug (Double-sided)	770	£5.96
Mod. Disco Lights NOV '91		
Superchaser (Double-sided)	771	£6.91
Supersweep (Double-sided)	772	£8.26
Bicycle Alarm	773	£5.01
Darts Scorer	774	£7.90
Knockerbox DEC '91	775	£5.35
Signal Generator - Main Board	776	£7.46
PSU	777	£4.73
Mind Machine - Main Board	778	£7.00
Auto Nightlight	779	£5.03
Mind Machine - Programmer Board JAN '92	780	£7.39
Transistor Checker	781	£4.63
Stepping Motor Driver/Interface	782	£10.39
Micro-Sense Alarm JAN '92	783	£5.42
Telesound FEB '92	784	£4.66
Programmable Timer	785	£4.63
Auto Garage Light MAR '92	786	£6.10
Versatile BBC Computer Interface	787	£11.59
Economy Seven Timer	788	£5.20
Sonic Continuity Tester APR '92	789	£4.79
Telephone Ringer	790	£5.46
Experimental Weighing Scale MAY '92	792	£5.17
12V Drill Charger/PSU (both boards)	793	£5.31

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Digital Servo Interface JUNE '92	791	£4.73
Tie Pulsar	794	£5.19
CCD Reverb Unit	795	£6.39
Switch-Mode Power Supply	796	£7.01
UV Exposure Timer JULY '92	797	£5.33
Cricket Game	798	£6.77
Quick Prom	799	£5.61
Gas Alarm AUG '92	800	£5.47
Dual Metronome	801	£6.74
Ultrasonic Tape Measure SEP '92	802	£6.06
Quicktest	803	£4.82
Extended Range Capacitance Meter OCT '92	804	£5.63
Traffic Lights System	806	£5.04
Mini Lab NOV '92	MINI LAB	£14.95
EPE Altimet (Altimeter)	807	£6.30
Personal Stereo Amplifier	808	£6.47
Universal Infra-Red Remote Control DEC '92	811T/811R	£6.56
Combination Switch	812	£5.68
Christmas Lights Colour Spectrum	813	£5.97
TV/UHF Aerial Amp (double-sided) JAN '93	814	£7.23
Continuously Variable Balanced Power Supply	815	£5.65
Emergency Lighting Unit	816	£6.77
Biomet Pulse Monitor FEB '93		
Sensor	817	£6.30
Display	818	£6.30
Biomet Pulse Monitor MAR '93		
-ADC Interface (double-sided)	819	£7.11
Car Electric Window Enhancer	821	£5.00
Simplify Atari STFM Interface	822	£5.55
Personal Stereo Amp. Add-On	823	£3.90
Electronic Fire APR '93	820	£4.84
Mind Machine MkII - Signal Generator	824	£5.57
Ventilation Fan Timer	825	£4.70
Universal Data Logger	826	£5.88
Mind Machine MkII - Magic Lights MAY '93	827	£6.58
Superhet Radio Control Receiver	828	£5.93
Guitar Preamp and Distortion Unit	829	£5.46
Linear Clock - Timing Board	830	£8.00
Display Board	831	£7.00
Universal Alarm Module	9070	£3.00
Electronic Snooker Scoreboard JUN '93	832	£9.17
Mind Machine MkII JULY '93		
- Computer Interface	833	£6.39
Xenon Strobe	834	£5.84
Electronic Gong	835	£7.50
Micro Lab - p.c.b., EPROM, PAL and booklet	MICRO	£35.00

EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO
in £ sterling only to
Everyday with Practical Electronics)
Access (MasterCard) or Visa No.
Minimum order for credit cards £5

VISA



Signature..... Card Ex. Date.....

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the address shown

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

Everyday with Practical Electronics is pleased to announce the availability of a range of videos designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They should prove particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc.

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part one; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more. **Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits. **Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained. **Order Code VT203**

VT204 56 minutes. Part four; Power Supplies. Guides you step by step through different sections of a power supply. **Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc. **Order Code VT205**

VT206 56 minutes. Part six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits. **Order Code VT206**

By the time you have completed VT206 you have completed the basic electronics course and should have a good understanding of the operation of basic circuit elements.

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in computer technology.

VT301 56 minutes. Digital One begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation. **Order Code VT301**

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc. **Order Code VT302**

VT303 56 minutes. Digital Three is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in today's digital design. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc. **Order Code VT303**

VT304 57 minutes. Digital Four shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital to analogue and analogue to digital converter circuits. **Order Code VT304**

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five introduces you to the technology used in many of today's memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices. **Order Code VT305**

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work. **Order Code VT306**

By now you should have a good understanding of computer technology and what makes computers work. This series is also invaluable to the computer technician to understand the basics and thus aid troubleshooting.

NEW NEW NEW

VT101 54 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path. **Order Code VT101**

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output. **Order Code VT102**

Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier.

(All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes)

ORDERING

To order see our Direct Book Service "Ordering Details" - the postage for tapes is the same as for our range of books and you can order tapes and books at the same time and pay only one lot of postage. Each video costs £29.95 inc. VAT. If ordering eight or more together we will give you an extra video FREE, just indicate on your order which extra one you would like.

£29.95
each inc. VAT



GET SMART!

TAKE A NEW DIRECTION AS AN ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST AND START TO LIVE IN THE FUTURE IN A SMART HOUSE. APART FROM THE FUN OF EXPLORING NEW TECHNIQUES YOU CAN ECONOMICALLY ADD SECURITY, CONVENIENCE AND ENERGY SAVING FEATURES TO YOUR HOME

Discover a remarkable range of home automation components

Smart House Systems Ltd

3 Buchanan Street, Largs, Ayrshire KA30 8PP

Tel: 0475 672589



Cooke International

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME
SEND S.A.E. FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,
West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel (+ 44) 0243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 0243 542457

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

Borland C++ + 2.0 for DOS & Windows complete with mouse	£45.00
LCD modules 16 char by 1	£4.00, 20 char by 2: £6.00, 40 char by 1: £6.00
3.5" 720K Diskette Drives	£25.00 each
Used hard disk drives, 112MByte	£110, 70MByte £75, 40MByte £45,
20MByte £29, 10MByte £14, Limited quantities, phone before ordering	
Used PC memory/IO card AST six pack with 384K RAM	£15.00 each
Used IBM PC hard disk controller, 8 bit MFM	£5.00 each
Used Tseng labs, multi I/O + mono video card for PCs	£10.00 each
Used Compaq Enhanced Colour Graphics Card	£5.00 each
Lucky Dip PC cards, untested, no warranty, various types	£1.00 each
5.25" Disk Drives, 1.2MByte Slimline PC	£19.00 each
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD	£19.00 each
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD Used, No Wty	£7.00 each
(The £7.00 drives are sold on a strictly "as is" basis)	
5.25" Disks, DSDD, 48tpi, boxes of 10	£2.00/box
Digital multimeter, 14 ranges, inc. leads & manual	£9.00 each
Apricot Disk drive PSU 5V @ 2.5A, 12V @ 2A	£10.00 each
5V @ 6A PSU	£4.00 each
5V @ 10A PSU	£5.00 each
Disk Drive Data lead BBC Micro to Disk Drive(s)	Single 2.00 Dual £4.00 each
Disk Drive Power lead BBC Micro to Disk Drive(s)	Single 2.00 Dual £4.00 each
68000 CPUs 8MHz	£2.50 each
8086 CPU chips	£2.00 each
Z80A CPU, CTC, PIO	£1.20 each; DMA £2.00; £4.50 all 4
74LS TTL pick and mix, buy 10 or more for	£0.12 each
Types available: '00 '02 '04 '08 '10 '11 '12 '13 '14 '15 '20 '21 '26 '27 '30 '32 '33 '37	
'38 '42 '74 '83 '85 '86 '96 '107 '109 '122 '125 '132 '136 '138 '139 '145 '151 '153	
'157 '158 '160 '162 '163 '164 '165 '174 '191 '193 '240 '253 '257 '260 '298 '353	
'365 '366 '373 '385 '390 '399 '670 '682	
27128 EPROMS (Ex equipment)	£1.20 each or £5.00/5
27128 EPROMS	£2.50 each
27C256 EPROMS (Ex Equipment)	£1.40 each
27256 EPROMS	£2.60 each
27C256-25 EPROMS	£3.50 each
27C512 EPROMS (Ex Equipment)	£1.40 each
256K DRAM (Ex Equipment)	£0.40 each
1MBit-10 DRAM (Ex Equipment)	£1.40 each
6116 2K Byte SRAM	£1.10 each
6264-12 8K Byte SRAM	£1.80 each
62256-10 32K Byte SRAM	£5.00 each
65256 32K Byte rams	£4.00 each
8K Byte NV ram chips	£3.00 each or £10.00 four
16, 18 & 20 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.3" wide	£0.40/10; £3.00/100
22 & 24 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.4" wide	£0.40/10; £3.00/100
24, 28, 32, 40 & 48 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.6" wide	£0.40/10; £3.00/100
Circuit tester, finds faults in TTL & CMOS logic circuits, inc leads	£6.00 each
Metal project boxes drilled & painted but unused 28 x 32.5 x 5cm	£4.00 each
Eurocard Racks	£10.00 each
Smoke detectors	£4.00 each
Used computer cards many useful components (large ones socketed)	
Wini controller (WD HDC chip)	£1.00 each
CPU card (8088, Z80 & EPROMS)	£3.00 each
Keyboards, full Qwerty, number pad and LCD	£8.00 each
Desktop computer case with 200W mains PSU (used)	£19.00 each
Used IBM PC Cases with PSU	£30.00 each

Prices include postage. Add £1 (plus VAT) to orders below £5.00. All items new unless stated.
Add 17.5% VAT to all prices. Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info.
Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU
Tel: 0223 424602, 0831 430496 or 0831 430552 (Mail order only)

Metal detector boards with Data has tuner, mode discriminate, headphone jack, on/off volume & push button facilities	£7.95 ea*
35mm Camera returns with auto flash, wind on etc.	£6 ea or 2 for £10
100k Lin. Joystick, mech.	£1*
Dictaphone cassette, mech/record erase playback heads, 6V solenoid, motor, hall effect switch	£2.00 ea*
T.V./Printer stands	£3.95 ea
Bicc-Vero Easiwire construction kit	£4.95 ea*
Dot matrix LCD 10x2 lines	£3.75 ea*
40 characters x 1 line dot matrix LCD with data	£6.95*
2 digit 16 segment VF display with data	£2.95 ea*
4 digit intelligent dot matrix display	£3.50 ea*
17 segment V.F. display with driver board and data	£2.99 ea*
8 digit liquid crystal display	£1.75 ea*
4 digit LCD with 7211 driver chip	£3.50 ea*
Digital clock display	£2.50*
11 key membrane keypad	£1.50 ea*
Keyboard 392mm x 180mm/100 keys on board + LCD + 74HC05/80C49 easily removable	£4.95
19" 3U sub rack enclosures	£8.95
12V stepper motor, 48 steps per rev, 7.3° step angle	£3.95 ea*
Stepper motor board with 2 slotted opto + 2 mercury tilt switches	£3.95 ea*
1000 mixed 1/4 watt 1% resistors	£4.95 ea
250 electrolytic axial + radial caps	£4.95 ea
200 off mixed polyester caps	£7.95
100 Mixed trimmer caps popular values	£4.95*
100 off Phono plugs (red/black/grey)	£3.50*
50 Mixed terminal blocks	£2.95
25 off asst buzzers & sounders	£4.95*
Cable box UHF modulator/video preamp/transformer/R's + C's/leads	£6.95
1000 off mixed Multilayer Ceramic Caps	£7.95
B.B.C. Micro to disc drive lead	£1.50*
Car Burglar alarm vibration auto entry/exit delay	£5.95 ea*
Single zone alarm panel auto entry/exit delay housed in domestic light socket	£9.95 ea*
SM P.S.U. 115-240V input + 5V 5-5A + 12V 1.5A - 12V 0.3A - 5V 0.3A with IEC inlet and outlet, fully cased	£6.95 ea
UM1233 Video Modulators	£3.50 ea*

Universal bell timer, both 10 min. delay and 20 min. cut off functions	£4.95
Spectrum 128k + 2 PSU's	£6.95
STC P.S.U. 240V input 5V 6A output (converts to 12V 3A details available)	£5.95 ea
240V input 5V 10A output (converts to 12V 5A no details)	£5.95 ea
600W line output transformers	£1.25 ea
240V in 0-12V 0.75A out transformer	£1.75*
240V in 0-28V 62VA out transformer	£2.75
3 to 16V Piezoelectric sounders	50p
9VDC electromechanical sounder	50p
24V DC electromechanical sounder	50p
DIL switches PCB MT 3/4/6 way	35p
5V SPCO SIL read relay	40p
5V 2PCO DIL miniature relay	60p
12V 2PCO or 4PCO continental relay	60p
12V 10A PCB MT (to make contact) relay	95p*
3 to 12V electro magnetic acoustic transducer with data	75p*
2.4576/8.8329/21.10 MHz crystals	50p ea
Bridges 25A 200V	£1.00
2A 100V	50p
31b Mixed components pack	£4.95
25 off mixed relays	£5.95
40 off mixed toggle switches	£9.95*
50 off mixed switches, toggle, rocker, slide, micro	£9.95
Miniature axial chokes 0.1, 0.18, 0.12, 0.33, 0.39, 0.15, 1, 3.3UH	10p ea., 100 for £7.50*
250 off 16/22/24/40 way IC Skts	£4.95*
Crystal Oscillators 10/24/48 MHz	£1 ea
Spider Plug Leads	75p ea

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING

We also buy all forms of electronic components, p.s.u.'s, disk drives etc. Lists to below address.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. PLEASE ADD £2.00 p&p EXCEPT ITEMS MARKED* WHICH ARE 50p. SAE FOR BULK BUYING LIST PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO:

Dept EE, COMPELEC,
14 Constable Road,
St. Ives, Huntingdon,
Cambs PE17 6EQ
Tel/Fax: 0480 300819



UK DISTRIBUTOR AND STOCKIST FOR THE COMPLETE ILP RANGE

- ★ AMPLIFIER MODULES
- ★ PRE-AMPLIFIERS
- ★ 100V LINE TRANSFORMERS
- ★ TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS
- ★ LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS

Write, phone or fax for data and prices

Jaytee Electronic Services

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL
Telephone: (0227) 375254. Fax: (0227) 365104

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

CLASSIFIED

Everyday with Practical Electronics reaches twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last eight years

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Advertisements, Everyday with Practical Electronics, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 OJS. Phone/Fax (0255) 850596.

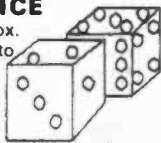
For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

ELECTRONIC KIT TO MAKE 2 DIGIT DICE

P.C.B. and all parts, but no box.

Send cheque or postal order to Bath, P.O. Box 1561, for £8.99 + £1 p&p made payable to:

Academic Designs Ltd.
Also PALs, PLDs & EPROMs programmed.
Send for details or phone 0225 444467.



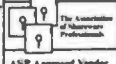
PC TECHNICAL SHAREWARE

Would you like to see the best range of low cost technical and scientific public domain & shareware for IBM PC in the UK? HUGE RANGE includes: - PACK, ET, FAX, RX, TX control.

PCB design, Circuit and ANTENNA analysis, QSO logging, CAD ELECTRONIC & MECH engineering, SCIENTIFIC, MATHS & STATS, MEDICAL, PROGRAMMING, SOURCE CODE, DATA, EDUCATIONAL, WINDOWS, BUSINESS and lots more

Write, phone or fax today for your free 124 page printed catalogue

The Public Domain Software Library
Winscombe House, Beacon Road
Crowborough, Sussex TN6 1UL
Tel 0892 663298, Fax 0892 667473



RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

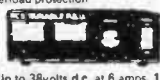
1 to 24 volts up to ¼ amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1½ amps d.c. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection

Fully variable. Operates from 240V a.c.

Compact unit. Size 9 x 5½ x 3in.

NEW MODEL. Up to 38volts d.c. at 6 amps. 10 amps peak. Fully variable

Twin panel meters. Size 14½ x 11 x 4½in £66 inc VAT. Carr. £6.



£45 inc. VAT

+ Post and Insurance £4

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, U.K. Tel: 081-684 1665

List. Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

TRANSDUCERS

High output piezo transducers for multiple applications Can be used as studio quality pickups for all acoustic instruments, drum machine triggers, vibration sensors, burglar alarm triggers, underwater mics, sonar etc. Indestructible, small and easily mounted on any surface.

Only £4.95 each inc p&p. Send cheques to:

CHATWIN GUITARS

3 Bainbrigge Road, Headingley, Leeds LS6 3AU

QUALITY 30W SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY

Multi output: -12V at 0.3A, +12V at 1.2A + 5V at 3A

110/240V operation, dimensions, 160 x 100 x 40mm

Prices: Used £5. New £10 plus P&P

Cheques payable to

CUBE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS LTD

26 Park Road, Bingley

West Yorkshire BD16 4JD

Tel 0274 551159. Fax: 0274 551416

DISCO SOUND-TO-LIGHT CONTROLLER KIT

Easy to construct. Ideal for beginners. can power up to 750 watts of light. Just connect to your home stereo. Full instructions and all parts including mains plug provided.

Only £18.95 inc p&p. Mail Order Only. Send cheques to:

S. C. MILLS, Dept SLK

31 Earlsmead Cresc, Cliffsend, Ramsgate

Kent CT12 5LQ

SOLAR PANELS

Special offer 12V nom (20V o/c) 80mA. 12"x6" pre-wired Amorphous Silicon panel £4.50 (5 for £18) plus £1.50 p&p per order. Many other sizes, wind generators and other products. Orders to (Catalogue 2 x 1st class stamps)

Keysolar Systems, 4 Glanmor Crescent Newport, Gwent NP9 8AX

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME

O.N.C., O.N.D. and H.N.C.

Next course commences

Monday 20th September 1993

FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD

EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU

TEL: 071-373 8721

SURVEILLANCE KITS

MICRO TRANSMITTER, tuneable 70-115MHz 500M range, 40mm x 20mm including microphone, 3-12V. Kit £5.95, Assembled £9.95. Order Code KT1

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER, 30mm x 10mm, powered from line, transmits both sides of conversation, 500M range, 88-130MHz. Kit £7.95, Assembled £12.95. Order Code KT3

3 WATT TRANSMITTER, 80-110MHz, 12-15V, adjustable input sensitivity, varicap controlled, several miles range. Kit £15.95, Assembled £25.95. Order Code KT4.

All prices include p&p.

Credit card orders telephone 021 486 3092.

Send 2x1st class stamps for Catalogue. Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

QUANTEC ELECTRONICS

Kits Dept. (EPE), 3 Houldrey Road, West Heath, Birmingham B31 3HL

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB

exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.

For membership details, write to the Secretary

Mr J. S. Hind, 7 Carlyle Road

West Brlgdord, Nottingham NG2 7NS

Space donated by Everyday with Practical Electronics

Typefit

The Typesetting programme for all your Typesetting needs.

If you need typesetting for your Adverts, Brochures, etc. Typefit can help you. Please telephone

0202 882299

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates (1993):

UK £20.00.

Overseas £26 (surface mail).

£43.50 (airmail)

To: Everyday with Practical Electronics

6 Church Street, Wimborne

Dorset BH21 1JH



Miscellaneous

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT ELECTRONICS, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton CO15 3TE.

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871.

THE HOMEBUILT DYNAMO (Plans). Reviewed 1989 in PE January and Model Engineer December 15th. Price £42 post paid airmail from Alfred Forbes, PO Box 3919, Auckland, New Zealand. Tel (09) 818-8967.

ELECTRONIC KITS, Consultancy & Design: Send £5 Pounds (IN ENGLISH NOTES) With A4 Addressed Envelope; For List & 44 Unusual Circuits: Mr. Lucas P.O. Box 755, Saint Helier, Jersey JE4 8ZZ Channel Islands, UK.

MOST UNUSUAL ELECTRONIC KITS. Worldwide Source. Lasers/Metal Detectors/Night Vision/Test EQ; For list, See Advert Mr Lucas P.O. Box 755.

P.C.B. ARTWORK (C.A.D.) DESIGN SERVICE and circuit design. Experienced industry professional designer. Neat solutions fast. Write G.N. Slec, P.O. Box 58, Barnsley, S71 3YZ, or phone 0226-297615.

WANTED Mains transformer needed for my Solartron CD1400 oscilloscope. Andy (0625) 433005.

RADIO/ELECTRONICS mags. A large selection from 1956. Send s.a.e. for list. E. T. 32 Hirstwood Road, Shipley, West Yorkshire BD18 4BS.

PLUG into Information Unlimited's dazzling new catalogue No 27B. £1 to B. Marshall, 32 Fairfield Approach, Wraybury, Nr Staines, Middlesex TW19 5DS.

OSCILLOSCOPE. Gould OS300 20MHz dual trace. Leads, manual included. Perfect working order £170. Tel 0483 571071.

28 MICROCONTROLLERS, components, boards, kits, and support. Examples 28681 £4.25, p.c.b. £8. Phone for details 0642 480620.

KIA CATALOGUE SAE!!! 1 Regent Road, Ilkley LS29. Racks 60 watt 240 volt £14.99 - 10 watt amps £3!!

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

COMPONENT PACKS

- Over 400 types of Capacitor packs
- Over 150 types of Semiconductor packs
- Over 40 types of LED packs
- Over 40 types of Resistor packs
- Over 115 types of Component packs

MANY OTHER ITEMS LARGE S.A.E. FOR LISTS

288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL

Phone (0742) 552886. Fax (0742) 500689

Name

Address

M7/93

I enclose payment of £.....

(cheque/PO in £ sterling only, payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics). Alternatively send Access or Visa number and card expiry date.

Signature

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the subscription address shown above. Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see the Editorial page.

COURSES

East Yorkshire College

ONE YEAR COURSES IN ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

- ★ Designed for mature students
- ★ Nationally recognised qualifications
- ★ Real job prospects
- ★ Access to higher education

NATIONAL CERTIFICATE - 1 Year
Starts in July - APPLY NOW. Entry qualifications are not essential but a will to succeed is.

HIGHER NATIONAL CERTIFICATE - 1 Year
Suitable industrial experience or a relevant A level needed.

- ★ Advice on grants and accommodation
- ★ Attractively priced lodgings available
- ★ Applications from unemployed people welcome

DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY

For further details and an application form contact:
**The Principal, East Yorkshire College,
St. Mary's Walk, Bridlington, North Humberside YO16 5JW
Telephone 0262 672676**

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 10 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 100 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for **FREE INFORMATION** on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only)

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	TV, Video & Hi-Fi Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>

GCSE/GCE/SCE over 40 examination subjects to choose from

Name _____ Address _____

ICS International Correspondence Schools Dept ECS 73
312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR or 041-221 7373 (24 hours).

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

200 Signal diodes 1N4148.....£1.00	200 Printed circuit board 20mm fuse clips.....£1.00
75 Rectifier Diodes 1N4001.....£1.00	200 Asstd. disc ceramic capacitors.....£1.00
50 Rectifier Diodes 1N4007.....£1.00	80 Asstd. capacitors 1n1 to 1uf.....£1.00
56 Rectifier Diodes 1N5401.....£1.00	80 Asstd electrolytic capacitors.....£1.00
100 Asstd. Zeners.....£1.00	80 1UF 16V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
10 NE555 Timer ICs.....£1.00	80 4.7UF 16V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
8 C106D 400V 6 amp thyristors.....£1.00	75 4.7UF 63V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
8 BFY51 Transistors.....£1.00	80 10UF 16V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
30 BC478 Transistors.....£1.00	50 10UF 50V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
30 MPS42 Transistors.....£1.00	80 22UF 25V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
30 5mm red l.e.d.s.....£1.00	60 33UF 16V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
25 Asstd. high brightness l.e.d.s.....£1.00	80 100UF 10V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
24 Miniature red l.e.d.s 3mm dia.....£1.00	50 220UF 16V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
50 Axial l.e.d.s (Dode package) wide angle l.e.d.s.....£1.00	60 470UF 10V Radial electrolytics.....£1.00
12 Asstd. seven segment displays.....£1.00	40 1000UF 10V Axial electrolytics.....£1.00
30 Asstd. IF transformers.....£1.00	12 1000UF 25V Axial electrolytics.....£1.00
48 Asstd. coil formers.....£1.00	1 1 Farad 5.5V memory back up capacitor.....£1.00
100 Asstd. RF chokes (Inductors).....£1.00	100 AN7 Mini Axial capacitors.....60p
30 Asstd. connectors edge-dll-sil etc.....£1.00	1 10 watt Stereo amplifier, 4 controls plus data.....£2.95
10 4P 3W MBB mln. rotary switches.....£1.00	
20 1 inch Glass reed switches.....£1.00	
20 Magnetic ear pips plus lead & plug.....£1.00	
20 Mln SP/CO slide switches.....£1.00	
30 Asstd. d.I.I. sockets up to 40 pin.....£1.00	
20 24-way turned pin IC sockets.....£1.00	
16 40 pin d.I.I. wire wrap IC sockets.....£1.00	
2 ORP12 light dependant resistors.....£1.00	

Prices include VAT, postage £1.25. Stamp for Lists
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL
Phone (0742) 552886 Fax (0742) 500689

Technical Information Services
76 CHURCH STREET, LARKHALL, LANARKSHIRE, ML9 1HE
Tel. (0698) 884585 Mon-Fri 8.30am - 5.00pm
Tel. (0698) 883334 Outwith business hours
FAX facility available all day on both lines
Write now with an SAE for your **FREE QUOTE FREE VOUCHERS & FREE CATALOGUE**

Remember, not only do we have EVERY service sheet ever produced, but we also have

THE WORLDS LARGEST COLLECTION OF SERVICE MANUALS
& WE ARE SOLE SUPPLIERS OF VARIOUS FAULT-FINDING GUIDES REPAIR MANUALS & TECHNICAL MANUALS

CTV, Video, CD, Hi-Fi, Camcorder, Satellites, Computers, Domestic Equip' etc.

DATA REFERENCE MANUALessential for the serious electrician'
FREE updating and a 10% discount voucher only £5.95
Incorporates Unique Model Identification and Chassis Data

OLP TRANSFORMERS FROM JAYTEE

The UK Distributor for Standard Toroidal Transformers

- * 106 types available from stock
- * Sizes from 15VA to 625VA

Write or phone for free Data Pack

Jaytee Electronic Services
143 Reculver Road, Belting, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL
Telephone: (0227) 375254

COMPONENTS For TV ★ Video Audio ★ Computer

WE CAN SUPPLY A VAST RANGE OF SPARES for many makes of TV, Video, Computer & Audio Equipment. WRITE (Encl. s.a.e. please) or PHONE FOR A 'PRICE & AVAILABILITY' on your requirements. **0452 526883**

VIDEO BELT KITS	COMPUTER SPARES
AMSTRAD VCR4600/4700/5200.....£3.19	PHILIPS MONITORS
FISHER FVHP905/906/908.....£3.03	BM7513 Serv. Manual.....£3.49
JVC FR3300/3330/3660.....£3.90	CM8833 Serv. Manual.....£4.71
Large range of Pinch Rollers, Idlers, Heads, etc. from stock.	CM8833 Line O/P Tx.....£24.94
SERVICE MANUALS	CM11342 Line O/P Tx.....£28.51
PHILIPS CST427.....£4.50	AMSTRAD/SINCLAIR
TOSHIBA STU2/L Tuner.....£6.99	CP0464 User Manual.....£10.95
Many other Manuals available	PC1640 Serv. Manual.....£19.32
SEMICONDUCTORS	PCW 9512 Serv. Manual£14.99
BU508A.....£1.50 TDA4601.....£3.25	AY 38912.....£7.06
BUV48A.....£4.99 UC3884.....£8.95	SE09420CAC.....£14.93
LM733CN.....£2.45 UM8522.....£6.99	STK7358.....£13.81
P8255A.....£2.85 UPC1378H.....£2.82	TEA2000.....£5.63
STK4141III.....£8.79 UPC1397C.....£4.34	TMS4532-NL4.....£1.72
TA7280P.....£6.88 2SK301R.....£1.85	UL6A0001E.....£18.48
TA8210H.....£8.52 27C256-200.....£2.98	ZTX650.....£0.49
This is just a very small sample of our stock.	ZX8302(L).....£10.98
Send £1.25 for our Selected Spares CATALOGUE. Includes voucher spendable on future orders.	ZX9401.....£7.94
	Spec + 2 ROM.....£18.69
	Spec./QL Modulator.....£7.36
	Spec. 48K Speaker.....£1.74
	ATARI
	CO25913 DMA (ST).....£33.24
	C64C User Manual.....£4.39
	PC900V/H11L3 (ST).....£13.75
	PC900V/H11L3 (ST).....£2.88
	ROM Basic (XER).....£4.58
	THEIRWISTOR (ST-PSU).....£1.37
	PC713V (ST-PSU).....£2.94
	25C2331 (ST-PSU).....£1.59
	COMMODORE
	17.7344MHz Xtal.....£4.99
	C64C User Manual.....£4.39
	C64 User Manual.....£4.25
	C64/C Service Manual.....£15.00
	6510 CPU.....£13.04
	6569 VIC.....£19.95
	8565 VIC.....£23.96
	906114-01 PLA.....£9.24
	251641-02 PLA.....£5.95
	MB81416-12 DRAM (C16) £4.99
	MANY OTHER PARTS FROM STOCK - Please enquire!

Order by Post or Phone. We accept payment by VISA, ACCESS, DELTA, SWITCH, Cheque or P.O. Post & Packing is £1.20. No VAT to add on.
All items subject to availability. Prices can change without notice.

MARAPET (EEG)
1 HORNBEAM MEWS
GLOUCESTER GL2 0UE

Carbon Film resistors 1/4W 5% E24 series 0.5 1R to 10M0	1p
100 off per value - 75p, even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00
Metal Film resistors 1/4W 10R to 1 M0 5% E12 series - 2p, 1% E24 series	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1/4W E24 series 1R0 to 10M0	1 1/2p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and 1/4W 100R to 4M7 E6 series	7p
Miniature polyester capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting	
015, 022, 033, 047, 068-4p, 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p, 0.47 - 8p, 1.0 - 12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting	
100p to 8200p - 3p, 0.1 to 0.68, 4p, 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p, 0.47/50V - 8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings, E12 series	
2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p, 2% 56pf to 330pf - 4p, 10% 390p-4700p	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1P0 to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires	
10pf to 820pf - 5p, 1000pf to 10,000pf - 6p, 12,000pf	7p
741 Op Amp - 20p, 555 Timer	20p
cmos 4001 - 20p, 4011 - 22p, 4017	40p
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)	
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 33/16, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p, 100/50	12p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16, 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25	70p
Submin, tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfds/Volts)	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/16	20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35	80p
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A + or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p, 100mA, 5.8, 12, 15, V +	30p
DIODES (piv/amps)	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p, 800/1A 1N4006 4 1/2p, 400/3A 1N5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91	8p
100/1A 1N4002 3 1/2p, 1000/1A 1N4007 5p, 60/1.5A S1M1 5p, 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A 1N4004 4p, 1250/1A BY 127 10p, 30/150mA OA47 gold bonded	18p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p, 1 watt	12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 6p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm, & 5mm, Red, Green, Yellow - 10p, Grommets 3mm - 2p, 5mm	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9-12V supply only	50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A, O. blow 6p, A/surge 10p, Holders, chassis, mounting	6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 40p, Machines 12V dc	£15.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs	£3.50
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 90p each, Universal charger unit	£6.50
AA/HP7 zinc/carbon batteries in packs of 4	£1.10 per pack
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p, Magnets	15p
0.1" Stripboard 2 1/2" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p, 3 1/2" x 2 1/2" 24 rows 37 holes	70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5mm - 14p; Sockets Panel Mtg, 2.5 & 3.5mm	10p
Ear pieces 2.5 & 3.5mm, dynamic - 20p; 3.5mm crystal	£1.50
Multi cored solder, 22G - 8p yard, 18G - 14p yard	
TRANSISTORS	
BC107/8/9 - 12p, BC547/8/9 - 8p, BC557/8/9 - 8p, BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p,	
BC327, 337, 337L - 12p, BC727, 737 - 12p, BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p, BCY70 - 18p,	
BFY50/51/52 - 20p	
BFX88 - 15p, 2N3055 - 55p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p, 8U208A - £1.50, BF195, 197 - 12p	
lonisers with seven year guarantee, list price £16.95	£12.50

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 30p (free over £5). Stamp for 11st.

THE CR SUPPLY CO

127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN
Tel: 0742 557771 Return posting

LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green 6p each, yellow 11p each, High Intensity red, green or yellow, 5mm 30p each	
Cable ties 1p each, £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000	
Stepping motor 4 phase 12V 7.5' step	
50 ohms	£8.95
SAA1027 stepping motor driver chip	£3.95
FM Transmitter kit, good quality sound	£8.60
High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy	
Dimensions	glass boards
3x4 inches	single sided £3.60
4x8 inches	double sided £1.07
6x12 inches	£2.40
12x12 inches	£2.68
Rechargeable Batteries	
AA (HP7) 500mAh	£0.98
AA 700mAh	£1.96
C 2AH with solder tags	£3.60
D 4AH with solder tags	£4.95
1/2AA with solder tags	£1.55
AAA (HP18) 180mAh	£1.75
AA 500mAh with solder tags	£1.55
C (HP1) 1.8AH	£2.20
D (HP2) 1.2AH	£2.60
PP3 8.4V 110mAh	£4.95
Sub C with solder tags	£2.50
1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV)	£1.95
Standard charger, charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours, + 1x PP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time)	£5.95
High power charger, as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours, AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2 or 4h	£10.95
Special offers - please check for availability	
F cells 32dia x 87mm	£3.95
1 cell with solder tags, 1.2V	£4.30
2mm x 16mm dia, 1.2V	£1.45
Stick of 4 171mm x 16mm dia, with red & black leads 4.8V	£5.95
4 cell battery 94mm x 25mm dia (1/2C cells)	£3.50
Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals, 38000uF 20V £2.50; 87000uF 10V £1.95; 68000uF 15V £2.95; 10000uF 16V £1.50	
7 segment common anode led display, 12mm	£0.45
LM2931AT 5.0 low drop out 5V regulator TO220 package	£0.85
7812 and 7912 12V 1A regulators	£20.00 per 100
LM337K TO3 case variable regulator	£1.60
100 + £1.10	
BS250 P channel mosfet 45p, BC559 transistor	per 100 £3.95
74LS05 hex inverter	£10.00 per 100
Used 8748 Microcontroller	£3.50
SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet	£1.95
AM27502	£1.25 each; 90p 100+
CD4007UB	10p 100+, 6p 1000+
TV mains switch, 4A double pole with momentary contacts for remote control, pack of 10 £3.95, box of 60 £19.95	
DC-DC converter, Reliability model, V12P5, 12V in 5V 200mA out, 300V input to output, Isolation with data, £4.95 each or pack of 10 - £39.50	
Hour counter used 7 digit 240V ac 5Hz	£1.45
Resistor pack 2500 resistors 1/8-2W 50 different values	£8.95
Resistor jumbo pack 25000, 1/4 and 1/2W resistors our choice of values and size, will be mainly in boxes or rolls of 1000, 2000 and 5000 of one type	£25.00
Qwerty keyboard, 58 key good quality switches, new	£5.00
Qwerty keyboard with serial output, no data (used)	£6.00
Polyester capacitors, box type, 22.5mm lead pitch 1uF 250V dc 20p each, 15p 100+, 10p 1000+ 2.2p 250V dc 30p each, 20p 100+, 15p 1000+ 3.3p 100V dc 30p each, 20p 100+, 15p 1000+ 1uF 50V bipolar electrolytic axial leads, 15p each, 7.5p 1000+ 0.22uF 250V polyester axial leads, 15p each, 100 + 7.5p each	
Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads 33uF 10V 8, 2, 2uF 40V 40p each, 25p 100+	
Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors, all 5mm pitch, 100V 100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10n) 10p each, 5p 100+, 3.5p 1000+	
Welwyn W239W 120 ohm 35p each, 20p 100+ 680 ohm 2W metal film resistor, 4p 100+	
Solid carbon resistors, very low inductance, ideal for RF circuits, 270hm 2W, 680hm 2W 25p each, 15p each 100+, we have a range of 0.25W, 0.5w, 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors - please send SAE for list	2p 1000+
Intelligent 4 digit alphanumeric (5x7 dot 0.145") red LED display, 12 pin 0.6 inch wide package, Siemens type DL1414 £2.50 each, £2.00 30+, data sheets £1.00	
AMD 27256-3 Eproms £2.00 each, £1.25 100+ DIP switch 3PCO 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) 60p each, 40p 100+	
Disk Drive Boxes for a 5.25 disk drive with room for a power supply light, grey plastic 67mm x 268mm x 247mm	£7.95 or £49.50 for 10
Hand Held Ultrasonic remote control, £3.95 Computer grade 58000uF 60V capacitors with screw terminals	£4.95
CV2486 gas relay 30mm x 10mm dia with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light	20p each, £7.50 per 100
AZ 95 12V car alarm remote control and lighter 75p each, £50.00 100+	
40uF 370V ac, motor start capacitor (dielectric type containing no PCBs)	£5.95 each £49.50 for 10
All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.	
Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc. always in stock	
Please add 95p towards P&P VAT included in all prices	

JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road
Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa Orders:
(0246) 211202
Callers welcome

ADVERTISERS INDEX

AUTONA	479
N. R. BARDWELL	551
R. BARTLETT	541
B. K. ELECTRONICS	Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED	552
BULL ELECTRICAL	Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMP. SCIENCE	549
CANAL BRIDGE AUDIO	519
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION	511
COMPELEC	549
COOKE INTERNATIONAL	549
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS	539
CR SUPPLY COMPANY	552
DELICIA ELECTRONICS	519
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	474
DIY ELECTRONICS	491
EAST YORKSHIRE COLLEGE	551
ELECTRONIZE DESIGN	519
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	484
FTC	511
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS	481
HART ELECTRONIC KITS	480
HESING TECHNOLOGY	479
ICS	551
JAYTEE ELECTRONIC SERVICES	549, 551
JPG ELECTRONICS	552
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS	507
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS	482/483
MAILTECH	535
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS	Cover (iv)
MARAPET	551
MARCO	529
MAURITRON	542
M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	478
MQP ELECTRONICS	491
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS	477
OMNI ELECTRONICS	479
PICO TECHNOLOGY	495
PROFILE ELECTRONICS	539
RADIO & TV COMPONENTS	539
S&N ENTERPRISES	539
SEETRAX CAE	534
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS	552
SMART HOUSE	549
SUMA DESIGNS	476
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICES	551

Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus Tools, Watches, Fancy Goods, Toys. Mail order UK only.

All inclusive prices - NO post, or VAT etc to add on. Send 34p stamped self addressed label or envelope for catalogue/clearance list.

At least 2,100 offers to amaze you.

Brian J Reed
6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ
Tel: 081-393 9055

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

9 Lower Birchwood, Somercotes, Derbyshire DE55 4NG

***** SPECIAL OFFER *****

£1 Special Packs - select 2 packs FREE for every 10 purchased

SP1	15 x 5mm Red Leds	SP36	25 x 10uF/25V radial elect caps
SP2	15 x 5mm Green Leds	SP38	25 x 47uF/25V radial elect caps
SP3	12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP39	12 x 470uF/16V radial elect caps
SP6	15 x 3mm Red Leds	SP42	200 x Mixed 0.25W C.Film resistors
SP7	12 x 3mm Green Leds	SP47	5 x Min. push button switches
SP8	10 x 3mm Yellow Leds	SP102	20 x 8 pin DIL sockets
SP10	30 x 1N4148 diodes	SP103	15 x 14 pin DIL sockets
SP11	30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP104	15 x 16 pin DIL sockets
SP12	30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP112	6 x Cmos 4093
SP18	20 x BC182 transistors	SP124	20 x Assorted ceramic caps
SP20	20 x BC184 transistors	SP130	100 x Mixed 0.5W C.Film resistors
SP22	20 x BC214 transistors	SP133	20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP23	20 x BC549 transistors	SP136	10 x OA90 diodes
SP25	5 x 555 timers	SP137	4 x W005 bridge rectifiers
SP26	5 x 741 Op-amps	SP138	20 x 2.2uF/50V radial elect caps
SP28	6 x Cmos 4011	SP139	12 x 1000uF/10V radial elect caps

RESISTOR PACKS			
RP3	5 each value - total 365	£2.50	Catalogue available £1 or FREE with first order over £5
RP7	10 each value - total 730	£3.95	
RP10	1000 popular values	£5.30	

Cheques or P.O. to NO VAT Please add £1 P&P to all orders

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

Published on approximately the first Friday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Printed in England by Benham & Co. Ltd. Colchester, Essex. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand-Gordon & Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa-Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £20 and OVERSEAS £26 (£43.50 airmail) payable to "Everyday with Practical Electronics" Subs Dept, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W) MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★ Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 W19" xH3 1/2" (2U) xD11"
MXF400 W19" xH5 1/2" (3U) xD12"
MXF600 W19" xH5 1/2" (3U) xD13"
MXF900 W19" xH5 1/2" (3U) xD14 1/2"

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH



OMP VARISPEED TURNTABLE CHASSIS



★ Manual arm ★ Steel chassis ★ Electronic speed control 33 & 45 R.P.M. ★ Vari pitch control ★ High torque servo driven DC motor ★ Transit screws ★ 12" die cast platter ★ Neon strobe ★ Calibrated balance weight ★ Removable head shell ★ 1/2" cartridge fixings ★ Cue lever ★ 220/240V 50/60Hz ★ 390x305mm ★ Supplied with mounting cut-out template.

PRICE £61.30 + £3.70 P&P

OPTIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES

STANTON AL500mkII
PRICE £16.95 + 50P P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER DJ6500

★ WITH ECHO ★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:-** Including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with tone control & talk-over switch, 7 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.

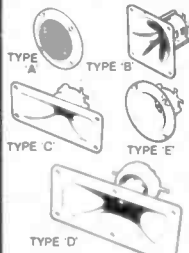


Price £134.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending into mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" x 5" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.

IBI FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complemented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.



POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

IBI FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR

IBI FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00

Delivery £6.00 per pair

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99 400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

THREE SUPERS HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P



OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D.s (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with acrylic tinted front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm.
PRICE £8.70 + 50p P&P

LOUDSPEAKERS

LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (50p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

From McKenzie Professional Series
From McKenzie Studio Series

McKENZIE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

- ALL MCKENZIE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**
- 8" 100 WATT CB-100GP GEN. PURPOSE. LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 80Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 96dB. PRICE £31.45 + £2.00 P&P
 - 10" 100WATT C10-100GP GUITAR, VOICE, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £38.99 + £2.50 P&P
 - 10" 200WATT C10-200GP GUITAR, KEY'B'D, DISCO, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES. FREQ. 69Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £53.21 + £2.50 P&P
 - 12" 100WATT C12-100GP HIGH POWER GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £40.35 + £3.50 P&P
 - 12" 100WATT C12-100TC (TWIN CONE) HIGH POWER, WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOICE, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 45Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £41.39 + £3.50 P&P
 - 12" 200WATT C12-200B HIGH POWER BASS, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, P.A. RES. FREQ. 45Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £71.91 + £3.50 P&P
 - 12" 300WATT C12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARDS, DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 100dB. PRICE £95.66 + £3.50 P&P
 - 15" 100WATT C15-100B BASS GUITAR, LOW FREQUENCY, P.A., DISCO. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £59.05 + £4.00 P&P
 - 15" 200WATT C15-200B VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £80.57 + £4.00 P&P
 - 15" 250WATT C15-250B VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £90.23 + £4.50 P&P
 - 15" 400WATT C15-400B VERY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 100dB. PRICE £105.46 + £4.50 P&P
 - 18" 500WATT C18-500B EXTREMELY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES. FREQ. 27Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 2KHz, SENS. 98dB. PRICE £174.97 + £5.00 P&P

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

- ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)**
- 8" 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P
 - 10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P
 - 10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P
 - 12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 93dB. PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P
 - FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**
 - 5 1/2" 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P
 - 6 1/2" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P
 - 8" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P
 - 10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY. PRICE £9.99 + £1.00 P&P



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHOEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR. Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLC ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER, VISCA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.



SERIOUS SOUND SERIOUS SAVING

HIGH QUALITY PROFESSIONAL 100W POWER AMPLIFIER KIT – **SAVE £30**

★ Ideal for Instrument Amplification ★ Stage Foldback ★ Small Venue P.A. ★ Studio Monitor Amplifier



1992/3 Catalogue Price **£159.95**

NOW ONLY H

£129.95

Order Code **LT11M**

This superb amplifier kit brings together five of the best and most popular 'Audio Building Blocks', to produce an amplifier of unrivalled sound quality at the price. The Power Output Stage is an excellent 150W MOSFET design which is currently Maplin's Best Selling Audio Kit. It is complemented by the excellent performance of the SSM2016 Differential Preamplifier which has also featured in Maplin's 'Top 20' kits. The superb audio stages are supported by a High Quality Power Supply Unit, sophisticated Monitoring Circuitry and a Thermal Protection System. Housed in a rugged 19in. rack mounting case, this outstanding amplifier is designed for longevity, purity of sound reproduction and ease of integration with other professional equipment.

The kit contains everything you need to build this superb amplifier and is supplied complete with comprehensive constructional information.

Features:

- ★ Standard 19in. 2U Rack Mounting Case
- ★ 100W RMS Power Output
- ★ Balanced Line Input
- ★ Loudspeaker Protection
- ★ Switch-on Mute
- ★ Thermal Protection

Typical Specification:

Rated Load Impedance: 4 to 8Ω

Maximum Power Output:

4Ω 105W RMS

8Ω 90W RMS

THD @ 75W (1kHz): 0.02%

Frequency Response: 10Hz to 40kHz, -1dB

For a friendly welcome and the best of service, visit your local Maplin store: **BIRMINGHAM**; Sutton New Road, Erdington. **BRIGHTON**; 65 London Road. **BRISTOL**; 302 Gloucester Road. **CARDIFF**; 29-31 City Road. **CHATHAM**; 2 Luton Road. **COVENTRY**; 12 Bishop Street. **EDINBURGH**; 126 Dalry Road. **GLASGOW**; 264-266 Great Western Road. **ILFORD**; 302-304 Green Lane. **LEEDS**; Carpet World Building, 3 Regent Street. **LEICESTER**; Office World Building, Burton Street. **LONDON**; 146-148 Burnt Oak Broadway, Edgware. 107-113 Stanstead Road, Forest Hill. 120-122 King Street, Hammersmith. **MANCHESTER**; 8 Oxford Road. **NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE**; Unit 4, Allison Court, The Metro Centre, Gateshead. **NOTTINGHAM**; 86-88 Lower Parliament Street. **PORTSMOUTH**; 98-100 Kingston Road. **READING**; 129-131 Oxford Road. **SHEFFIELD**; 413 Langsett Road, Hillsborough. **SOUTHAMPTON**; 46-48 Bevois Valley Road. **SOUTHEND-ON-SEA**; 282-284 London Road, Westcliff. Plus a NEW STORE opening soon in **MIDDLESBROUGH**. Phone 0702 552911 for further details. Subject to availability. Price subject to change. Price inclusive of VAT. H indicates a carriage charge of £5.50.

Maplin

ELECTRONICS

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
0702 554161

Mail Order to: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR